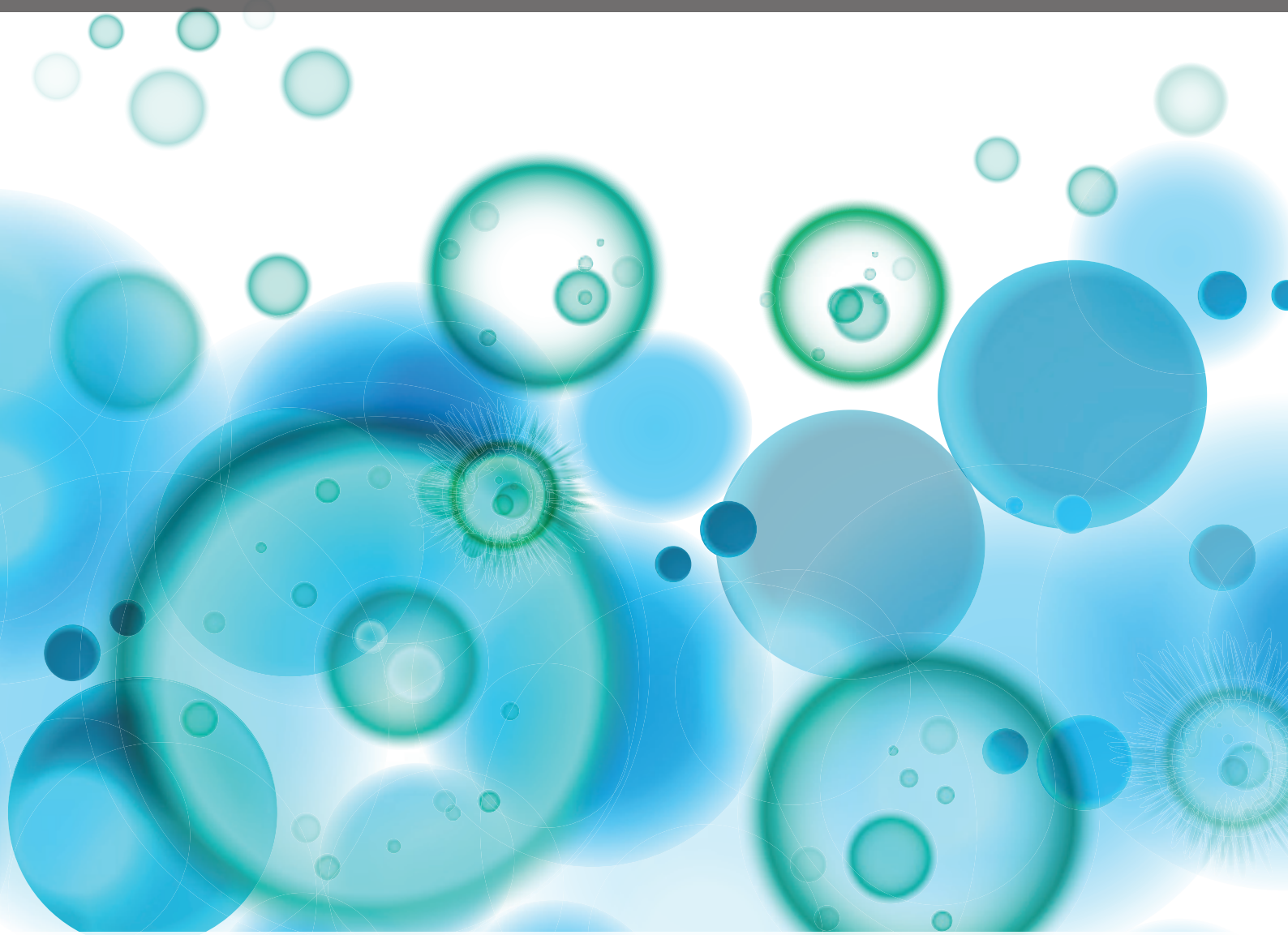
TOLL-LIKE RECEPTOR ACTIVATION IN IMMUNITY VS. TOLERANCE

EDITED BY: Christophe M. Filippi
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Immunology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88919-636-4
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88919-636-4

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: **researchtopics@frontiersin.org**

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTOR ACTIVATION IN IMMUNITY VS. TOLERANCE

Topic Editor:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

The innate immune system has evolved means to recognize and react suitably to foreign entities such as infectious agents. In many cases infectious microorganisms threaten the integrity and function of the target organs or tissues; therefore, consequent to their recognition the immune system becomes activated to ensure their elimination.

Toll-like receptors (TLR) constitute a family of receptors specialized in the recognition of molecular patterns typically associated with infectious agents. Different TLRs exist, each selective for molecular entities and motifs belonging to a specific pathogen group. Consequently, it is thought that the molecular nature of invading microorganisms activates specific TLRs to drive adequate anti-infectious immunity. For instance, nucleic acid-specific, intracellular receptors (TLR3/7/8/9) are used to sense viruses and drive antiviral immunity, while other receptors (such as TLR2 and TLR4) recognize and promote immunity against bacteria, yeast, and fungi.

Yet, it is becoming evident that activation of TLR pathways trigger mechanisms that not only stimulate but also regulate the immune system. For instance, TLR stimulation by viruses will drive antiviral interferon but also immunoregulatory cytokine production and regulatory T cell activation. Stimulation of TLRs by bacteria or using molecular agonists can also trigger both immune stimulatory and regulatory responses. TLR stimulation by infectious agents likely serves to activate but also control anti-infectious immunity, for instance prevent potential immunopathological tissue damage which can be caused by acute immune defense mechanisms. Previous work by us and others has shown that the immunoregulatory arm of TLR stimulation can additionally help control autoreactive processes in autoimmune disease. Hence, it is becoming established that gut commensals, which also play a crucial part in the control of autoimmune disease, establish immune regulatory mechanisms through activation of particular TLRs.

In sum, it appears that TLRs are key immune players that not only stimulate but also regulate immune processes in health and disease. In this Research Topic, we wish to review the dual role of TLRs as activators and regulators of immune responses. We aim to motivate

data-driven opinions as to the importance of context of TLR agonism for determining immune activation vs. regulation.

Citation: Christophe M. Filippi, ed. (2015). Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance. Lausanne: Frontiers Media. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88919-636-4

Table of Contents

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

EDITORIAL
published: 02 April 2015
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00146

Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance

Christophe M. Filippi*

Immunology, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, San Diego, CA, USA
**Correspondence: cfilippi@gnf.org*

Edited and reviewed by:
Herman Waldmann, University of Oxford, UK

Keywords: toll-like receptors, immune stimulation, immunoregulation, autoimmune diseases, cancer immunotherapy, infection, probiotics, microbiome

After the discovery of Toll-like receptors (TLR) in the late 1990s, initial investigations were focused on understanding their role, stimulating immune responses against infectious agents. Yet, the human body is home to a myriad of TLR agonistic bacteria that have not only established symbiosis with the immune system but also likely contribute to the induction and maintenance of immune homeostasis by dampening immune responses. In fact, stimulation of TLRs might be critically involved in this process and ultimately contribute to preventing development of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. Sander De Kivit and colleagues present an overview of those aspects, notably outlining the role of gut epithelial TLRs in the induction of immunity and the maintenance of tolerance (1). In addition, the authors highlight the mechanisms through which the gut microbiota regulates intestinal immune responses through interaction with TLRs. The capacity of probiotic microorganisms to modulate immunity via specific TLRs is further discussed in two articles by Julio Villena and Haruki Kitazawa. The authors explore the role of TLR interaction with immunobiotics for the regulation of intestinal inflammation in pigs, with a focus on TLR4 and *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937 (2). Interaction of probiotics with TLR3 to promote beneficial immunity beyond the gut in the respiratory tract is also examined (3). Specifically, inflammatory and immunoregulatory mechanisms conferred by *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505 are presented along with their proposed effects increasing resistance to RSV infection while limiting immunopathology.

While TLRs stimulate and regulate immunity against infectious agents, they are also highly pursued targets for therapy of cancer due to their strong ability to activate multiple arms of the immune system, and in particular to stimulate those specific cellular and cytokine responses critical to anti-tumor immunity. However, the immune potentiating, anti-tumor effects of TLR agonists may be restrained by their parallel ability to trigger immune regulation. Dampening of immune responses may enable control of inflammatory damage or immunopathology, but the downside is a limiting effect on efficacy. The impact of this dichotomy on the use of TLR agonists for immunotherapy of cancer is discussed by Hailing Lu in a review article where key immune regulatory facets of TLR agonists are presented, which may impair their efficacy (4). The dual role of TLRs in cancer likely extends beyond the dichotomy between immune stimulation and regulation. Inflammatory processes triggered by TLR engagement may notably constitute a double-edged sword in elimination vs. development of tumors. In that regard, Erin Burns and Nabiha Yusuf contribute two opinion articles discussing TLR targeting for the treatment of cancer. The use of TLR agonists for skin cancer treatment is presented in the context of their impact on skin carcinogenesis, and the question of TLR tolerance is also discussed (5). Similarly, the dual effect of TLR agonists in breast cancer is examined, where TLR stimulation might beneficially activate the immune system but inflammatory processes may also promote tumor development, while TLR-conferred immune regulation may further curb anti-tumor immunity (6).

The mechanisms that underlie the immune regulatory properties of TLRs are not well understood. It is possible that the "default" response induced by TLR stimulation may vary between cell types, or depending on the microenvironment/anatomical location of TLR-expressing cells (as exemplified in gut mucosal tissue). Alexandra Zanin-Zhorov and colleagues described an immune regulatory mechanism conferred by TLR expression on T cells, which the authors review herein and discuss in the context of TLR-induced T cell effector functions (7). The role played by endogenous TLR ligands in conferring immune regulatory mechanisms is also presented. Nobuhiro Nakamoto and Takanori Kanai focus on a key organ, the liver, where various types of TLR-expressing cells are faced with continuous exposure to foreign antigens (8). The authors review immune stimulatory and regulatory effects of TLR signaling that coexist in the liver and influence liver health and disease. Elke Gülden and Li Wen concentrate on another organ, the pancreas, where TLR engagement also ultimately controls health and disease (9). Here, the beneficial and detrimental effects of TLR stimulation on type-1 diabetes are discussed, and notably the authors explore how endogenous TLR agonists can confer immune activation vs. regulation of autoreactive T cells. To close on the question of immune regulation conferred by TLRs, Himanshu Singh Chandel and colleagues contribute an opinion article investigating an alternative immune modulatory aspect that may influence the outcome of parasitic infection (10). The authors review mechanisms that underlie cross-talk between TLRs and CD40, and discuss how this interaction may determine the nature of anti-leishmanial immune responses and ultimately parasite elimination.

REFERENCES

1. de Kivit S, Tobin MC, Forsyth CB, Keshavarzian A, Landay AL. Regulation of intestinal immune responses through TLR activation: implications for pro- and prebiotics. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:60. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00060
2. Villena J, Kitazawa H. Modulation of intestinal TLR4-inflammatory signaling pathways by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937. *Front Immunol* (2014) **4**:512. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00512

3. Kitazawa H, Villena J. Modulation of respiratory TLR3-anti-viral response by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:201. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00201
4. Lu H. TLR agonists for cancer immunotherapy: tipping the balance between the immune stimulatory and inhibitory effects. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:83. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00083
5. Burns EM, Yusuf N. Toll-like receptors and skin cancer. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:135. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00135
6. Yusuf N. Toll-like receptor mediated regulation of breast cancer: a case of mixed blessings. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:224. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00224
7. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cohen IR. Signaling via TLR2 and TLR4 directly down-regulates T cell effector functions: the regulatory face of danger signals. *Front Immunol* (2013) **4**:211. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00211
8. Nakamoto N, Kanai T. Role of toll-like receptors in immune activation and tolerance in the liver. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:221. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00221
9. Gulden E, Wen L. Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance in autoimmune diabetes. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:119. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00119
10. Chandel HS, Pandey SP, Roy S, Doyen N, Saha B. TLR-CD40 cross-talk in anti-leishmanial immune response. *Front Immunol* (2014) **5**:220. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00220

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 13 March 2015; accepted: 17 March 2015; published online: 02 April 2015.
Citation: Filippi CM (2015) Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance. Front. Immunol. ***6****:146. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00146*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 18 February 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00060

Regulation of intestinal immune responses through TLR activation: implications for pro- and prebiotics

***Sander de Kivit*[1]*, *Mary C. Tobin*[2], *Christopher B. Forsyth*[1], *Ali Keshavarzian*[1,3] *and Alan L. Landay*[2,3]**

[1] *Division of Digestive Diseases and Nutrition, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, USA*
[2] *Department of Immunology/Microbiology, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, USA*
[3] *Division of Pharmacology, Utrecht Institute for Pharmaceutical Sciences, Faculty of Science, Utrecht University, Utrecht, Netherlands*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Ari Waisman, University Medical Center of Johannes Gutenberg University Mainz, Germany
Muriel Moser, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Belgium

***Correspondence:**
Sander de Kivit, Division of Digestive Diseases and Nutrition, Rush University Medical Center, 1735 West Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612, USA
e-mail: sander_dekivit@rush.edu

The intestinal mucosa is constantly facing a high load of antigens including bacterial antigens derived from the microbiota and food. Despite this, the immune cells present in the gastrointestinal tract do not initiate a pro-inflammatory immune response. Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are pattern recognition receptors expressed by various cells in the gastrointestinal tract, including intestinal epithelial cells (IEC) and resident immune cells in the lamina propria. Many diseases, including chronic intestinal inflammation (e.g., inflammatory bowel disease), irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), allergic gastroenteritis (e.g., eosinophilic gastroenteritis and allergic IBS), and infections are nowadays associated with a deregulated microbiota. The microbiota may directly interact with TLR. In addition, differences in intestinal TLR expression in health and disease may suggest that TLRs play an essential role in disease pathogenesis and may be novel targets for therapy. TLR signaling in the gut is involved in either maintaining intestinal homeostasis or the induction of an inflammatory response. This mini review provides an overview of the current knowledge regarding the contribution of intestinal epithelial TLR signaling in both tolerance induction or promoting intestinal inflammation, with a focus on food allergy. We will also highlight a potential role of the microbiota in regulating gut immune responses, especially through TLR activation.

Keywords: toll-like receptors, intestinal epithelial cells, food allergy, microbiota, probiotics, prebiotics, circadian rhythm

THE MUCOSAL IMMUNE RESPONSE IN THE INTESTINE – AN OVERVIEW

The mucosal tissue of the intestines contains the largest part of the immune system present in the human body, and is constantly exposed to many antigens, which are derived from amongst others food and micro-organisms including the commensal microbiota or invading pathogens. Approximately, 70% of the cells of the immune system are present in the gut and are continuously discriminating between harmless and pathogenic antigens. Nevertheless, the majority of oral foreign antigens do not result in inflammatory responses in healthy individuals. This phenomenon is known as oral tolerance. Local or systemic pathological inflammation may occur when oral tolerance toward some harmless luminal antigens is lost. This is seen for instance in food allergy, which is characterized by an inflammatory immune response toward generally harmless food-derived antigens.

Intestinal epithelial cells (IEC) provide a physical and chemical barrier between the intestinal lumen and the lamina propria. The expression of tight junction proteins by IEC, production of mucus by goblet cells and Paneth cell-derived antimicrobial peptides prevent translocation of luminal antigens and micro-organisms into the lamina propria (1, 2). Nevertheless, antigens are actively sampled into the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT). Understanding of the GALT is essential to gain insight in both disease pathogenesis and to design new therapeutic strategies to prevent or cure inflammatory diseases of the intestine. As an antigen ends up in the lumen of the intestine, it is generally recognized by dendritic cells (DC) present in Peyer's patches, after the antigen has been transported into the Peyer's patch via specialized IEC known as M cells (3, 4). Antigen sampling also occurs via dendrites of DC that protrude between the IEC (5, 6). Upon antigen recognition, DC migrate toward the draining mesenteric lymph nodes (MLN) and activate T cells, which migrate back toward the intestinal lamina propria to carry out their effector functions (7).

Intestinal epithelial cells have been described to suppress DC activation as well and contribute to tolerance induction by secreting amongst others TSLP and TGF-β, and metabolize vitamin A into retinoic acid to induce the development of $CD103^+$ DC (8–12). These $CD103^+$ DC induce antigen-specific regulatory T cells (T_{reg}) as well as the expression of the specific gut-homing molecules α4β7 integrin and CCR9 on T cells in the MLN (13). T_{reg} cells suppress adaptive immune responses through cell–cell contact dependent mechanisms or secretion of the anti-inflammatory cytokines IL-10 or TGF-β. Indeed, induction of T_{reg} cells results in abrogation of food hypersensitivity responses (14, 15). A higher frequency of allergen-specific T_{reg} cells is observed in children that have outgrown cow's milk allergy and allergen-specific immunotherapy has been shown to induce T_{reg} cells (16, 17), implicating that the induction of T_{reg} cells is essential for mucosal tolerance.

REGULATION OF INTESTINAL IMMUNITY AND TOLERANCE BY TLRs EXPRESSED BY IEC

Toll-like receptors (TLRs) recognize a wide range of microbial fragments and therefore recognize both antigens derived from the microbiota as well as invading pathogens. TLRs are expressed by a variety of cells, including IEC. TLR2 can dimerize with TLR1 or TLR6 to recognize bacterial cell wall lipoproteins. LPS produced by Gram-negative bacteria is recognized by TLR4 in conjunction with CD14 and MD2, whereas unmethylated CpG motifs of bacterial DNA are recognized by TLR9. In addition, flagellin is recognized by TLR5, which is expressed at the basolateral membrane by IEC. TLR2, 4, and 5 are generally expressed at the cell membrane, whereas TLR9 is expressed intracellularly. However, in IEC, TLR9 has been reported to be expressed at the cell membrane as well (18, 19).

Under homeostatic conditions, IEC show low expression of TLR2 and TLR4 and are therefore unresponsive to TLR stimuli (20, 21). However, under inflammatory conditions, epithelial TLR expression is increased, which contributes to both inflammation as well as immune tolerance (19, 22, 23). Increased epithelial TLR2 and TLR4 expression is associated with inflammatory bowel disease (24). In contrast, apical TLR9 stimulation has been described to contribute to intestinal homeostasis (18). Interestingly, TLR activation of IEC appears to be important in regulating adaptive immune responses. Using an *in vitro* co-culture system, it was shown that TLR4 and basolateral TLR9 activation on IEC is important in driving an inflammatory response, whereas apical TLR9 activation supported the differentiation of an anti-inflammatory response (25). The underlying mechanisms by which TLR9 promotes tolerance are not well understood, but it has been described that apical but not basolateral TLR9 ligation on IEC prevents degradation of IκB-α, and therefore suppresses NF-κB-induced pro-inflammatory cytokine production by IEC (18). In addition, it has recently been indicated that apical TLR9 activation supports the expression and secretion of galectin-9, a soluble protein of the lectin family, which supports the differentiation of T_{reg} cells potentially by supporting the development of tolerogenic DC (26, 27). Though IEC are important in driving the development of tolerogenic $CD103^+$ DC and suppress DC activation (8), it is not known whether TLR activation on IEC influences the generation of $CD103^+$ DC. Recently, it has been shown that gut bacteria stimulate the recruitment of $CD103^+$ DC into the epithelium potentially via TLR-dependent mechanisms in both IEC and hematopoietic cells (28). Altogether, TLR stimulation in the intestinal epithelium plays an important role in regulating mucosal immune responses in the intestine.

In addition to regulating intestinal immunity, TLR activation on IEC is also known to modulate the expression of tight junction proteins. In many inflammatory disorders, including food allergy, epithelial tight junctions are impaired and increased bacterial translocation occurs (29). This increased bacterial translocation into the lamina propria may sustain the inflammatory response. In particular, epithelial TLR2 activation has been described to protect against barrier disruption by enhancing zonula occludens (ZO)-1 expression in IEC in a protein kinase C-dependent manner (30). In contrast, activation of TLR4 increases intestinal permeability and results in enhances bacterial translocation (31). NF-κB signaling as a result of TLR4 activation by LPS appears to play a major role in LPS-mediated barrier disruption (32, 33). Similarly, apical *Campylobacter jejuni* infection of T84 cell monolayers results in a rapid decrease in the transepithelial resistance of the monolayer involving NF-κB signaling (34). Activation of TLR9 apically on IEC prevents TLR4-induced gut leakiness and infection of IEC monolayers with *Campylobacter jejuni* disrupts the intestinal epithelial barrier function by reducing TLR9 expression at the surface membrane of IEC (33). In this similar study, the authors also indicate an increase in the intestinal barrier function upon apical, but not basolateral TLR9 stimulation with a synthetic CpG DNA (35). Preliminary data from our group also report a potential protective effect of apical TLR9 activation in T84 cell monolayers co-cultured with CD3/28-activated PBMC. Hence, paracellular transport of antigens as well as bacterial translocation under pathological conditions may be affected by TLR activation on IEC.

With respect to food and environmental allergens, the contribution of TLR activation on IEC is not well studied. Recently, TLR4 activation by wheat α-amylase trypsin inhibitors, a recognized plant-derived allergen (36), has been described to drive intestinal inflammation (37). The percentage of α-amylase trypsin inhibitors is markedly higher in genetically modified grain seeds that are more resistant to infection than traditional seeds (38–40), which might explain why a wheat-free diet could be beneficial in a wide range of inflammatory and allergic disorders. Similarly, the house dust mite allergen Der p 2 as well as the major cat allergen Fel d 1 enhance signaling through TLR2 and TLR4 (41). Although these studies were carried out on innate immune cells, this does not exclude that these allergens may interact with TLR expressed by IEC as well. Especially, since TLR activation on IEC affects the mucosal barrier function and potentially shapes mucosal immune responses in the intestine, interactions of allergens with TLR expressed by IEC may facilitate their entry into the gut mucosa and sustain the allergic inflammatory response. Interestingly, treatment with CpG oligodeoxynucleotides improved the intestinal barrier function and increased the percentage of T_{reg} cells in the spleen and MLN (42). Since epithelial TLR may interact with the gut microbiota and luminal antigens, further understanding of the role of epithelial TLR activation in food allergy is necessary.

INTERACTIONS BETWEEN THE MICROBIOTA AND TLRs

The microbiota is the largest source of microbial stimulation in the gut. Furthermore, the microbiota is necessary for development of the intestinal immune system (43). The "hygiene hypothesis," currently the most popular theory of deregulation of the microbiota, theorizes that specific microbial stimulation is necessary for gut health. Originally, it states that microbial stimulation polarizes the immune response toward T_h1, while lack of microbial stimulation maintains a T_h2 polarized immune response, which is characteristic for atopy (44). Recently, a specific microbiota signature was linked to oral allergic sensitization in mice exhibiting a gain-of-function mutation in the IL-4 receptor α chain, which rendered these animals more prone to developing food allergy. This microbiota signature was characterized by a reduction in *Firmicutes* spp. and increase in *Proteobacteria* spp. (45). Another example that

indicates the importance of the gut microbiota composition in the development of food allergy is a recent study showing that colonization of germ-free mice with the fecal microbiota of a healthy infant rich in *Bifidobacterium* spp. and *Bacteroides* spp. protected against the development of cow's milk allergy following sensitization to β-lactoglobulin (46). This was associated with lower T cell reactivity toward the allergen, an increase in $Foxp3^+$ T_{reg} and lower bacterial translocation into the lamina propria. *Bifidobacterium breve* potentially activates $CD103^+$ intestinal DC to produce IL-10 and IL-27 in a TLR2-dependent fashion to induce IL-10-producing T_r1 cells (47), whereas colonization of germ-free mice with *Bacteroides fragilis* restores the T_h1/T_h2 balance and prevents intestinal inflammation through induction of IL-10 producing $CD4^+$ T cells. This was dependent on recognition of *B. fragilis* polysaccharide A by gut DC (48, 49).

Disturbances in the commensal bacterial composition in the gut, reflected by increased colonization with *Escherichia coli* or *Clostridium difficile*, is associated with an increased risk in the development of allergic disease and IBD in humans (50, 51). The fecal microbiota of allergic infants shows a higher prevalence of *Clostridium* spp. and *Staphylococcus aureus*. In parallel, lower levels of *Bifidobacteria*, *Enterococci*, and *Bacteroides* were found in the stool of allergic infants compared to healthy individuals (52, 53). Bacterial colonization early in life has been shown to affect cytokine production by T helper cell subsets, implicating that dysbiosis at an early age may increase the risk of developing food allergy (54). Likewise, infants that have developed eczema by the age of 12 months show a lower diversity in the gut microbiota during the early postnatal period (55). Thus, it appears that low abundance of *Bifidobacteria*, *Enterococci*, and *Bacteroides* and a higher abundance of *Clostridium* spp. and *Staphylococcus* are associated with loss of tolerance and an exaggerated allergic response toward food-derived antigens. However, it was recently shown that *Clostridium butyricum* can induce IL-10 producing macrophages in the gut in a TLR2-dependent manner and suppresses TLR4 expression by colonic IEC (56, 57). Hence, host–microbiome interactions not only promote a normal T_h1/T_h2 balance, but support the development of T_{reg} responses as well. Whether changes in microbiota composition are a factor to promote an allergic response to food or are a consequence of food allergy remains to be studied.

It is important to note that not only changes in the microbiota are present in individuals with food allergy, but the response of immune cells toward the microbiota has also been described to be different. The so-called beneficial bacteria are not necessarily associated with anti-inflammatory responses in allergic patients. For example, although an increased prevalence of *Bifidobacteria* is rendered as beneficial, specific *Bifidobacterium* strains isolated from the feces of allergic infants were shown to induce increased production of the pro-inflammatory cytokines IL-1β, IL-6, and TNF-α (58). This is supported by the observation that the allergic infants showed an increased IL-6 and TNF-α response toward TLR2, TLR4, and TLR5 stimuli (59).

Using *in vitro* models it was shown that IEC play an important role in discrimination between different bacterial strains at the apical membrane (60, 61). In addition, commensal bacteria have the capacity to enhance TLR expression by IEC (62–66). This suggests that TLR responses toward microflora constituents may be important. However, not all bacterial strains are equally effective in suppressing food allergy. This is reflected by the selective capacity of bacterial strains to induce $Foxp3^+$ T_{reg} cells in a murine model for OVA-induced asthma and OVA-induced food hypersensitivity (67). Similarly, only specific *Lactobacillus* strains attenuate T_h2 responses by inducing $CD103^+$ tolerogenic DC (68). Both *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium* strains have been shown to induce T_{reg} type immune responses, thereby suppressing allergy (47, 69–72). Recently, it has been shown that the bacterial DNA from *Lactobacillus* spp. or probiotics contain a higher frequency of immunoregulatory CpG motifs – potentially stimulating TLR9 – when compared to pathogenic bacteria like *E. coli*, which is important for T_{reg} conversion in the intestinal mucosa (73). Exposure of IEC to DNA derived from *E. coli* or *S. dublin* induces high IL-8 production by IEC (19, 74), whereas DNA from *Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG* prevents NF-κB-induced IL-8 production by IEC (66). Similarly, apical exposure of IEC to genomic DNA from *B. breve* M-16V was found to enhance IFN-γ and IL-10 secretion by PBMC in an HT-29/PBMC co-culture model (26). In line with this study, it was shown that DC cultured in the conditioned medium of IEC apically exposed to *S. Dublin* DNA, but not from *B. breve*, produced increased amounts of pro-inflammatory cytokines (75). This suggests that not all probiotic bacterial strains are potentially effective in treating allergic diseases. Selection of probiotic bacterial strains should possibly be based on their richness in CpG motifs, targeting TLR9, and bacterial strains high in these motifs may be considered for clinical trials.

PREBIOTICS SHAPE THE INTESTINAL MICROBIOTA

Breast feeding also affects the microbiota composition by increasing the amount of *Bifidobacteria* as shown by higher fecal *Bifidobacteria* counts (76). Human milk contains a high amount of non-digestible oligosaccharides with over 1000 different oligosaccharide structures and it has been shown that human milk, as well as specific dietary fibers like chicory-derived inulin and lactose-derived short-chain galacto-oligosaccharides (scGOS), selectively support the growth of *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium* strains (77). Therefore, these oligosaccharides have prebiotic effects in the intestine. Based on the basic structure and size of neutral non-digestible oligosaccharides present in human milk, a specific prebiotic mixture consisting of scGOS and long-chain fructo-oligosaccharides (lcFOS) in a 9:1 ratio has been developed. Oral supplementation of scGOS/lcFOS has been shown to reduce allergic symptoms in mice and humans (78–80). Especially dietary supplementation with a combination of scGOS/lcFOS and *B. breve* M-16V (GF/*Bb*) is effective in reducing allergic symptoms (81, 82). In a colitis model in rats, inulin, and FOS reduced colitis, which was associated with increased *Bifidobacterium* species and reduced *Enterobacteriaceae* and *C. difficile* in the feces (83). The underlying mechanisms are not known. However, exposure of IEC to GF/*Bb* may result in the generation of tolerogenic DC and consequently T_{reg} polarization in the GALT. In addition to supporting T_{reg} conversion, stimulation of the growth of *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium* strains may also improve the intestinal barrier function in a TLR2 and potentially TLR9 dependent manner (84, 85).

CIRCADIAN CLOCK AND TLR

Although the type of microbiota composition is a critical factor for the state of TLR activation in the gut of patients with allergic disorders, other environmental factors can also influence TLR activation. It has recently been shown that the expression of TLRs is under regulation of the circadian clock. This implicates that the expression of TLRs is not temporally fixed in a 24-h day and night cycle. Recently, the expression of TLR9 as well as other TLRs were shown to be regulated by the circadian clock (86, 87). Interestingly, the severity of TLR9-mediated induction of sepsis is associated with the time-dependent expression of TLR9 (86). Moreover, further studies have indicated that the interaction between the microbiota and TLRs expressed by the gut epithelium is dependent on the circadian rhythm as well (88). Besides the observation that the expression of TLRs is under circadian control, cytokine production by macrophages and $CD4^+$ T cells, the suppressor function of $Foxp3^+$ T_{reg} cells, leukocyte trafficking, and antibody production also show a circadian pattern (89–97). Furthermore, it was recently shown that the circadian clock is critical for regulation of intestinal permeability as well, as disruption of the circadian rhythm led to increased microbial translocation and disruption of the epithelial tight junctions (98). Hence, interactions between the microbiota and the intestinal mucosal immune system may not only be dependent on the type of bacterial species present in the microbiome, but are also temporally regulated, which may contribute to regulation of immune responses in the intestine. These data may explain why many allergic reactions like asthma attacks occur in the early morning (99, 100). Recently, it was shown that the expression of the FcεRI by mast cells and IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation is temporally regulated by the circadian clock (101, 102). Also, it might, at least partially, explain the rapid rise of incidence of (food) allergies in western societies where disruption of normal circadian patterns and stress is a consequence of modern day society (103).

IMPLICATIONS FOR THE USE OF PRO- AND PREBIOTICS

There is still controversy about the effectiveness of probiotic and prebiotic treatment in food allergy (104). However, given the data that alteration of the gut microbiota influences mucosal immune responses in the gut indicates that treatment using

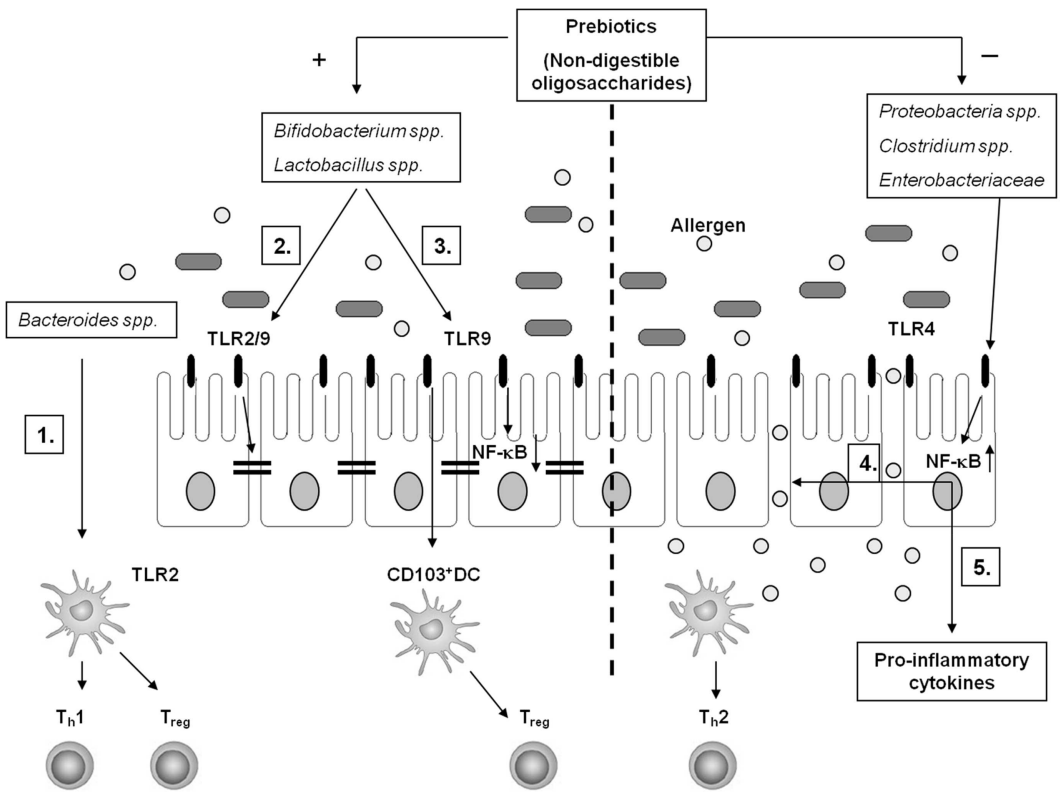


FIGURE 1 | Schematic overview of potential interactions between the gut microbiota and the intestinal mucosal immune system. A healthy gut microbiota composition is high in the frequency of *Bacteroides* spp., *Lactobacillus* spp., and *Bifidobacterium* spp. (1) In particular, *Bacteroides fragilis* supports T_h1 and T_{reg} polarization in a TLR2-dependent manner through recognition of polysaccharide A by gut DC. Genomic DNA of *Bifidobacterium* spp. and *Lactobacillus* spp. – rich in unmethylated CpG motifs – potentially interact with TLR2 and/or TLR9 to enhance the intestinal epithelial barrier function (2) and to support T_{reg} conversion via $CD103^+$ DC (3). Furthermore, apical TLR9 activation by IEC suppresses NF-κB activation (3). In food allergy, the microbiota composition shifts toward a higher frequency in *Proteobacteria* spp., *Clostridium* spp., and *Enterobacteriaceae*. This may favor TLR4 mediated barrier disruption facilitating allergen translocation in the gut mucosa (4) and pro-inflammatory cytokine production (5) in a NF-κB-dependent fashion, sustaining an allergic inflammation. Specific non-digestible oligosaccharides (prebiotics) support the growth of *Bifidobacterium* spp. and *Lactobacillus* spp. and suppresses the growth of *Clostridium* spp. and *Enterobacteriaceae*, which may contribute to induction of tolerance toward allergens in the intestines.

specific probiotic bacterial strains as well as prebiotics may be useful in treatment for food allergy (**Figure 1**). Selection of the right bacterial strains appears key to the effect of treatment using probiotics. Especially, characterization of specific probiotics based on CpG rich motifs in the DNA may improve the selection of potential beneficial strains. Hence, studies aimed at the interaction between probiotic bacteria and epithelial expressed TLRs may be warranted. In addition, timing of treatment may play an essential factor in the effectiveness of treatment using pro- and prebiotics as expression of TLRs and immune cell functions appears to be regulated by the circadian clock. In conclusion, more studies are necessary focusing on interaction between the gut epithelium and gut bacteria, both in terms of selecting potential beneficial bacterial strains as well as appropriate timing of intervention.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Sander de Kivit wrote the manuscript; Mary C. Tobin, Christopher B. Forsyth carefully reviewed the manuscript; Ali Keshavarzian and Alan L. Landay reviewed the manuscript and provided overall supervision.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work is financially supported by a generous gift from Mr. and Mrs. Burridge.

REFERENCES

1. Linden SK, Sutton P, Karlsson NG, Korolik V, McGuckin MA. Mucins in the mucosal barrier to infection. *Mucosal Immunol* (2008) **1**(3):183–97. doi:10.1038/mi.2008.5
2. Salzman NH, Hung K, Haribhai D, Chu H, Karlsson-Sjöberg J, Amir E, et al. Enteric defensins are essential regulators of intestinal microbial ecology. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**(1):76–83. doi:10.1038/ni.1825
3. Mowat AM. Anatomical basis of tolerance and immunity to intestinal antigens. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2003) **3**(4):331–41. doi:10.1038/nri1057
4. Mabbott NA, Donaldson DS, Ohno H, Williams IR, Mahajan A. Microfold (M) cells: important immunosurveillance posts in the intestinal epithelium. *Mucosal Immunol* (2013) **6**(4):666–77. doi:10.1038/mi.2013.30
5. Rescigno M, Urbano M, Valzasina B, Francolini M, Rotta G, Bonasio R, et al. Dendritic cells express tight junction proteins and penetrate gut epithelial monolayers to sample bacteria. *Nat Immunol* (2001) **2**(4):361–7. doi:10.1038/86373
6. Niess JH, Brand S, Gu X, Landsman L, Jung S, McCormick BA, et al. CX3CR1-mediated dendritic cell access to the intestinal lumen and bacterial clearance. *Science* (2005) **307**(5707):254–8. doi:10.1126/science.1102901
7. Agace WW. Tissue-tropic effector T cells: generation and targeting opportunities. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2006) **6**(9):682–92. doi:10.1038/nri1869
8. Butler M, Ng CY, van Heel DA, Lombardi G, Lechler R, Playford RJ, et al. Modulation of dendritic cell phenotype and function in an in vitro model of the intestinal epithelium. *Eur J Immunol* (2006) **36**(4):864–74. doi:10.1002/eji.200535497
9. Coombes JL, Siddiqui KR, Arancibia-Cárcamo CV, Hall J, Sun CM, Belkaid Y, et al. A functionally specialized population of mucosal CD103+ DCs induces Foxp3+ regulatory T cells via a TGF-beta and retinoic acid-dependent mechanism. *J Exp Med* (2007) **204**(8):1757–64. doi:10.1084/jem.20070590
10. Sun CM, Hall JA, Blank RB, Bouladoux N, Oukka M, Mora JR, et al. Small intestine lamina propria dendritic cells promote de novo generation of Foxp3 T reg cells via retinoic acid. *J Exp Med* (2007) **204**(8):1775–85. doi:10.1084/jem.20070602
11. Iliev ID, Spadoni I, Mileti E, Matteoli G, Sonzogni A, Sampietro GM, et al. Human intestinal epithelial cells promote the differentiation of tolerogenic dendritic cells. *Gut* (2009) **58**(11):1481–9. doi:10.1136/gut.2008.175166
12. Spadoni I, Iliev ID, Rossi G, Rescigno M. Dendritic cells produce TSLP that limits the differentiation of Th17 cells, fosters Treg development, and protects against colitis. *Mucosal Immunol* (2012) **5**(2):184–93. doi:10.1038/mi.2011.64
13. Johansson-Lindbom B, Svensson M, Pabst O, Palmqvist C, Marquez G, Förster R, et al. Functional specialization of gut CD103+ dendritic cells in the regulation of tissue-selective T cell homing. *J Exp Med* (2005) **202**(8):1063–73. doi:10.1084/jem.20051100
14. Adel-Patient K, Wavrin S, Bernard H, Meziti N, Ah-Leung S, Wal JM. Oral tolerance and Treg cells are induced in BALB/c mice after gavage with bovine beta-lactoglobulin. *Allergy* (2011) **66**(10):1312–21. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02653.x
15. Yamashita H, Takahashi K, Tanaka H, Nagai H, Inagaki N. Overcoming food allergy through acquired tolerance conferred by transfer of Tregs in a murine model. *Allergy* (2012) **67**(2):201–9. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02742.x
16. Shreffler WG, Castro RR, Kucuk ZY, Charlop-Powers Z, Grishina G, Yoo S, et al. The major glycoprotein allergen from *Arachis hypogaea*, Ara h 1, is a ligand of dendritic cell-specific ICAM-grabbing nonintegrin and acts as a Th2 adjuvant in vitro. *J Immunol* (2006) **177**(6):3677–85.
17. Akdis CA, Akdis M. Mechanisms of allergen-specific immunotherapy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2011) **127**(1):18–27; quiz 8–9. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2010.11.030
18. Lee J, Mo JH, Katakura K, Alkalay I, Rucker AN, Liu YT, et al. Maintenance of colonic homeostasis by distinctive apical TLR9 signalling in intestinal epithelial cells. *Nat Cell Biol* (2006) **8**(12):1327–36. doi:10.1038/ncb1500
19. Ewaschuk JB, Backer JL, Churchill TA, Obermeier F, Krause DO, Madsen KL. Surface expression of Toll-like receptor 9 is upregulated on intestinal epithelial cells in response to pathogenic bacterial DNA. *Infect Immun* (2007) **75**(5):2572–9. doi:10.1128/IAI.01662-06
20. Abreu MT, Vora P, Faure E, Thomas LS, Arnold ET, Arditi M. Decreased expression of Toll-like receptor-4 and MD-2 correlates with intestinal epithelial cell protection against dysregulated proinflammatory gene expression in response to bacterial lipopolysaccharide. *J Immunol* (2001) **167**(3):1609–16.
21. Melmed G, Thomas LS, Lee N, Tesfay SY, Lukasek K, Michelsen KS, et al. Human intestinal epithelial cells are broadly unresponsive to Toll-like receptor 2-dependent bacterial ligands: implications for host-microbial interactions in the gut. *J Immunol* (2003) **170**(3):1406–15.
22. Abreu MT, Arnold ET, Thomas LS, Gonsky R, Zhou Y, Hu B, et al. TLR4 and MD-2 expression is regulated by immune-mediated signals in human intestinal epithelial cells. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**(23):20431–7. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110333200
23. Singh JC, Cruickshank SM, Newton DJ, Wakenshaw L, Graham A, Lan J, et al. Toll-like receptor-mediated responses of primary intestinal epithelial cells during the development of colitis. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2005) **288**(3):G514–24. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00377.2004
24. Frolova L, Drastich P, Rossmann P, Klimesova K, Tlaskalova-Hogenova H. Expression of Toll-like receptor 2 (TLR2), TLR4, and CD14 in biopsy samples of patients with inflammatory bowel diseases: upregulated expression of TLR2 in terminal ileum of patients with ulcerative colitis. *J Histochem Cytochem* (2008) **56**(3):267–74. doi:10.1369/jhc.7A7303.2007
25. de Kivit S, van Hoffen E, Korthagen N, Garssen J, Willemsen LE. Apical TLR ligation of intestinal epithelial cells drives a Th1-polarized regulatory or inflammatory type effector response in vitro. *Immunobiology* (2011) **216**(4):518–27. doi:10.1016/j.imbio.2010.08.005
26. de Kivit S, Kraneveld AD, Knippels LM, van Kooyk Y, Garssen J, Willemsen LE. Intestinal epithelium-derived galectin-9 is involved in the immunomodulating effects of nondigestible oligosaccharides. *J Innate Immun* (2013) **5**(6):625–38. doi:10.1159/000350515
27. de Kivit S, Saeland E, Kraneveld AD, van de Kant HJ, Schouten B, van Esch BC, et al. Galectin-9 induced by dietary synbiotics is involved in suppression of allergic symptoms in mice and humans. *Allergy* (2012) **67**(3):343–52. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2011.02771.x
28. Farache J, Koren I, Milo I, Gurevich I, Kim KW, Zigmond E, et al. Luminal bacteria recruit CD103+ dendritic cells into the intestinal epithelium to sample bacterial antigens for presentation. *Immunity* (2013) **38**(3):581–95. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2013.01.009
29. Iemoli E, Trabattoni D, Parisotto S, Borgonovo L, Toscano M, Rizzardini G, et al. Probiotics reduce gut microbial translocation and improve adult atopic dermatitis. *J Clin Gastroenterol* (2012) **46**(Suppl):S33–40. doi:10.1097/MCG.0b013e31826a8468
30. Cario E, Gerken G, Podolsky DK. Toll-like receptor 2 enhances ZO-1-associated intestinal epithelial barrier integrity via protein kinase C. *Gastroenterology* (2004) **127**(1):224–38. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2004.04.015

31. Li X, Wang C, Nie J, Lv D, Wang T, Xu Y. Toll-like receptor 4 increases intestinal permeability through up-regulation of membrane PKC activity in alcoholic steatohepatitis. *Alcohol* (2013) **47**(6):459–65. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2013.05.004
32. Cario E, Rosenberg IM, Brandwein SL, Beck PL, Reinecker HC, Podolsky DK. Lipopolysaccharide activates distinct signaling pathways in intestinal epithelial cell lines expressing Toll-like receptors. *J Immunol* (2000) **164**(2):966–72.
33. Sodhi C, Levy R, Gill R, Neal MD, Richardson W, Branca M, et al. DNA attenuates enterocyte Toll-like receptor 4-mediated intestinal mucosal injury after remote trauma. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2011) **300**(5):G862–73. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00373.2010
34. Chen ML, Ge Z, Fox JG, Schauer DB. Disruption of tight junctions and induction of proinflammatory cytokine responses in colonic epithelial cells by *Campylobacter jejuni*. *Infect Immun* (2006) **74**(12):6581–9. doi:10.1128/IAI.00958-06
35. O'Hara JR, Feener TD, Fischer CD, Buret AG. *Campylobacter jejuni* disrupts protective Toll-like receptor 9 signaling in colonic epithelial cells and increases the severity of dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice. *Infect Immun* (2012) **80**(4):1563–71. doi:10.1128/IAI.06066-11
36. Breiteneder H, Radauer C. A classification of plant food allergens. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2004) **113**(5):821–30. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2004.01.779
37. Junker Y, Zeissig S, Kim SJ, Barisani D, Wieser H, Leffler DA, et al. Wheat amylase trypsin inhibitors drive intestinal inflammation via activation of toll-like receptor 4. *J Exp Med* (2012) **209**(13):2395–408. doi:10.1084/jem.20102660
38. Ryan CA. Protease inhibitors in plants: genes for improving defenses against insects and pathogens. *Annu Rev Phytopathol* (1990) **28**:425–49. doi:10.1146/annurev.phyto.28.1.425
39. Cordain L. Cereal grains: humanity's double-edged sword. *World Rev Nutr Diet* (1999) **84**:19–73. doi:10.1159/000059677
40. Sands DC, Morris CE, Dratz EA, Pilgeram AL. Elevating optimal human nutrition to a central goal of plant breeding and production of plant-based foods. *Plant Sci* (2009) **177**(5):377–89. doi:10.1016/j.plantsci.2009.07.011
41. Herre J, Grönlund H, Brooks H, Hopkins L, Waggoner L, Murton B, et al. Allergens as immunomodulatory proteins: the cat dander protein Fel d 1 enhances TLR activation by lipid ligands. *J Immunol* (2013) **191**(4):1529–35. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1300284
42. Zhong Y, Huang J, Tang W, Chen B, Cai W. Effects of probiotics, probiotic DNA and the CpG oligodeoxynucleotides on ovalbumin-sensitized Brown-Norway rats via TLR9/NF-κB pathway. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* (2012) **66**(1):71–82. doi:10.1111/j.1574-695X.2012.00991.x
43. Artis D, Grencis RK. The intestinal epithelium: sensors to effectors in nematode infection. *Mucosal Immunol* (2008) **1**(4):252–64. doi:10.1038/mi.2008.21
44. Romagnani S. The increased prevalence of allergy and the hygiene hypothesis: missing immune deviation, reduced immune suppression, or both? *Immunology* (2004) **112**(3):352–63. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2004.01925.x
45. Noval Rivas M, Burton OT, Wise P, Zhang YQ, Hobson SA, Garcia Lloret M, et al. A microbiota signature associated with experimental food allergy promotes allergic sensitization and anaphylaxis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2013) **131**(1):201–12. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2012.10.026
46. Rodriguez B, Prioult G, Hacini-Rachinel F, Moine D, Bruttin A, Ngom-Bru C, et al. Infant gut microbiota is protective against cow's milk allergy in mice despite immature ileal T-cell response. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* (2012) **79**(1):192–202. doi:10.1111/j.1574-6941.2011.01207.x
47. Jeon SG, Kayama H, Ueda Y, Takahashi T, Asahara T, Tsuji H, et al. Probiotic *Bifidobacterium breve* induces IL-10-producing Tr1 cells in the colon. *PLoS Pathog* (2012) **8**(5):e1002714. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002714
48. Mazmanian SK, Round JL, Kasper DL. A microbial symbiosis factor prevents intestinal inflammatory disease. *Nature* (2008) **453**(7195):620–5. doi:10.1038/nature07008
49. Round JL, Mazmanian SK. Inducible Foxp3+ regulatory T-cell development by a commensal bacterium of the intestinal microbiota. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**(27):12204–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909122107
50. Penders J, Stobberingh EE, van den Brandt PA, Thijs C. The role of the intestinal microbiota in the development of atopic disorders. *Allergy* (2007) **62**(11):1223–36. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2007.01462.x
51. Loh G, Blaut M. Role of commensal gut bacteria in inflammatory bowel diseases. *Gut Microbes* (2012) **3**(6):544–55. doi:10.4161/gmic.22156
52. Bjorksten B, Sepp E, Julge K, Voor T, Mikelsaar M. Allergy development and the intestinal microflora during the first year of life. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2001) **108**(4):516–20. doi:10.1067/mai.2001.118130
53. Murray CS, Tannock GW, Simon MA, Harmsen HJ, Welling GW, Custovic A, et al. Fecal microbiota in sensitized wheezy and non-sensitized non-wheezy children: a nested case-control study. *Clin Exp Allergy* (2005) **35**(6):741–5. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2222.2005.02259.x
54. Johansson MA, Saghafian-Hedengren S, Haileselassie Y, Roos S, Troye-Blomberg M, Nilsson C, et al. Early-life gut bacteria associate with IL-4-, IL-10- and IFN-gamma production at two years of age. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(11):e49315. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0049315
55. Ismail IH, Oppedisano F, Joseph SJ, Boyle RJ, Robins-Browne RM, Tang ML. Prenatal administration of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* has no effect on the diversity of the early infant gut microbiota. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* (2012) **23**(3):255–8. doi:10.1111/j.1399-3038.2011.01239.x
56. Hayashi A, Sato T, Kamada N, Mikami Y, Matsuoka K, Hisamatsu T, et al. A single strain of *Clostridium butyricum* induces intestinal IL-10-producing macrophages to suppress acute experimental colitis in mice. *Cell Host Microbe* (2013) **13**(6):711–22. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2013.05.013
57. Isono A, Katsuno T, Sato T, Nakagawa T, Kato Y, Sato N, et al. *Clostridium butyricum* TO-A culture supernatant downregulates TLR4 in human colonic epithelial cells. *Dig Dis Sci* (2007) **52**(11):2963–71. doi:10.1007/s10620-006-9593-3
58. He F, Morita H, Hashimoto H, Hosoda M, Kurisaki J, Ouwehand AC, et al. Intestinal *Bifidobacterium* species induce varying cytokine production. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2002) **109**(6):1035–6. doi:10.1067/mai.2002.124894
59. Prescott SL, Noakes P, Chow BW, Breckler L, Thornton CA, Hollams EM, et al. Presymptomatic differences in Toll-like receptor function in infants who have allergy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2008) **122**(2):391–9; 9.e1–5. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2008.04.042
60. Haller D, Bode C, Hammes WP, Pfeifer AM, Schiffrin EJ, Blum S. Non-pathogenic bacteria elicit a differential cytokine response by intestinal epithelial cell/leucocyte co-cultures. *Gut* (2000) **47**(1):79–87. doi:10.1136/gut.47.1.79
61. van Hoffen E, Korthagen NM, de Kivit S, Schouten B, Bardoel B, Duivelshof A, et al. Exposure of intestinal epithelial cells to UV-killed *Lactobacillus* GG but not *Bifidobacterium breve* enhances the effector immune response in vitro. *Int Arch Allergy Immunol* (2010) **152**(2):159–68. doi:10.1159/000265537
62. Vizoso Pinto MG, Rodriguez Gomez M, Seifert S, Watzl B, Holzapfel WH, Franz CM. Lactobacilli stimulate the innate immune response and modulate the TLR expression of HT29 intestinal epithelial cells in vitro. *Int J Food Microbiol* (2009) **133**(1–2):86–93. doi:10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2009.05.013
63. Kingma SD, Li N, Sun F, Valladares RB, Neu J, Lorca GL. *Lactobacillus johnsonii* N6.2 stimulates the innate immune response through Toll-like receptor 9 in Caco-2 cells and increases intestinal crypt Paneth cell number in biobreeding diabetes-prone rats. *J Nutr* (2011) **141**(6):1023–8. doi:10.3945/jn.110.135517
64. Eun CS, Kim YS, Han DS, Choi JH, Lee AR, Park YK. *Lactobacillus casei* prevents impaired barrier function in intestinal epithelial cells. *APMIS* (2011) **119**(1):49–56. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0463.2010.02691.x
65. Furrie E, Macfarlane S, Thomson G, Macfarlane GT, Microbiology & Gut Biology Group, Tayside Tissue & Tumour Bank. Toll-like receptors-2, -3 and -4 expression patterns on human colon and their regulation by mucosal-associated bacteria. *Immunology* (2005) **115**(4):565–74. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2005.02200.x
66. Ghadimi D, Vrese M, Heller KJ, Schrezenmeir J. Effect of natural commensal-origin DNA on toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9) signaling cascade, chemokine IL-8 expression, and barrier integritiy of polarized intestinal epithelial cells. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2010) **16**(3):410–27. doi:10.1002/ibd.21057
67. Lyons A, O'Mahony D, O'Brien F, MacSharry J, Sheil B, Ceddia M, et al. Bacterial strain-specific induction of Foxp3+ T regulatory cells is protective in murine allergy models. *Clin Exp Allergy* (2010) **40**(5):811–9. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2222.2009.03437.x
68. Smelt MJ, de Haan BJ, Bron PA, van Swam I, Meijerink M, Wells JM, et al. *L. plantarum*, *L. salivarius*, and *L. lactis* attenuate Th2 responses and increase Treg frequencies in healthy mice in a strain dependent manner. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(10):e47244. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0047244
69. von der Weid T, Bulliard C, Schiffrin EJ. Induction by a lactic acid bacterium of a population of CD4(+) T cells with low proliferative capacity that produce transforming growth factor beta and interleukin-10. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (2001) **8**(4):695–701.
70. Smits HH, Engering A, van der Kleij D, de Jong EC, Schipper K, van Capel TM, et al. Selective probiotic bacteria induce IL-10-producing regulatory T cells in vitro by modulating dendritic cell function through dendritic cell-specific

intercellular adhesion molecule 3-grabbing nonintegrin. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2005) **115**(6):1260–7. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2005.03.036
71. Lammers KM, Brigidi P, Vitali B, Gionchetti P, Rizzello F, Caramelli E, et al. Immunomodulatory effects of probiotic bacteria DNA: IL-1 and IL-10 response in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* (2003) **38**(2):165–72. doi:10.1016/S0928-8244(03)00144-5
72. Zhang LL, Chen X, Zheng PY, Luo Y, Lu GF, Liu ZQ, et al. Oral *Bifidobacterium* modulates intestinal immune inflammation in mice with food allergy. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2010) **25**(5):928–34. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1746.2009.06193.x
73. Bouladoux N, Hall JA, Grainger JR, dos Santos LM, Kann MG, Nagarajan V, et al. Regulatory role of suppressive motifs from commensal DNA. *Mucosal Immunol* (2012) **5**(6):623–34. doi:10.1038/mi.2012.36
74. Akhtar M, Watson JL, Nazli A, McKay DM. Bacterial DNA evokes epithelial IL-8 production by a MAPK-dependent, NF-kappaB-independent pathway. *FASEB J* (2003) **17**(10):1319–21.
75. Campeau JL, Salim SY, Albert EJ, Hotte N, Madsen KL. Intestinal epithelial cells modulate antigen-presenting cell responses to bacterial DNA. *Infect Immun* (2012) **80**(8):2632–44. doi:10.1128/IAI.00288-12
76. Haarman M, Knol J. Quantitative real-time PCR assays to identify and quantify fecal *Bifidobacterium* species in infants receiving a prebiotic infant formula. *Appl Environ Microbiol* (2005) **71**(5):2318–24. doi:10.1128/AEM.71.5.2318-2324.2005
77. Boehm G, Stahl B, Jelinek J, Knol J, Miniello V, Moro GE. Prebiotic carbohydrates in human milk and formulas. *Acta Paediatr Suppl* (2005) **94**(449):18–21. doi:10.1111/j.1651-2227.2005.tb02149.x
78. Schouten B, van Esch BC, Hofman GA, Boon L, Knippels LM, Willemsen LE, et al. Oligosaccharide-induced whey-specific CD25(+) regulatory T-cells are involved in the suppression of cow milk allergy in mice. *J Nutr* (2010) **140**(4):835–41. doi:10.3945/jn.109.116061
79. Arslanoglu S, Moro GE, Schmitt J, Tandoi L, Rizzardi S, Boehm G. Early dietary intervention with a mixture of prebiotic oligosaccharides reduces the incidence of allergic manifestations and infections during the first two years of life. *J Nutr* (2008) **138**(6):1091–5.
80. van Hoffen E, Ruiter B, Faber J, M'Rabet L, Knol EF, Stahl B, et al. A specific mixture of short-chain galacto-oligosaccharides and long-chain fructo-oligosaccharides induces a beneficial immunoglobulin profile in infants at high risk for allergy. *Allergy* (2009) **64**(3):484–7. doi:10.1111/j.1398-9995.2008.01765.x
81. Schouten B, van Esch BC, Hofman GA, van Doorn SA, Knol J, Nauta AJ, et al. Cow milk allergy symptoms are reduced in mice fed dietary synbiotics during oral sensitization with whey. *J Nutr* (2009) **139**(7):1398–403. doi:10.3945/jn.109.108514
82. van der Aa LB, Heymans HS, van Aalderen WM, Sillevis Smitt JH, Knol J, Ben Amor K, et al. Effect of a new synbiotic mixture on atopic dermatitis in infants: a randomized-controlled trial. *Clin Exp Allergy* (2010) **40**(5):795–804. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2222.2010.03465.x
83. Koleva PT, Valcheva RS, Sun X, Ganzle MG, Dieleman LA. Inulin and fructo-oligosaccharides have divergent effects on colitis and commensal microbiota in HLA-B27 transgenic rats. *Br J Nutr* (2012) **108**(9):1633–43. doi:10.1017/S0007114511007203
84. Karczewski J, Troost FJ, Konings I, Dekker J, Kleerebezem M, Brummer RJ, et al. Regulation of human epithelial tight junction proteins by *Lactobacillus plantarum* in vivo and protective effects on the epithelial barrier. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2010) **298**(6):G851–9. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00327.2009
85. Ewaschuk JB, Diaz H, Meddings L, Diederichs B, Dmytrash A, Backer J, et al. Secreted bioactive factors from *Bifidobacterium infantis* enhance epithelial cell barrier function. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2008) **295**(5):G1025–34. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.90227.2008
86. Silver AC, Arjona A, Walker WE, Fikrig E. The circadian clock controls toll-like receptor 9-mediated innate and adaptive immunity. *Immunity* (2012) **36**(2):251–61. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011
87. Froy O, Chapnik N. Circadian oscillation of innate immunity components in mouse small intestine. *Mol Immunol* (2007) **44**(8):1954–60. doi:10.1016/j.molimm.2006.09.026
88. Mukherji A, Kobiita A, Ye T, Chambon P. Homeostasis in intestinal epithelium is orchestrated by the circadian clock and microbiota cues transduced by TLRs. *Cell* (2013) **153**(4):812–27. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.04.020
89. Bollinger T, Leutz A, Leliavski A, Skrum L, Kovac J, Bonacina L, et al. Circadian clocks in mouse and human CD4+ T cells. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**(12):e29801. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0029801
90. Bollinger T, Bollinger A, Naujoks J, Lange T, Solbach W. The influence of regulatory T cells and diurnal hormone rhythms on T helper cell activity. *Immunology* (2010) **131**(4):488–500. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2010.03320.x
91. Keller M, Mazuch J, Abraham U, Eom GD, Herzog ED, Volk HD, et al. A circadian clock in macrophages controls inflammatory immune responses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) **106**(50):21407–12. doi:10.1073/pnas.0906361106
92. Fortier EE, Rooney J, Dardente H, Hardy MP, Labrecque N, Cermakian N. Circadian variation of the response of T cells to antigen. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**(12):6291–300. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1004030
93. Kirsch S, Thijssen S, Alarcon Salvador S, Heine GH, van Bentum K, Fliser D, et al. T-cell numbers and antigen-specific T-cell function follow different circadian rhythms. *J Clin Immunol* (2012) **32**(6):1381–9. doi:10.1007/s10875-012-9730-z
94. Bollinger T, Bollinger A, Skrum L, Dimitrov S, Lange T, Solbach W. Sleep-dependent activity of T cells and regulatory T cells. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2009) **155**(2):231–8. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2249.2008.03822.x
95. Prendergast BJ, Cable EJ, Patel PN, Pyter LM, Onishi KG, Stevenson TJ, et al. Impaired leukocyte trafficking and skin inflammatory responses in hamsters lacking a functional circadian system. *Brain Behav Immun* (2013) **32**:94–104. doi:10.1016/j.bbi.2013.02.007
96. Mazzoccoli G, De Cata A, Greco A, Carughi S, Giuliani F, Tarquini R. Circadian rhythmicity of lymphocyte subpopulations and relationship with neuroendocrine system. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents* (2010) **24**(3):341–50.
97. Cernysiov V, Gerasimcik N, Mauricas M, Girkontaite I. Regulation of T-cell-independent and T-cell-dependent antibody production by circadian rhythm and melatonin. *Int Immunol* (2010) **22**(1):25–34. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxp109
98. Keith C, Voigt RM, Forsyth CB, Shaikh M, Cavanaugh K, Tang Y, et al. Disruption of the circadian clock in mice increases intestinal permeability and promotes alcohol-induced hepatic pathology and inflammation. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**(6):e67102. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0067102
99. Martin RJ. Location of airway inflammation in asthma and the relationship to circadian change in lung function. *Chronobiol Int* (1999) **16**(5):623–30. doi:10.3109/07420529908998731
100. Majde JA, Krueger JM. Links between the innate immune system and sleep. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2005) **116**(6):1188–98. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2005.08.005
101. Baumann A, Gönnenwein S, Bischoff SC, Sherman H, Chapnik N, Froy O, et al. The circadian clock is functional in eosinophils and mast cells. *Immunology* (2013) **140**(4):465–74. doi:10.1111/imm.12157
102. Nakamura Y, Nakano N, Ishimaru K, Hara M, Ikegami T, Tahara Y, et al. Circadian regulation of allergic reactions by the mast cell clock in mice. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2014) **133**(2):568–75.e12. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2013.07.040
103. Ball TM, Anderson D, Minto J, Halonen M. Cortisol circadian rhythms and stress responses in infants at risk of allergic disease. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2006) **117**(2):306–11. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2005.11.009
104. Nermes M, Salminen S, Isolauri E. Is there a role for probiotics in the prevention or treatment of food allergy? *Curr Allergy Asthma Rep* (2013) **13**(6):622–30. doi:10.1007/s11882-013-0381-9

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 02 December 2013; accepted: 03 February 2014; published online: 18 February 2014.
*Citation: de Kivit S, Tobin MC, Forsyth CB, Keshavarzian A and Landay AL (2014) Regulation of intestinal immune responses through TLR activation: implications for pro- and prebiotics. Front. Immunol. **5**:60. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00060*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 14 January 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00512

Modulation of intestinal TLR4-inflammatory signaling pathways by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937

Julio Villena*[1,2] *and Haruki Kitazawa*[3]*

[1] *Immunobiotics Research Group, Tucuman, Argentina*
[2] *Laboratory of Immunobiotechnology, Reference Centre for Lactobacilli (CERELA-CONICET), Tucuman, Argentina*
[3] *Food and Feed Immunology Group, Laboratory of Animal Products Chemistry, Department of Science of Food Function and Health, Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Dominique M. A. Bullens, KU Leuven, Belgium
Shomyseh Sanjabi, Gladstone Institutes, USA; University of California, San Francisco, USA

****Correspondence:***
Haruki Kitazawa, Food and Feed Immunology Group, Laboratory of Animal Products Chemistry, Department of Science of Food Function and Health, Division of Bioscience and Biotechnology for Future Bioindustries, Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tohoku University, Tsutsumidori-Amamiyamachi 1-1, Aoba-ku, Sendai 981-8555, Japan
e-mail: haruki@bios.tohoku.ac.jp

The intestinal mucosa plays a critical role in the host's interactions with innocuous commensal microbiota and invading pathogenic microorganisms. Intestinal epithelial cells (IECs) and gut associated immune cells recognize the bacterial components via pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs) and are responsible for maintaining tolerance to the large communities of resident luminal bacteria while being also able to mount inflammatory responses against pathogens. Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are a major class of PRRs that are present on IECs and immune cells which are involved in the induction of both tolerance and inflammation. A growing body of experimental and clinical evidence supports the therapeutic and preventive application of probiotics for several gastrointestinal inflammatory disorders in which TLRs exert a significant role. This review aims to summarize the current knowledge of the beneficial effects of probiotic microorganisms with the capacity to modulate the immune system (immunobiotics) in the regulation of intestinal inflammation in pigs, which are very important as both livestock and human model. Especially we discuss the role of TLRs, their signaling pathways, and their negative regulators in both the inflammatory intestinal injury and the beneficial effects of immunobiotics in general, and *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937 in particular. This review article emphasizes the cellular and molecular interactions of immunobiotics with IECs and immune cells through TLRs and their application for improving animal and human health.

Keywords: *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937, TLR4, intestinal immunity, inflammation, immunobiotics

INTRODUCTION

The mammalian gastrointestinal tract harbors trillions of beneficial commensal bacteria, a population composed of at least 1,000–5,000 species (1). Studies probing the composition and function of the endogenous microbiota in the normal gastrointestinal tract have greatly expanded our appreciation for an understanding of how the microbiota shape mucosal immune responses, as well as how commensal bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract regulate the production of immunoregulatory, diet-dependent nutrients and metabolites (2). In fact, recent studies have highlighted that alterations in the composition of commensal bacterial populations are linked to multiple metabolic and inflammatory diseases in humans including but not limited to inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), obesity, type 2 diabetes, atherosclerosis, allergy, and colon cancer.

Mammals have an evolutionary partnership with the microbiota that is critical for host defense. In the gastrointestinal tract, part of the local immune response is aimed at maintaining a peaceful coexistence with the resident microbiota. Abundant experimental and clinical data support the idea that commensals residing in the gastrointestinal tract can calibrate both innate and adaptive responses (3, 4). Unique groups of commensals as well as defined metabolites of commensals also can have key roles in the control of mucosal responses (4). Additionally, despite being contained by the intestinal mucosa, the gut microbiota can also modulate immune responses at distal sites in the steady-state and during inflammation (5).

In recent years, the study of microbe-intestinal cell interactions has unraveled several molecular mechanisms and cellular pathways, showing that these interactions play a crucial role in the regulation of several immunological functions in the gut. Moreover, better understanding of the host-microbe interactions in the gut has provided new opportunities for preventing and treating a number of inflammatory disorders such as the use of specific probiotic strains to beneficially modulate the intestinal immune system. Probiotic bacteria that are able to modulate the immune system (immunobiotics) are demonstrably beneficial for treating a variety of mucosal disorders, including inflammatory diseases (6).

Weaning-associated intestinal inflammation occurs in various animal species including the pig. Intensification of the pig industry has brought increased risks of both clinical and sub-clinical enteric disease. Piglets are vulnerable to potentially harmful microorganisms such as *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella* spp., and *Clostridium perfringens* (7). Antibiotics have been applied widely in animal husbandry to prevent and treat the gastrointestinal infection caused by pathogens (8). However, the promiscuous use of antibiotics has resulted not only in the emergence and spread of resistant

bacteria in humans but also in animals (9). Early weaning of piglets is often accompanied by a high susceptibility to diarrhea. It has been established that this process is multi-factorial and that post-weaning inflammation and malnutrition are major etiological factors. Pigs coexist with a dense and diverse microbiota in their gut. As observed in humans, the microbial colonization of the porcine intestine begins at birth and follows a rapid succession during the neonatal and weaning period (10, 11). Following the withdrawal of sow's milk the young piglets are highly susceptible to enteric diseases partly as a result of the altered balance between developing beneficial microbiota and the establishment of intestinal bacterial pathogens. In addition to the changes in microbiota composition, the intestinal immune system of the newborn piglet undergoes a rapid period of maturation, expansion, and specialization that is not achieved before commercial weaning (10, 11).

Various nutritional approaches for optimizing the weaning transition and minimizing gut inflammation and enteric diseases have been tested in the past decade. Among the novel dietary strategies investigated that are focused on improving gut health in pigs, prebiotics and probiotics are clear nutritional options. This review aims to summarize the current knowledge of the beneficial effects of probiotic microorganisms with the capacity to modulate the immune system (immunobiotics) in the regulation of intestinal inflammation in pigs. We discuss the role of toll-like receptors (TLRs), their signaling pathways, and their negative regulators in both the inflammatory intestinal injury and the beneficial effects of immunobiotics in general, and *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937 in particular. This review article emphasizes the cellular and molecular interactions of immunobiotics with intestinal epithelial cells (IECs) and immune cells through TLRs and their application for improving animal health and also human's because the pigs are expected to be a better human model than rodents.

TLR4 SIGNALING PATHWAY AND INFLAMMATION IN THE GUT

Toll-like receptor-4 is expressed by epithelial and immune cells and might play a role in the intestinal mucosal host defense against Gram-negative bacteria. However, since many body surfaces are colonized by the physiological microflora, activation of epithelial TLR4 must be tightly controlled to avoid unintended stimulation and mucosal inflammation.

Upon recognition of its cognate ligand, TLR4 dimerizes and initiates a signaling cascade that leads to the activation of a pro-inflammatory response (**Figure 1**). Ligand binding can induce two signaling pathways, the myeloid differentiation primary response gene 88 (MyD88)-dependent and MyD88-independent pathways, which induce the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and type I IFNs (12). These two distinct responses are mediated via the selective use of adaptor molecules recruited to the TIR domains of the TLRs after ligand recognition and binding. Four adaptor molecules have been identified so far: MyD88, TIR-associated protein (TIRAP), TIR domain-containing adaptor protein-inducing IFN-β (TRIF), and TRIF-related adaptor molecules (TRAM) (13). MyD88 and TIRAP are responsible for the induction of pro-inflammatory genes, and TRIF and TRAM induce IFNs. In MyD88-dependent signaling, upon ligand recognition, MyD88

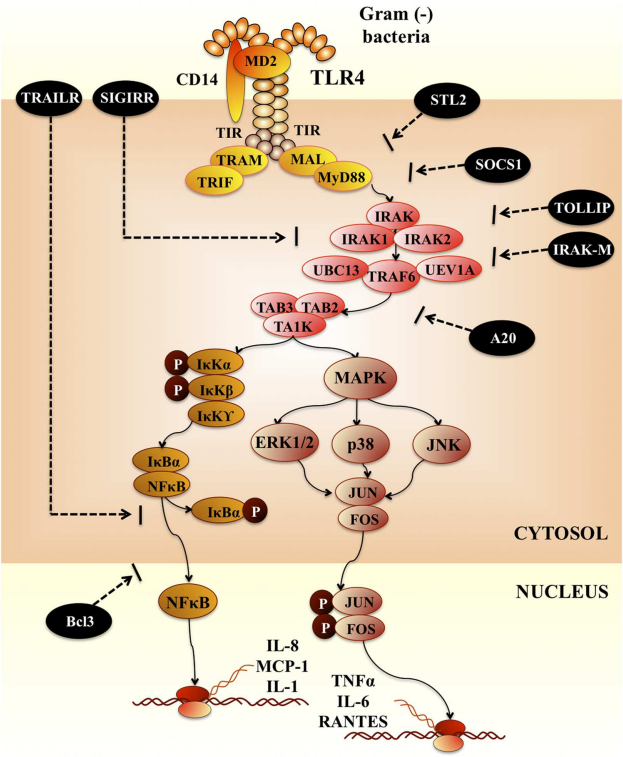


FIGURE 1 | Toll-like receptor-4 signaling pathway.

is recruited to and associates with the cytoplasmic domain of the TLRs. Then IL-1R-associated kinase 4 (IRAK-4) and IRAK-1 are recruited and activated by phosphorylation. Activated IRAK-4 phosphorylates IRAK-1, which subsequently associates with tumor necrosis factor receptor (TNFR)-associated factor 6 (TRAF6). TRAF6 activates transforming growth factor (TGF)-activating kinase 1 (TAK1) (**Figure 1**). TAK1 phosphorylates IKK-b and mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) kinase 6 (MKK6), leading to degradation of I-κB and thereby leading to the nuclear translocation of NF-κB, which results in the induction of genes involved in inflammatory responses (**Figure 1**). Activation of the MyD88-dependent pathway also results in the activation of MAPKs such as p38 and JNK, which leads to the activation of AP-1 (13). For the MyD88-independent signaling TLR4 activation triggers the induction of a type I IFN response, leading to the induction of IFN-α and IFN-inducible genes.

Various negative regulatory mechanisms have evolved to attenuate TLR signaling and maintain the immune balance. At least six levels of negative regulation have been discovered so far (14, 15): (i) degradation of TLRs; (ii) down-regulation of transcription of TLRs and related genes; (iii) post-transcriptional repression by microRNAs (miRNAs); (iv) production of soluble TLRs functioning as decoy receptors; (v) intracellular inhibitors and; (vi) membrane-bound suppressors that inhibit TLR signaling pathways after TLR and ligand interactions have occurred. TLR signaling pathways can be tightly regulated by transmembrane proteins ST2, single immunoglobulin interleukin-1-related receptor

(SIGIRR), and TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand receptor (TRAILR). SIGIRR is an orphan receptor that does not induce NF-κB activation. It interacts with IRAK and TRAF6 and inhibits TLR signaling. In contrast, TRAILR suppresses NF-κB activation at downstream TLR signaling events, perhaps by stabilizing IκB and preventing its degradation (14) (**Figure 1**). Another important negative regulatory mechanism for TLR signaling involves the endogenous intracellular negative regulators such as sMyD88 (the short form of MyD88), interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase M (IRAK-M), suppressor of cytokine signaling 1, NOD2, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, Toll interacting protein (TOLLIP), and A20. The intracellular negative TLR regulators can act at multiple levels. For example, IRAK-M can heterodimerize with IRAK-1 or -2 and bind both MyD88 and TRAF6. Upon TLR-TIR-ligand engagement and formation of the MyD88 adaptor complex, IRAK-M is thought to bind MyD88/IRAK-4 and inhibit IRAK-4 phosphorylation of IRAK-1. This prevents formation of TRAF6/IRAK-1 complexes, which initiate IκB kinase and MAPK signaling pathways (16) (**Figure 1**). Some intracellular regulators are constitutively expressed to control TLR activation at a physiological level, whereas others are up-regulated by TLR signaling during infection to attenuate the TLR response in a negative feedback loop. Therefore, regulation of TLR signaling pathways constitutes a complex network.

Toll-like receptor signaling in IECs and immune cells has been shown to be involved in three important mechanisms that are crucial for maintaining a healthy epithelial barrier: (i) epithelial cell proliferation and maintenance of tight junctions; (ii) expression of antimicrobial factors; and (iii) modulation of immune responses [reviewed in Ref. (15)]. In a healthy individual, intestinal colonization stimulates these mechanisms that in turn contain the microbiota within the intestinal lumen and neutralize MAMPs. Moreover, these mechanisms protect the host from the systemic translocation of bacteria or bacterial products and from the outburst of pro-inflammatory cascades in intestinal epithelial and innate cells (17).

MODULATION OF INTESTINAL INFLAMMATION BY COMMENSAL BACTERIA

Several studies have identified a role for pattern-recognition receptors (PRRs) in mediating non-inflammatory immune responses to the microbiota, challenging the paradigm that PRRs have evolved solely to recognize and respond to pathogens. MyD88-deficient mice are more susceptible to DSS-induced colitis, suggesting that commensal bacteria may be directly recognized by TLRs under steady-state conditions to mediate host-protective responses (18). To corroborate this notion, depletion of gut bacteria with antibiotics results in increased susceptibility to DSS; remarkably, oral feeding of lipopolysaccharide and lipoteichoic acid corrects this predisposition to colitis, revealing that TLR ligands have beneficial effects on the host (18). As DSS induces intestinal injury, these findings suggest that TLR signaling by the microbiota leads to maintenance of intestinal epithelial homeostasis in the absence of enteric pathogens. The polysaccharide from *Bacteroides fragilis* is a unique TLR2 ligand found in the human microbiome, which orchestrates anti-inflammatory immune responses that ameliorate diseases mediated by the immune system. This polysaccharide is ingested by intestinal DCs, which then stimulate responses of $Foxp3^+$ Treg cells (19). Interestingly, TLR2-deficient mice are not protected by the polysaccharide against colitis (20). TLR2-deficient DCs do not promote responses of $Foxp3^+$ Treg cells and production of IL-10, demonstrating that specific gut bacterial molecules have evolved to promote benefits to the host via PRR signaling in antigen presenting cells. Studies have also demonstrated that commensal organisms may target and inhibit NF-κB activation to suppress inflammation. By analyzing the composition of the intestinal microbiota of Crohn's disease patients, Sokol et al. (21) identified *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*, which is greatly reduced in Crohn's disease patients, as an anti-inflammatory commensal bacterium in the gut by showing that the supernatant of *F. prausnitzii* inhibits NF-κB activation in a human IEC line and suppresses the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines both *in vitro* and in a mouse colitis model. However, the molecular mechanism by which this process occurs was not elucidated. Several studies have also highlighted the importance of TLR-MyD88 signaling among lymphocytes. In B cell–specific MyD88-deficient mice, bacteria disseminate to systemic sites, such as liver or lung, after DSS-induced damage of the colon, but not in epithelial cell–specific or dendritic cell–specific MyD88-deficient mice (22). Further, it has recently been appreciated that T cell subsets express functional TLRs (23). Transfer of MyD88-deficient T cells into RAG-deficient mice results in less intestinal inflammation (24). Conversely, whereas TLR signaling by T cells was classically thought to promote immunity, it now appears that this process can restrain inflammatory responses. For example, treatment of $CD4^+$ T cell subsets with a TLR4 agonist increases suppressive activity and enhances protection from colitis (25). Therefore, TLRs represent a dynamic signaling system that triggers various immune outcomes, and TLR signaling directly by adaptive immune cells mediates reactions in the absence of innate immune cells.

A growing list of inhibitors for TLR signaling in the intestinal mucosa, including IRAK-M, TOLLIP, SIGIRR, A20, and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-γ (PPARγ), ensure that chronic inflammatory and potentially destructive TLR responses to MAMPs do not occur (26). In this regard, IECs deficient in SIGIRR are more susceptible to commensal-dependent intestinal inflammation, indicating that the intrinsic expression of SIGIRR by IECs regulates the communication between commensal bacteria and the host immune system (27). Additionally, an anti-inflammatory mechanism activated by commensal *B. thetaiotaomicron* that attenuates pro-inflammatory cytokine expression in IECs by promoting nuclear export of the NF-κB subunit RelA through a PPARγ-dependent pathway has been reported (28). Furthermore, the contact time between IECs and commensal bacteria seems to be critical, as short-term stimulation with LPS leads to activation of pro-inflammatory signaling cascades in IECs, including phosphorylation of IRAK and MAPK and increased IL-8 secretion, whereas prolonged incubation results in a state of hyporesponsiveness with minimal reaction by the IECs. Up-regulation of inhibitory TOLLIP contribute to this hyporesponsiveness (29).

In addition to TLRs, other PRRs have been involved in the anti-inflammatory effects of gut microbiota. The peptidoglycan recognition protein (PGRP) family is involved in the regulation of commensal microbiota in mice. Mice deficient in any one

of the four PGRPs harbor a microbiota that promote increased sensitivity to DSS-induced colitis (29). Indeed, germ-free mice inoculated with stool from PGRP-deficient donor mice are more sensitive to DSS-induced colitis compared to mice that received stool from wild-type mice and exhibit greater mortality, weight loss, and colitis scores. Thus, mammalian PGRPs are important in shaping a homeostatic commensal microbiota and preventing intestinal inflammation (29). It is probable that in the near future studies will demonstrate that other PRRs are involved in the complex bidirectional cross-talk between commensal gut bacteria and the host.

MODULATION OF INTESTINAL INFLAMMATION BY PROBIOTIC BACTERIA

Several studies have shown that immunobiotics can beneficially modulate the PRRs-mediated inflammatory response in the gut by modulating the functions of IECs and APCs (30, 31).

Probiotics inhibit excessive NF-κB-induced pro-inflammatory cytokine production by IECs. Immunobiotics suppress TNF- or *S. typhimurium*-induced IL-8 gene expression and secretion by IECs in an NF-κB-dependent manner (32, 33). A study in Caco-2 cells demonstrated that *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG counteracts the enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC)-induced up-regulation of IL-1β and TNF-α and the down-regulation of TGF-β1 expression, consequently blocking cytokine deregulation (30). In addition, comparative studies between *L. rhamnosus* GG and *Bifidobacterium animalis* MB5 demonstrated that individual strains of probiotics have a different impact on the inflammatory response triggered in IECs (30). Others studies evaluating the effect of immunobiotic yeasts have shown that *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* CNCM I-3856 decreases the expression of the pro-inflammatory mediators IL-6, IL-8, CCL20, CXCL2, and CXCL10 in porcine intestinal epithelial IPI-2I cells cultured with $F4^+$ ETEC (34). Moreover, the CNCM I-3856 strain inhibits ETEC-induced expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokine transcripts and proteins, and this inhibition is associated with a decrease in ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK phosphorylation and an increase in the mRNA level of anti-inflammatory PPARγ (35).

Additionally, the importance of direct stimulation of DCs by immunobiotics to promote tolerance was illustrated by some studies. Comparative studies using *Lactobacillus plantarum* NIZO B253, *Lactobacillus casei* NIZO B255, and *Lactobacillus reuteri* ASM20016 showed that *L. reuteri* and *L. casei*, in contrast to *L. plantarum*, prime DCs to promote the development of Treg cells. Experiments with TLR transfectants showed that none of the three lactobacilli tested substantially activated TLRs. However, *L. reuteri* and *L. casei* both potently induce the development of Treg cells and are recognized by DC-SIGN on DCs, an interaction that appears to be crucial for the priming of regulatory DCs (36). Another study showed that the direct interaction between DCs and *Lactobacillus acidophilus* NCFM is sufficient to induce IL-10 production and low IL-12p70 production by these cells. This acquisition of a non-inflammatory phenotype by the DCs was dependent on the activation of DC-SIGN that recognizes surface layer protein A (SlpA) of the bacterium. *L. acidophilus* with mutated SlpA fails to induce Th2 polarization of the DCs, and instead, promotes IL-12p70, TNF-α, and IL-1 production (37). Additionally, it was reported that transfer of LAB-treated bone-marrow-derived DCs protects mice from 2-4-6-trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid-induced colitis. This effect is mediated by TLR2 and NOD2 activation of the DCs and depends on the activation of Treg cells (38). Teichoic acid, a cell wall component of the Gram-positive bacteria *L. plantarum* NCIMB8826, is involved in the anti-inflammatory activity of this strain. A mutant with enhanced anti-inflammatory capacity incorporates much lower levels of D-Ala in its teichoic acids than the wild-type strain and induces dramatically reduced secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines by blood monocytes, resulting in a significant increase in IL-10 production. The effects observed were clearly TLR2 dependent. This mutant was also more protective in a murine colitis model than its wild-type counterpart (39). Some probiotics activate anti-inflammatory and regulatory immune effects in the settings of enteric infections and mucosal inflammation. *Lactobacillus paracasei* CNCM I-4034 and its supernatant dramatically reduce the production of IL-6, IL-8, IL-12p70, and TNF-α in human intestinal DCs challenged with *Salmonella typhi* (40). These authors demonstrated that *L. paracasei* CNCM I-4034 activates the expression of TLR2 in DCs, up-regulates the expression of TOLLIP, and promotes the stimulation of TGF-β2, whereas the supernatant of the probiotic increases the secretion of TGF-β1.

Lebeer et al. (41) suggested that the final outcome of a host cell response against probiotic bacteria depends on the combination of the distinct MAMPs that can interact with the various PRRs and associated co-receptors that fine-tune signaling; as well as on the concentration of these MAMPs. To date, several MAMPs of immunobiotics have been indentified, that can be connected to specific host responses (41) and these effector molecules are in many cases associated with the bacterial cell surface (42). Although most beneficial effects of probiotics require direct bacterium-cell contact with live bacteria, some reports demonstrated that soluble factors secreted by probiotics are able to modulate the production of cytokines and therefore, to modulate the immune system. In fact, recent investigations have exposed some of the underlying mechanisms in the modulation of gut immune system by probiotic soluble factors. Peña and Versalovic (43) reported that *L. rhamnosus* GG specifically inhibits TNF-α production and reduces TNF-α/IL-10 ratios in a murine macrophage model with an anti-inflammatory net effect. This effect is contact-independent, requiring the presence of a soluble *L. rhamnosus* GG immunomodulin for complete modulatory activity. The putative immunomodulin has a protein or peptide component that inhibits TNF-α production in murine macrophages. Further research work using *L. rhamnosus* GG strain, to investigate molecular mechanisms by which probiotics regulate IECs, reported the purification of two novel *L. rhamnosus* GG-derived soluble proteins, p75 and p40. Each of these purified protein preparations activated Akt, inhibited cytokine-induced epithelial cell apoptosis, and promoted cell growth in human and mouse colon epithelial cells and cultured mouse colon explants. TNF-induced colon epithelial damage was significantly reduced by p75 and p40. Immunodepletion of p75 and p40 reversed the *L. rhamnosus* GG conditioned media activation of Akt and its inhibitory effects on cytokine-induced apoptosis and loss of IECs (44). These findings suggest that probiotic bacterial components may be useful for preventing

cytokine-mediated gastrointestinal diseases. Another example of a secreted protein associated with probiotic activity is the *prt-P*-encoded protease of *L. paracasei* that degrades secreted CXCL10 (also called IP-10), resulting in reduced lymphocyte recruitment in an ileitis model (45). Secreted factors produced by *Lactobacillus casei-rhamnosus* were tested on human lymphocytes, monocytes, and a human monocytic leukemia-cell line (THP-1). The soluble factor(s) present in supernatants effectively induced apoptosis of immune cells. These were mainly soluble heat-stable proteins. For immune cells, pre-treatment with the supernatant significantly promoted apoptosis via a mitochondrial pathway. The supernatant also inhibited the release of LPS-induced pro-inflammatory cytokines TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-6, and IL-8 by immune cells (46). It was also described that in the human gut, *L. plantarum* secretes an extracellular protein that releases an internal fragment (STp) when is cleaved by intestinal proteases. It is characterized by the abundance of serine and threonine residues within its sequence. STp is encoded in one of the main extracellular proteins produced by such species, which includes some probiotic strains. *In vitro* studies using DCs from human peripheral blood showed that STp increased the production of regulatory IL-10 in healthy controls. In addition, T cells stimulated with STp-pulsed DCs decreased the production of pro-inflammatory IFNs and increased anti-inflammatory IL-10 production, suggesting that these T cells acquired an immunoregulatory phenotype (47).

INTESTINAL INFLAMMATION IN PIGLETS AFTER WEANING: IMPACT OF PROBIOTICS IN IMMUNE HEALTH AND PRODUCTIVITY

The weaning transition is a complex period during which the piglets have to face an abrupt separation from their mother, mixing with other litters in a usually new environment, and switch from milk to a solid feed which involves a change from a highly digestible to a less-digestible and more-complex feed. In consequence, several physiological changes occur in the intestine of pigs during the process of weaning [reviewed in Ref. (11)]. Early studies of Pluske et al. (48) showed that weaning induces several modifications in the intestinal tissue including changes in villus and crypt architecture and reduced activities of brush-border digestive enzymes. Moreover, these histological and physiological modifications have been implicated in a higher susceptibility to intestinal pathogens such as *E. coli* and rotaviruses (48). Changes in the gut microbiota have been also described. The gut of piglets is sterile at birth and is then colonized by microbes from the mother and the environment, starting with lactic acid bacteria, enterobacteria, and streptococci. After weaning and the introduction of solid feed obligate anaerobes increase in number and diversity until an adult-type pattern is achieved (11, 49). These modifications in microbial communities has a great impact in the gastrointestinal health of piglets, considering that microbial activity is important for improvement of energy yield, vitamin production, fermentation of carbohydrates, gut motility, production of volatile fatty acids, and water and Na^+ absorption [reviewed in Ref. (11)].

In addition, it has to be considered that the piglet is not immunocompetent at birth. Piglet is dependent on a supply of several specific and non-specific immune factors present in maternal colostrum and milk for immune protection, resistance against pathogens, development, and survival. Clearly, development of immunocompetence is an absolute requirement for optimum growth and performance. Early weaning at 3 weeks of age is associated with a transient reduction in the ability of intraepithelial lymphocytes to respond to mitogens and splenic T cells to secrete IL-2. Furthermore, tolerance to fed proteins introduced at weaning is not fully achieved until 8 weeks of age (11).

A growing body of experimental and clinical evidence supports the therapeutic and preventive application of probiotics for several gastrointestinal inflammatory disorders in pigs. In this regard, Qiao et al. (50) conducted experiments to evaluate the effects of a complex Lactobacilli preparation on performance, resistance to *E. coli* infection and gut microbial flora of weaning pigs. The mix of four lactobacilli (*Lactobacillus gasseri*, *L. reuteri*, *L. acidophilus*, and *Lactobacillus fermentum*) isolated from weaning pigs was able to reduce *E. coli* and anaerobe counts in the gut, and decrease diarrhea. Additionally, lactobacilli treatment significantly improved average daily feed intake of pigs compared to controls during the first 2 weeks after weaning and the average daily gain (50). It is known that the ratio of Bacteroidetes and Firmicutes bacterial groups in the gut can affect the ability to absorb nutrients. Therefore, Cui et al. (51) investigated the effect of probiotic *Bacillus subtilis* on Bacteroidetes and Firmicutes in cecal contents and growth performance and fat deposition in weaning piglets. The study found that the addition of *B. subtilis* improves growth performance and affects lipid metabolism through regulation of the proportion of Bacteroidetes and Firmicutes in the gut. Herfel et al. (52) examined the impact of a novel probiotic strain of *Bifidobacterium longum* AH1206 on the health, growth, and development of neonatal pigs. Authors found that ileal IL-10 expression increased progressively with AH1206 supplementation, which indicated the potential for modulation of the inflammatory tone of the intestinal mucosa of suckling piglets. However, no differences were found between AH1206-treated and control piglets when comparing body weight gain, feed efficiency (gain:intake), and histological and physiological modifications in intestines. Another recent study evaluated the effect of the co-administration of *B. subtilis* RJGP16 and *Lactobacillus salivarius* B1 on intestinal immunity in piglets (53). Authors demonstrated that probiotic administration increased the expression of IL-6, porcine beta-defensins, and IgA producing cells in the intestine, clearly showing that co-administration of RJGP16 and B1 strains strongly enhances the intestinal mucosal immunity of piglets.

Some recent studies have specifically evaluated the capacity of probiotics to improve the resistance of piglets against ETEC. It was shown that the probiotic strain *L. plantarum* CJLP243 may serve as a potential alternative to antibiotic supplementation to improve the growth and health performance of weaning pigs because of its capacity to reduce the severity of ETEC-induced diarrhea (54). Li et al. (55) showed that pre-treatment of piglets with *L. rhamnosus* ATCC7469 ameliorates $F4^+$ETEC-induced diarrhea. In piglets exposed to $F4^+$ETEC, jejunal TLR4 and IL-8 expression were increased; however, these increases were attenuated by administration of *L. rhamnosus*. Notably, expression of jejunal TLR2, ileal TLR9, NOD1, and TNF-α was up-regulated in the ATCC7469-treated piglets after $F4^+$ETEC challenge (55). These

results indicate that probiotic treatments would be able to beneficially modulate the overwhelming inflammatory response in infected piglets.

Although these studies demonstrated that is possible to modulate piglets' gut microbiota and immunity and improve growth performance by using appropriate probiotics strains, the true efficacy of probiotics in agricultural animals remains unclear because of inconsistent experimental results. Explanations for the disparities between studies include differences in experimental conditions, animal age, genetics, and health status. Additionally, the inconsistent results could be attributed to a lack of understanding of detailed cellular and molecular mechanism of action, as well as unknown interactions among these bacteria, the host, and the intestinal microbiota (56).

MODULATION OF TLR4-MEDIATED INFLAMMATION IN INTESTINAL EPITHELIAL CELLS BY *LACTOBACILLUS JENSENII* TL2937

Intestinal epithelial cells are a central component of the immune system of the gut. Several works have demonstrated that microbial recognition by IECs is an integral aspect of first-line host responses. Then, current observations point to the idea that more than simply a physical barrier separating luminal contents from mucosal APCs, the intestinal epithelium is increasingly recognized as playing an essential role in immune homeostasis, through the promotion of tolerogenic and regulatory responses. These findings have important implications for the regulation of mucosal homeostasis by probiotic bacteria. To study the mechanisms by which IECs induce an immune response to pathogens and the potential immunoregulatory effect of immunobiotics in pigs, we established a clonal porcine intestinal epitheliocyte cell line (PIE cells) (58). Studies of TLRs expression in PIE cells demonstrated that TLR4 is expressed most strongly. It was confirmed that PIE cells, which preferentially express TLR4/MD-2, undergo inflammatory responses regarding cytokine expression in response to LPS stimulation (58). Moreover, stimulation of PIE cells with porcine-specific ETEC significantly increases the levels of IL-6, IL-8, and monocyte chemotactic protein (MCP)-1 (57). It was also found that damage to PIE cells correlates with the levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines produced after stimulation with ETEC and LPS (57), which is consistent with reports demonstrating that challenging human intestinal Caco-2 cells with ETEC causes strong up-regulation of pro-inflammatory mediators that lead to membrane damage (59, 60). We selected lactobacilli strains that regulate the inflammatory response induced by ETEC and LPS in PIE cells by evaluating the levels of IL-1α, IL-6, IL-8, and MCP-1. The challenge of PIE cells with the intestinal pathogen significantly increased levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines in lactobacilli-untreated control cells (61). However, IL-6 and IL-8 levels in PIE cells stimulated with some lactobacilli strains, especially *L. jensenii* TL2937, were significantly lower than those in the control (61). Interestingly, *L. jensenii* TL2937, a strain with a high capacity to activate TLR2, was also the strain with the highest capacity to down-regulate IL-6 and IL-8 production by PIE cells in response to ETEC and LPS. For this reason, we became interested in *L. jensenii* TL2937 and examined the mechanisms behind the anti-inflammatory effect mediated by this strain, and demonstrated that *L. jensenii* TL2937 inhibits NF-κB and MAPK signaling pathways in ETEC- and LPS-challenged PIE cells (**Figure 2**).

Proteins that regulate the intensity and duration of TLR activation are able to modulate the cellular outcome, thereby controlling whether TLR activation leads to homeostatic or inflammatory responses (14). To dissect the mechanism(s) involved in the anti-inflammatory effect of *L. jensenii* TL2937, the effect of this strain on the expression of the negative TLR regulators in PIE cells was evaluated. The expression of SIGIRR, Tollip, A20, Bcl-3, MKP-1, and IRAK-M was studied, and it was found that MKP-1, A20, and Bcl-3 mRNA expression was up-regulated in PIE cells stimulated with *L. jensenii* TL2937 (61) (**Figure 2**). MKP-1 plays a role in the inhibition of pro-inflammatory mRNA expression by inactivating MAPK. MKP-1 desensitizes cells to TLR ligands by inactivating the p38 signaling pathway in enterocytes (62). Moreover, MKP-1 is not induced by TLR2 stimulation, although ligands for TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, and TLR9 induce MKP-1. This is in agreement with our finding that the TLR2 ligand Pam3CSK4 itself does not induce the expression of MKP-1 (61). Bcl-3 functions as an inhibitor of NF-κB activity by stabilizing repressive NF-κB homodimers in a DNA-bound state and preventing the binding of transcriptionally active dimers. In fact, stabilization of repressive complexes through the induction of Bcl-3 expression has been proposed to function during the processes of LPS tolerance (63). Moreover, treatment of macrophages with IL-10 induces the expression of Bcl-3, leading to inhibition of LPS-induced TNF-α production (64).

Lactobacillus jensenii TL2937 also upregulate the expression of A20 in PIE cells. A20 is a zinc finger protein that inhibits activation of NF-kB via inflammatory cytokine receptors (65, 66), TLR (67, 68), and the nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain-containing receptor NOD2 (69). A20 functions via its two ubiquitin-editing activities, an N-terminal deubiquitinase that removes K63-linked polyubiquitin chains and a C-terminal ubiquitin ligase that facilitates target protein degradation via attachment of K48-linked poly-ubiquitin chains (66, 70). These two activities cooperatively down-regulate TRAF6 (71). Therefore, A20 plays an essential role in the termination of NF-kB signaling in response to TNF-α and microbial products such as LPS (72). A20 deficiency in enterocytes renders mice sensitive to TNF-a-induced lethal inflammation, leading to disruption of the epithelial barrier and infiltration of commensal bacteria that initiate a systemic inflammatory response (73). These data suggest that A20 is important for the inhibition of innate immune responses in the gut (26). In addition, gut decontamination with a mixture of antibiotics with limited oral bioavailability in drinking water markedly reduces A20 protein and mRNA levels in the ileal epithelium of mice (74). Moreover, partial rather than complete abrogation of A20 expression is likely due to incomplete elimination of intestinal bacteria by the antibiotic treatment (74). These results show that A20 expression in the epithelium positively correlates with the bacterial load in the lumen. The observations that A20-deficient mice develop severe gut inflammation early in life (75) and that this inflammatory state can be alleviated by antibiotics or knockout of the TLR signaling mediator myeloid differentiation factor MyD88 (76) further support a key role for A20 in intestinal tolerance to the intestinal microbiota.

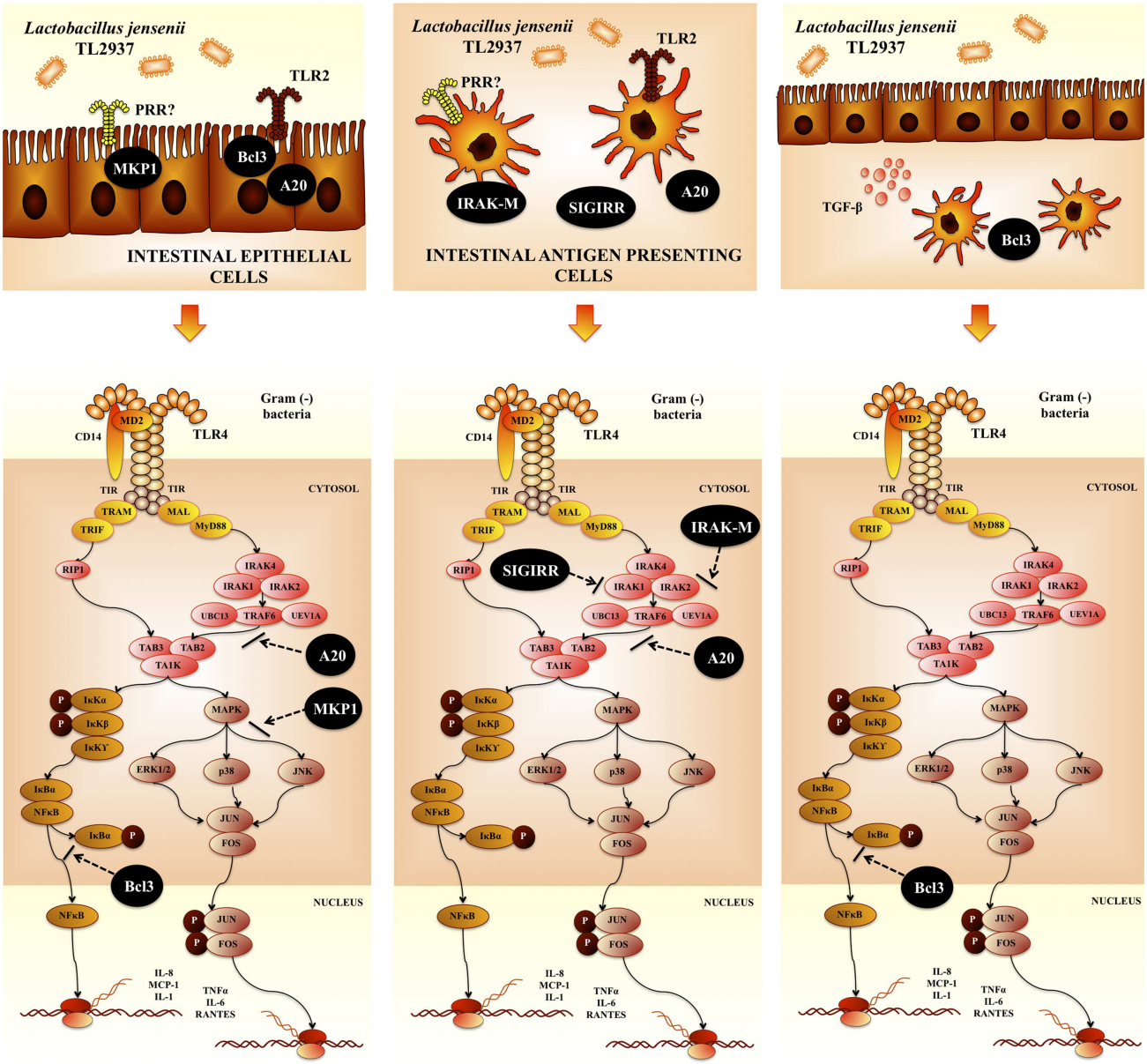


FIGURE 2 | Modulation of negative regulators of toll-like receptor-4 signaling pathway by *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937 in porcine intestinal epithelial cells and antigen presenting cells.

Recently, it was demonstrated that *B. longum* BB536 and *Bifidobacterium breve* M-16V significantly down-regulated levels of IL-8, MCP-1, and IL-6 in PIE cells challenged with ETEC by modulating the NF-kB and MAPK pathways (77). Moreover, both bifidobacteria up-regulated A20 in PIE cells. Then, the most effective anti-inflammatory strains evaluated in our laboratory, *L. jensenii* TL2937 and bifidobacteria strains BB536 and M-16V, strongly up-regulated the ubiquitin-editing enzyme A20. This finding is of interest because it not only shows a common mechanism for the anti-inflammatory activity of immunobiotics but also provides a potential biomarker for the screening and selection of new immunoregulatory strains.

MODULATION OF TLR4-MEDIATED INFLAMMATION IN INTESTINAL ANTIGEN PRESENTING CELLS BY *LACTOBACILLUS JENSENII* TL2937

Considering the anti-inflammatory effects of the TL2937 strain in IECs and the critical importance of APC polarization in immunoregulation, it was also examined the effect of *L. jensenii* TL2937 on activation patterns of APCs from porcine Peyer's patches (PPs). In swine, the most frequent marker expressed on DCs and macrophages is CD172a. Additionally, CD11R1 is considered to be a marker that is specifically and differentially expressed on porcine DCs, but not on macrophages (78). Then, in our studies we used CD172a and CD11R1, together

with MHC-II, to define three different populations of APCs in porcine PPs: $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$, $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$, and $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$ cells (79). According to our studies and previously published works (72, 80, 81), $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$ and $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells could be DCs, and $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$ cells could be macrophages; however, functional studies are needed to accurately define each population. Therefore, in our studies, we refer to each of the three populations as APCs.

Ex vivo experiments using the adherent population of PPs APCs showed that the treatment with *L. jensenii* TL2937 increases the expression of IL-10 and TGF-β in $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$ and $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$ cells, whereas treatment with this bacterium is associated with increased levels of IFN-γ in $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells (79). Then, the direct exposure of porcine APCs to *L. jensenii* TL2937 in the absence of inflammatory signals activates $CD172a^{+}$ APCs and causes them to become phenotypically and functionally mature and to display tolerogenic properties (79). Our findings show similarities to previous studies with lactobacilli and APCs from different species. For example, human myeloid DCs exposed to lactobacilli show increased expression of MHC-II and co-stimulatory molecules (39, 82, 83). Moreover, similar to our work, previous studies by Drakes et al. (36) reveal that probiotic lactobacilli induce up-regulation of IL-10 production and cell surface markers of maturation and activation in DCs (36).

On the contrary, *L. jensenii* TL2937 increased the production of IFN-γ in $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells (79). One possible explanation for the differential immunoregulatory effect of TL2937 may be the levels of expression of TLR2 in distinct APCs. $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$, $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$, and $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells differ regarding TLR2 expression (79), and therefore, they are likely to differ in the degree to which they interact with *L. jensenii.* In support of this hypothesis, it was reported that teichoic acid, a cell wall component of the Gram-positive bacteria *L. plantarum* NCIMB8826, is involved in the anti-inflammatory activity of this strain. A mutant with enhanced anti-inflammatory capacity incorporates much lower levels of D-Ala in its teichoic acids than the wild-type strain and induces dramatically reduced secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines by blood monocytes, resulting in a significant increase in IL-10 production. The effects observed were clearly TLR2 dependent. This mutant was also more protective in a murine colitis model than its wild-type counterpart (37). Other PRRs would be also involved in the immunoregulatory effect of immunobiotics on APCs. Comparative studies using *L. plantarum* NIZO B253, *L. casei* NIZO B255, and *L. reuteri* ASM20016 showed that *L. reuteri* and *L. casei*, in contrast to *L. plantarum*, prime DCs to promote the development of Treg cells. Experiments with TLR transfectants showed that none of the three lactobacilli tested substantially activated TLRs. However, *L. reuteri* and *L. casei* both potently induce the development of Treg cells and are recognized by DC-SIGN on DCs, an interaction that appears to be crucial for the priming of regulatory DCs (84). Another study showed that the direct interaction between DCs and *L. acidophilus* NCFM is sufficient to induce IL-10 production and low IL-12p70 production by these cells. This acquisition of a non-inflammatory phenotype by the DCs was dependent on the activation of DC-SIGN that recognizes SlpA of the bacterium (85).

Treatment of APCs with *L. jensenii* TL2937 also results in differential modulation of the production of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines in response to ETEC or LPS challenges. The differential effects of the TL2937 strain in each PPs APC population persist because increased production of IFN-γ is observed in $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells and improved synthesis of IL-10 is detected in $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$ and $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$ cells (79).

In order to find the mechanism(s) involved in the immunoregulatory effects of the TL2937 strain, the expression of negative regulators of TLRs in porcine APCs was also evaluated. Of the six regulators tested, SIGIRR, A20, and IRAK-M mRNA expression was up-regulated in $CD172a^{+}$ cells stimulated with *L. jensenii* TL2937 (**Figure 2**). It was shown *in vitro* that overexpression of SIGIRR inhibits TLR-induced NF-κB activation and attenuates the production of inflammatory cytokines (86). The LPS-induced inflammatory response is enhanced in SIGIRR-deficient mice (87). As described above, A20 also has an essential role in regulating inflammatory responses in the gut (68, 72). Notably, IRAK-M-deficient cells stimulated with TLR ligands or bacteria produce an increase in NF-κB and MAPK activation and elevated amounts of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-12, IL-6, and TNF-α (88). IRAK-M expression is induced upon LPS stimulation, and endotoxin tolerance is diminished in IRAK-M-deficient cells; these observations indicate that IRAK-M plays a critical role in regulating innate immunity through a negative feedback loop (89). Therefore, induction of these three negative regulators by *L. jensenii* TL2937 in $CD172a^{+}$ APCs cells from swine PPs may be important for establishing tolerance to LPS and ETEC (**Figure 2**).

Although our studies in PIE cells and APCs demonstrated the ability of immunobiotics to modulate the inflammatory response, these *in vitro* models may be overly simplified and may not account for the effect of cell-cell interactions in a complex organic microenvironment, completely changing the resulting response. As mentioned before, IECs express a broad range of factors that may influence intestinal APCs and lymphocytes (90, 92). Therefore, to further assess the immunoregulatory effect of *L. jensenii* TL2937, in a recent study a co-culture system with a PIE cell monolayer and immunocompetent cells from swine PPs was used to model an *in vitro* PP culture system (91).

A significant up-regulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines was observed in PIE cells co-cultured with PPs APCs and challenged with ETEC or LPS. These results were consistent with findings described for PIE cells monocultures described above. Therefore, PIE cells did not responded differently to TLR4 activation when co-cultured with APCs (91). Moreover, it was confirmed that the pre-treatment of PIE cells with *L. jensenii* TL2937 reduced pro-inflammatory cytokines in response to ETEC or LPS and that this effect was related to up-regulation of the three TLR negative regulators: A20, Bcl-3, and MKP-1 as in PIE cell monocultures (61, 91, 93). In addition, *L. jensenii* TL2937-treated PIE cells were able to significantly upregulate TGF-β expression (91). It is well known that IECs-derived factors are able to condition mucosal DCs to secrete cytokines such as IL-10 and TGF-β in response to commensal microbes, thereby initiating differentiation of Treg immune responses (94). Moreover, conditioning of monocyte-derived DCs with IECs supernatants confer on DCs the capacity to produce

large amounts of IL-10, which is attributable, at least in part, to the release of the IECs-derived factors such as TGF-β and thymic stromal-derived lymphopoietin (TSLP) (95). Therefore, in addition to its direct tolerogenic effects on PIE cells, *L. jensenii* TL2937 could have an indirect anti-inflammatory effect on APCs under the influence of factors produced by PIE cells such as TGF-β (91).

The study of the indirect effect of *L. jensenii* TL2937 on APCs in co-cultures, demonstrated that the response of these cells was completely different to those observed in APCs monocultures. In PIE-APCs co-cultures, no modifications in the levels of TGF-β in $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{-}$ and $CD172a^{+}CD11R1^{high}$ cells or levels of IFN-γ in $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells were observed. However, increased levels of IL-10 were found in $CD172a^{+}$ cells co-cultured with PIE cells (91). In addition, no modification in SIGIRR, A20 or IRAK-M expression was observed in those cells. Notably, Bcl-3 expression was up-regulated in APCs cells co-cultured with PIE cells (91) (**Figure 2**). The Bcl-3 protein functions as an inhibitor of NF-κB activity. It was reported that treatment of macrophages with IL-10 induces the expression of Bcl-3, and Bcl-3 expression leads to inhibition of LPS-induced TNF-α production (64). Then it is probable that immunoregulatory cytokines (IL-10) produced by APCs act in an autocrine way and upregulate the expression Bcl-3. Then, the response of PPs APCs to *L. jensenii* TL2937 is significantly modified when the stimulus is mediated indirectly through IECs (91).

IMPACT OF *LACTOBACILLUS JENSENII* TL2937 IN PIGS' IMMUNE HEALTH AND PRODUCTIVITY

Recent *in vivo* data concerning the immunoregulatory effect of *L. jensenii* TL2937 demonstrated that the administration of this immunobiotic strain improved immune health and growing performance and productivity of piglets (91). Feeding the TL2937 strain to 3 week-old LWD piglets significantly increased carcass grading (according to the standards of the Japanese Meat Grading Association) and improved juicy, tenderness, and overall palatability.

As mentioned before, at weaning, piglets are stressed, the food intake is strongly depressed, the structure and function of the gastrointestinal tract are altered, and these conditions can favor bacterial translocation, inflammation, and infection with pathogenic bacteria. It was reported that the optimal gut microbiota significantly improves intestinal health and beneficially affects the efficiency of gastrointestinal and whole body growth throughout the productive life cycle of a pig (11). In this regard, studies on the expression profiles induced by gut microbiota in the ileal epithelium of neonatal piglets showed and enhanced expression of NF-κBIA, a protein associated with the inactivation of NF-κB by sequestration, and the negative regulator of TLRs TOLLIP together with the down-regulation of GATA1 in colonized versus germ-free animals; reflecting the activation of pathways that prevent excessive inflammation. In addition, it is extremely important to direct piglets intestinal immune system toward appropriate immune responses that strives to maintain intestinal homeostasis, not only in the induction of tolerance against harmful antigens, but in effective effectors responses against pathogens. Some studies have associated probiotic bacteria with the improvement of intestinal homeostasis in pigs, albeit with different levels of success as described previously (53, 55). Considering the capacity of *L. jensenii* TL2937 to functionally modulate the response of PIE cells and porcine APCs, it was hypothesized that this strain would significantly impact on piglets' immune heath. The *in vivo* experiments in pigs indicate that *L. jensenii* TL2937 is able to improve immunity and regulate excessive inflammation (91). These effects seem to be related to the complex secretion of cytokines induced by the probiotic strain in the gut. *L. jensenii* TL2937 could strongly induced secretion of IL-10 and IFN-γ that would be related to the beneficial effects achieved by the immunobiotic strain (91). The capacity to modulate inflammation and improve defenses at the same time has been described for several probiotic strains (95, 96). *L. jensenii* TL2937 could be included in the list of probiotic strains with those capabilities.

CONCLUSION

Post-weaning diarrhea mainly occurs within the first week after weaning and affects pigs across the globe, causing great economic loss to the swine industry due to reduced growth performance and considerable morbidity and mortality. Our studies demonstrated that the use of immunobiotics strains as supplemental additives for piglet feedings could be used as a strategy to maintain and improve intestinal homeostasis; that is important for the development of the pig and for health and performance throughout the productive life of the animal.

The scientific research into probiotic mode of actions has come to age and has shown how probiotics are able to induce beneficial changes in the host. Our research work allows us to propose a complete view of the cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in the immunoregulatory effects of *L. jensenii* TL2937 (**Figure 3**). When reaching the porcine intestinal mucosa, *L. jensenii* TL2937 would have the capacity to interact with local cells at three levels (**Figure 3**): (i) the interaction of the TL2937 strain with IECs would induce the up-regulation of MKP-1, Bcl-3, and A20 expression, which would be mostly dependent on TLR2 activation as we have demonstrated for several immunobiotic bacteria including the TL2937 strain; (ii) *L. jensenii* TL2937 could be taken by APCs indirectly through M cell transport or by direct sampling from the intestinal lumen, inducing an increase in the production of the immunoregulatory cytokines IL-10 and TGF-β by $CD172a^{+}$ cells as well as the expression of SIGIRR, IRAK-M, and A20. In addition, through its direct interaction with $CD172a^{-}CD11R1^{low}$ cells, the TL2937 strain would have the capacity to improve Th1 responses by increasing the production of IFN-γ and; (iii) *L. jensenii* TL2937, through its capacity of stimulating the production of immunoregulatory factors such as TGF-β in EICs, would indirectly increase the expression of Bcl-3 and the production of IL-10 in $CD172a^{+}$ APCs reinforcing its effects in these cells. Then, *L. jensenii* TL2937 would functionally modulated IECs and APCs to improve resistance against infections and avoid unproductive inflammation. In fact, experiments using ETEC challenge, clearly demonstrated that the TL2937 strain is able to induce protection against inflammatory damage and improve immunity at the same time (**Figure 3**). It was also demonstrated that the immunological networks induced by *L. jensenii* TL2937 help to maintain intestinal tolerance and improve the development of appropriate protective and controlled immune responses. Then, *L. jensenii* TL2937 has a great potential

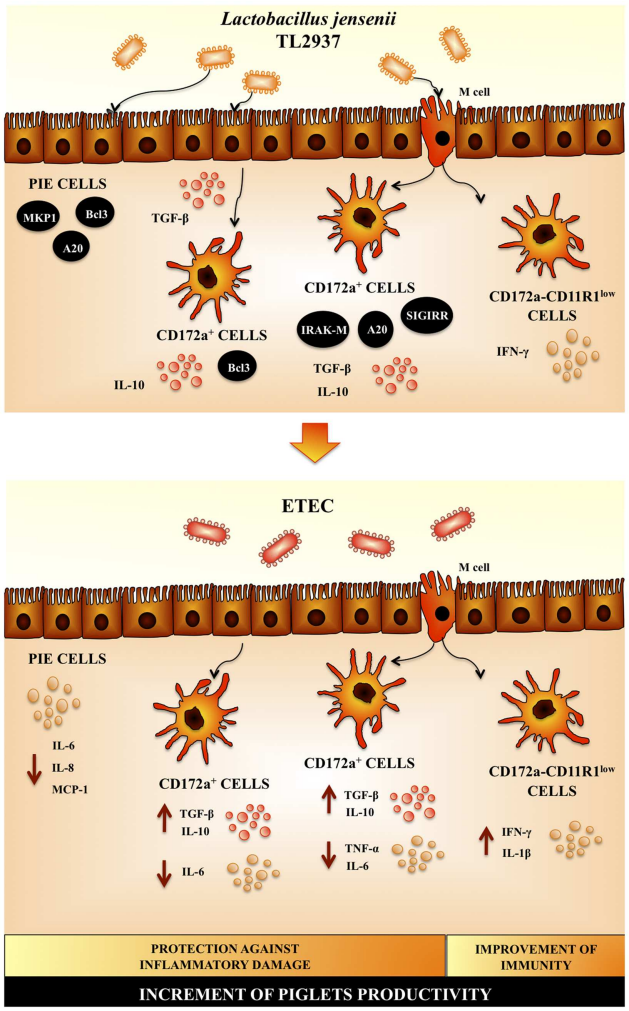


FIGURE 3 | Proposed mechanism for the immunoregulatory effect of *Lactobacillus jensenii* TL2937 in porcine intestinal mucosa.

to be used as a pig probiotic feed. In addition, accumulation of empirical data in pigs may increase the probiotic use in human because the pigs are also expected for development as human model.

REFERENCES

1. Human Microbiome Project Consortium. Structure, function and diversity of the healthy human microbiome. *Nature* (2012) **486**:207–14. doi:10.1038/nature11234
2. Brestoff JR, Artis D. Commensal bacteria at the interface of host metabolism and the immune system. *Nat Immunol* (2013) **14**:676–84. doi:10.1038/ni.2640
3. Hooper LV, Macpherson AJ. Immune adaptations that maintain homeostasis with the intestinal microbiota. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**:159–69. doi:10.1038/nri2710
4. Molloy MJ, Bouladoux N, Belkaid Y. Intestinal microbiota: shaping local and systemic immune responses. *Semin Immunol* (2012) **24**:58–66. doi:10.1016/j.smim.2011.11.008
5. Ichinohe T, Pang IK, Kumamoto Y, Peaper DR, Ho JH, Murray TS, et al. Microbiota regulates immune defense against respiratory tract influenza A virus infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:5354–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1019378108
6. Bron PA, van Baarlen P, Kleerebezem M. Emerging molecular insights into the interaction between probiotics and the host intestinal mucosa. *Nat Rev Microbiol* (2011) **10**:66–78. doi:10.1038/nrmicro2690
7. Williams BA, Verstegen MWA, Tamminga S. Fermentation in the large intestine of single-stomached animals and its relationship to animal health. *Nutr Res Rev* (2001) **14**:207–27. doi:10.1079/NRR200127
8. McDermott PF, Walker RD, White DG. Antimicrobials: modes of action and mechanisms of resistance. *Int J Toxicol* (2003) **22**:135–43. doi:10.1080/10915810305089
9. Kemper N. Veterinary antibiotics in the aquatic and terrestrial environment. *Ecol Indic* (2008) **8**:1–13. doi:10.1016/j.ecolind.2007.06.002
10. Lalles JP, Boudry G, Favier C, Le Floc'h N, Luron I, Montagne L, et al. Gut function and dysfunction in young pigs: physiology. *Anim Res* (2004) **53**:301–16. doi:10.1051/animres:2004018
11. Lalles JP, Bosia P, Smidta H, Stokes CR. Nutritional management of gut health in pigs around weaning. *Proc Nutr Soc* (2007) **66**:260–8. doi:10.1017/S0029665107005484
12. Kawai T, Akira S. TLR signaling. *Cell Death Differ* (2006) **13**:816–25. doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4401850
13. Albiger B, Dahlberg S, Henriques-Normark B, Normark S. Role of the innate immune system in host defence against bacterial infections: focus on the toll-like receptors. *J Intern Med* (2007) **261**:511–28. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2796.2007.01821.x
14. Liew FY, Xu DM, Brint EK, O'Neill LAJ. Negative regulation of Toll-like receptor-mediated immune responses. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2005) **5**:446–58. doi:10.1038/nri1630
15. Villena J, Kitazawa H. Role of toll-like receptors in the modulation of intestinal inflammation by immunobiotics. In: Kitazawa H, Villena J, Alvarez S, editors. *Probiotics: Immunobiotics and Immunogenics*. Boca Raton, FL: Science Publishers, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group (2013). p. 89–127.
16. Hubbard LL, Moore BB. IRAK-M regulation and function in host defense and immune homeostasis. *Infect Dis Rep* (2010) **2**:e9.
17. Cerf-Bensussan N, Gaboriau-Routhiau V. The immune system and the gut microbiota: friends or foes? *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**:735–44. doi:10.1038/nri2850
18. Rakoff-Nahoum S, Paglino J, Eslami-Varzaneh F, Edberg S, Medzhitov R. Recognition of commensal microflora by toll-like receptors is required for intestinal homeostasis. *Cell* (2004) **118**:229–41. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.07.002
19. Shen Y, Giardino Torchia ML, Lawson GW, Karp CL, Ashwell JD, Mazmanian SK. Outer membrane vesicles of a human commensal mediate immune regulation and disease protection. *Cell Host Microbe* (2012) **12**:509–20. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2012.08.004
20. Round JL, Lee SM, Li J, Tran G, Jabri B, Chatila TA, et al. The toll-like receptor 2 pathway establishes colonization by a commensal of the human microbiota. *Science* (2011) **332**:974–7. doi:10.1126/science.1206095
21. Sokol H, Pigneur B, Watterlot L, Lakhdari O, Bermudez-Humaran LG, Gratadoux JJ, et al. *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* is an anti-inflammatory commensal bacterium identified by gut microbiota analysis of Crohn disease patients. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:16731–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0804812105
22. Kirkland D, Benson A, Mirpuri J, Pifer R, Hou B, DeFranco AL, et al. B cell-intrinsic MyD88 signaling prevents the lethal dissemination of commensal bacteria during colonic damage. *Immunity* (2012) **36**:228–38. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.11.019
23. Manicassamy S, Pulendran B. Modulation of adaptive immunity with toll-like receptors. *Semin Immunol* (2009) **21**:185–93. doi:10.1016/j.smim.2009.05.005
24. Fukata M, Breglio K, Chen A, Vamadevan AS, Goo T, Hsu D, et al. The myeloid differentiation factor 88 (MyD88) is required for CD4+ T cell effector function in a murine model of inflammatory bowel disease. *J Immunol* (2008) **180**:1886–94.
25. Caramalho I, Lopes-Carvalho T, Ostler D, Zelenay S, Haury M, Demengeot J. Regulatory T cells selectively express toll-like receptors and are activated by lipopolysaccharide. *J Exp Med* (2003) **197**:403–11. doi:10.1084/jem.20021633
26. Shibolet O, Podolsky DK. TLRs in the gut. IV. Negative regulation of toll-like receptors and intestinal homeostasis: addition by subtraction. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2007) **292**:G1469–73. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00531.2006
27. Xiao H, Gulen MF, Qin J, Yao J, Bulek K, Kish D, et al. The toll-interleukin-1 receptor member SIGIRR regulates colonic epithelial homeostasis, inflammation, and tumorigenesis. *Immunity* (2007) **26**:461–75. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.02.012

28. Kelly D, Campbell JI, King TP, Grant G, Jansson EA, Coutts AG, et al. Commensal anaerobic gut bacteria attenuate inflammation by regulating nuclear-cytoplasmic shuttling of PPAR-γ and RelA. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:104–12. doi:10.1038/ni1018
29. Otte JM, Cario E, Podolsky DK. Mechanisms of cross hyporesponsiveness to toll-like receptor bacterial ligands in intestinal epithelial cells. *Gastroenterology* (2004) **126**:1054–70. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2004.01.007
30. Roselli M, Finamore A, Britti MS, Konstantinov SR, Smidt H, de Vos WM, et al. The novel porcine *Lactobacillus sobrius* strain protects intestinal cells from enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* K88 infection and prevents membrane barrier damage. *J Nutr* (2007) **137**:2709–16.
31. Zhang L, Xu YQ, Liu HY, Lai T, Ma JL, Wang JF, et al. Evaluation of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG using an *Escherichia coli* K88 model of piglet diarrhoea: effects on diarrhoea incidence, faecal microflora and immune responses. *Vet Microbiol* (2010) **141**:142–8. doi:10.1016/j.vetmic.2009.09.003
32. O'Hara AM, O'Regan P, Fanning A, O'Mahony C, Macsharry J, Lyons A, et al. Functional modulation of human intestinal epithelial cell responses by *Bifidobacterium infantis* and *Lactobacillus salivarius*. *Immunology* (2006) **118**:202–15. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2006.02358.x
33. Zhang L, Li N, Caicedo R, Neu J. Alive and dead *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG decrease tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced interleukin-8 production in Caco-2 cells. *J Nutr* (2005) **135**:1752–6.
34. Zanello G, Meurens F, Berri M, Chevaleyre C, Melo S, Auclair E, et al. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* decreases inflammatory responses induced by F4+ enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* in porcine intestinal epithelial cells. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol* (2011) **141**:133–8. doi:10.1016/j.vetimm.2011.01.018
35. Zanello G, Berri M, Dupont J, Sizaret PY, D'Inca R, Salmon H, et al. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* modulates immune gene expressions and inhibits ETEC-mediated ERK1/2 and p38 signaling pathways in intestinal epithelial cells. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e18573. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0018573
36. Smits HH, Engering A, van der Kleij D, de Jong EC, Schipper K, van Capel TM, et al. Selective probiotic bacteria induce IL-10-producing regulatory T cells in vitro by modulating dendritic cell function through dendritic cell-specific intercellular adhesion molecule 3-grabbing nonintegrin. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2005) **115**:1260–7. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2005.03.036
37. Konstantinov SR, Smidt H, de Vos WM, Bruijns SC, Singh SK, Valence F. S layer protein A of *Lactobacillus acidophilus* NCFM regulates immature dendritic cell and T cell functions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:19474–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0810305105
38. Foligne B, Zoumpopoulou G, Dewulf J, Ben Younes A, Chareyre F, Sirard JC. A key role of dendritic cells in probiotic functionality. *PLoS One* (2007) **2**:e313. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0000313
39. Grangette C, Nutten S, Palumbo E, Morath S, Hermann C, Dewulf J, et al. Enhanced antiinflammatory capacity of a *Lactobacillus plantarum* mutant synthesizing modified teichoic acids. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:10321–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0504084102
40. Bermudez-Brito M, Muñoz-Quezada S, Gomez-Llorente C, Matencio E, Bernal MJ, Romero F, et al. Human intestinal dendritic cells decrease cytokine release against Salmonella infection in the presence of *Lactobacillus paracasei* upon TLR activation. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e43197. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0043197
41. Lebeer S, Vanderleyden J, De Keersmaecker SC. Host interactions of probiotic bacterial surface molecules: comparison with commensals and pathogens. *Nat Rev Microbiol* (2010) **8**:171–84. doi:10.1038/nrmicro2297
42. Kleerebezem M, Hols P, Bernard E, Rolain T, Zhou MM, Siezen RJ, et al. The extracellular biology of the lactobacilli. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* (2010) **34**:199–230. doi:10.1111/j.1574-6976.2010.00208.x
43. Penã JA, Versalovic J. *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG decreases TNF-alpha production in lipopolysaccharide-activated murine macrophages by a contact-independent mechanism. *Cell Microbiol* (2003) **5**:277–85. doi:10.1046/j.1462-5822.2003.t01-1-00275.x
44. Yan F, Cao H, Cover TL, Whitehead R, Washington MK, Polk DB. Soluble proteins produced by probiotic bacteria regulate intestinal epithelial cell survival and growth. *Gastroenterology* (2007) **132**:562–75. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2006.11.022
45. von Schillde MA, Hörmannsperger G, Weiher M, Alpert CA, Hahne H, Bäuerl C, et al. Lactocepin secreted by *Lactobacillus* exerts anti-inflammatory effects by selectively degrading proinflammatory chemokines. *Cell Host Microbe* (2012) **11**:387–96. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2012.02.006
46. Chiu YH, Hsieh YJ, Liao KW, Peng KC. Preferential promotion of apoptosis of monocytes by *Lactobacillus casei rhamnosus* soluble factors. *Clin Nutr* (2010) **29**:131–40. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2009.07.004
47. Bernardo D, Sánchez B, Al-Hassi HO, Mann ER, Urdaci MC, Knight SC, et al. Microbiota/host crosstalk biomarkers: regulatory response of human intestinal dendritic cells exposed to *Lactobacillus* extracellular encrypted peptide. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e36262. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0036262
48. Pluske JR, Hampson DJ, Williams IH. Factors influencing the structure and function of the small intestine in the weaned pig: a review. *Livestock Production Sci* (1997) **51**:215–36. doi:10.1016/S0301-6226(97)00057-2
49. Inoue R, Tsukahara T, Nakanishi N, Ushida K. Development of the intestinal microbiota in the piglet. *J Gen Appl Microbiol* (2005) **51**:257–65. doi:10.2323/jgam.51.257
50. Qiao S, Huang C, Lifa D, Piao X, Ren J. Effects of lactobacilli on the performance, diarrhea incidence, VFA concentration and gastrointestinal microbial flora of weaning pigs. *Asian-Australasian J Anim Sci* (2004) **17**:401–9.
51. Cui C, Shen CJ, Jia G, Wang KN. Effect of dietary *Bacillus subtilis* on proportion of *Bacteroidetes* and *Firmicutes* in swine intestine and lipid metabolism. *Genet Mol Res* (2013) **12**:1766–76. doi:10.4238/2013.May.23.1
52. Herfel TM, Jacobi SK, Lin X, Jouni ZE, Chichlowski M, Stahl CH, et al. Dietary supplementation of *Bifidobacterium longum* strain AH1206 increases its cecal abundance and elevates intestinal interleukin-10 expression in the neonatal piglet. *Food Chem Toxicol* (2013) **60**:116–22. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2013.07.020
53. Deng J, Li Y, Zhang J, Yang Q. Co-administration of *Bacillus subtilis* RJGP16 and *Lactobacillus salivarius* B1 strongly enhances the intestinal mucosal immunity of piglets. *Res Vet Sci* (2013) **94**:62–8. doi:10.1016/j.rvsc.2012.07.025
54. Lee JS, Awji EG, Lee SJ, Tassew DD, Park YB, Park KS, et al. Effect of *Lactobacillus plantarum* CJLP243 on the growth performance and cytokine response of weaning pigs challenged with enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*. *J Anim Sci* (2012) **90**:3709–17. doi:10.2527/jas.2011-4434
55. Li XQ, Zhu YH, Zhang HF, Yue Y, Cai ZX, Lu QP, et al. Risks associated with high-dose *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* in an *Escherichia coli* model of piglet diarrhoea: intestinal microbiota and immune imbalances. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e40666. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0040666
56. Fujie H, Villena J, Tohno M, Morie K, Shimazu T, Aso H, et al. Toll-like receptor-2 activating bifidobacteria strains differentially regulate inflammatory cytokines in porcine intestinal epithelial cell culture system: finding new anti-inflammatory immunobiotics. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* (2011) **63**:129–39. doi:10.1111/j.1574-695X.2011.00837.x
57. Moue M, Tohno M, Shimazu T, Kido T, Aso H, Saito T, et al. Toll-like receptor 4 and cytokine expression involved in functional immune response in an originally established porcine intestinal epitheliocyte cell line. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2008) **1780**:134–44. doi:10.1016/j.bbagen.2007.11.006
58. Roselli M, Finamore A, Britti MS, Mengheri E. Probiotic bacteria *Bifidobacterium animalis* MB5 and *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG protect intestinal Caco-2 cells from the inflammation-associated response induced by enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* K88. *Br J Nutr* (2006) **95**:1177–84. doi:10.1079/BJN20051681
59. Shimazu T, Villena J, Tohno M, Fujie H, Hosoya S, Shimosato T, et al. Immunobiotic *Lactobacillus jensenii* elicit anti-inflammatory activity in porcine intestinal epithelial cells by modulating negative regulators of the toll-like receptor signaling pathway. *Infect Immun* (2012) **80**:276–88. doi:10.1128/IAI.05729-11
60. Wang J, Ford HR, Grishin AV. NF-kB-mediated expression of MAPK phosphatase-1 is an early step in desensitization to TLR ligands in enterocytes. *Mucosal Immunol* (2010) **3**:523–34. doi:10.1038/mi.2010.35
61. Wessells J, Baer M, Young HA, Claudio E, Brown K, Siebenlist U, et al. Bcl-3 and NF-κB p50 attenuate lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammatory responses in macrophages. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:49995–50003. doi:10.1074/jbc.M404246200
62. Kuwata H, Watanabe Y, Miyoshi H, Yamamoto M, Kaisho T, Takeda K, et al. IL-10-inducible Bcl-3 negatively regulates LPS-induced TNF-α production in macrophages. *Blood* (2003) **102**:4123–9. doi:10.1182/blood-2003-04-1228
63. Hosoya S, Villena J, Chiba E, Shimazu T, Aso H, Saito T, et al. Advanced application of porcine intestinal epithelial cells for the selection of immunobiotics modulating toll-like receptor 3-mediated inflammation. *J Microbiol Immunol Infect* (2012) **46**(6):474–81. doi:10.1016/j.jmii.2012.04.005
64. Song HY, Rothe M, Goeddel DV. The tumor necrosis factor-inducible zinc finger protein A20 interacts with TRAF1/TRAF2 and inhibits NF-kB activation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1996) **93**:6721–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.93.13.6721

65. Wang YY, Li L, Han KJ, Zhai Z, Shu HB. A20 is a potent inhibitor of TLR3- and Sendai virus-induced activation of NF-kB and ISRE and IFN-beta promoter. *FEBS Lett* (2004) **576**:86–90. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2004.08.071
66. Boone DL, Turer EE, Lee EG, Ahmad RC, Wheeler MT, Tsui C, et al. The ubiquitin-modifying enzyme A20 is required for termination of toll-like receptor responses. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:1052–60. doi:10.1038/ni1110
67. Hitotsumatsu O, Ahmad RC, Tavares R, Wang M, Philpott D. The ubiquitin-editing enzyme A20 restricts nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain containing 2-triggered signals. *Immunity* (2008) **28**:381–90. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.02.002
68. Lin SC, Chung JY, Lamothe B, Rajashankar K, Lu M. Molecular basis for the unique deubiquitinating activity of the NF-kB inhibitor A20. *J Mol Biol* (2008) **376**:526–40. doi:10.1016/j.jmb.2007.11.092
69. Lamothe B, Besse A, Campos AD, Webster WK, Wu H, Darnay BG. Site-specific Lys-63-linked tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 6 auto-ubiquitination is a critical determinant of IkB kinase activation. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**:4102–12. doi:10.1074/jbc.M609503200
70. Werner SL, Kearns JD, Zadorozhnaya V, Lynch C, O'Dea E. Encoding NF-kB temporal control in response to TNF: distinct roles for the negative regulators IkBa and A20. *Genes Dev* (2008) **22**:2093–101. doi:10.1101/gad.1680708
71. Vereecke L, Sze M, Mc Guire C, Rogiers B, Chu Y. Enterocyte-specific A20 deficiency sensitizes to tumor necrosis factor-induced toxicity and experimental colitis. *J Exp Med* (2010) **207**:1513–23. doi:10.1084/jem.20092474
72. Wang J, Ouyang Y, Guner Y, Ford HR, Grishin AV. Ubiquitin-editing enzyme A20 promotes tolerance to lipopolysaccharide in enterocytes. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:1384–92. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803987
73. Lee EG, Boone DL, Chai S, Libby SL, Chien M. Failure to regulate TNF-induced NF-kB and cell death responses in A20-deficient mice. *Science* (2000) **289**:2350–4. doi:10.1126/science.289.5488.2350
74. Turer EE, Tavares RM, Mortier E, Hitotsumatsu O, Advincula R, Lee B, et al. Homeostatic MyD88-dependent signals cause lethal inflammation in the absence of A20. *J Exp Med* (2008) **205**:451–64. doi:10.1084/jem.20071108
75. Tomosada Y, Villena J, Murata K, Chiba E, Shimazu T, Aso H, et al. Immunoregulatory effect of bifidobacteria strains in porcine intestinal epithelial cells through modulation of ubiquitin-editing enzyme A20 expression. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e59259. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0059259
76. Summerfield A, McCullough KC. The porcine dendritic cell family. *Dev Comp Immunol* (2009) **33**:299–309. doi:10.1016/j.dci.2008.05.005
77. Villena J, Suzuki R, Fujie H, Chiba E, Takahashi T, Tomosada Y, et al. Immunobiotic *Lactobacillus jensenii* modulates toll-like receptor 4-induced inflammatory response via negative regulation in porcine antigen presenting cells. *Clin Vaccine Immunol* (2012) **19**:1038–53. doi:10.1128/CVI.00199-12
78. Bimczok D, Sowa EN, Faber-Zuschratter H, Pabst R, Rothkötter HJ. Site-specific expression of CD11b and SIRPalpha (CD172a) on dendritic cells: implications for their migration patterns in the gut immune system. *Eur J Immunol* (2005) **35**:1418–27. doi:10.1002/eji.200425726
79. Wen K, Azevedo MS, Gonzalez A, Zhang W, Saif LJ, Li G, et al. Toll-like receptor and innate cytokine responses induced by lactobacilli colonization and human rotavirus infection in gnotobiotic pigs. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol* (2009) **127**:304–315. doi:10.1016/j.vetimm.2008.10.322
80. Braat H, de Jong EC, van den Brande JM, Kapsenberg ML, Peppelenbosch MP, van Tol EA, et al. Dichotomy between *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* on dendritic cell phenotype and function. *J Mol Med* (2004) **82**:197–205. doi:10.1007/s00109-003-0509-9
81. Karlsson H, Larsson P, Wold AE, Rudin A. Pattern of cytokine responses to gram-positive and gram-negative commensal bacteria is profoundly changed when monocytes differentiate into dendritic cells. *Infect Immun* (2004) **72**:2671–8. doi:10.1128/IAI.72.5.2671-2678.2004
82. Veckman V, Miettinen M, Pirhonen J, Siren J, Matikainen J, Julkunen I. *Streptococcus pyogenes* and *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* differentially induce maturation and production of Th1-type cytokines and chemokines in human monocyte-derived dendritic cells. *J Leukoc Biol* (2004) **75**:764–71. doi:10.1189/jlb.1003461
83. Drakes M, Blanchard T, Czinn S. Bacterial probiotic modulation of dendritic cells. *Infect Immun* (2004) **72**:3299–309. doi:10.1128/IAI.72.6.3299-3309.2004
84. Qin J, Qian Y, Yao J, Grace C, Li X. SIGIRR inhibits interleukin-1 receptor- and toll-like receptor 4-mediated signaling through different mechanisms. *J Biol Chem* (2005) **280**:25233–41. doi:10.1074/jbc.M501363200
85. Lech Garlanda M, Mantovani C, Kirschning A, Schlöndorff CJ, Anders D. Different roles of TiR8/Sigirr on toll-like receptor signaling in intrarenal antigen-presenting cells and tubular epithelial cells. *Kidney Int* (2007) **72**:182–92. doi:10.1038/sj.ki.5002293
86. Deng JC, Cheng G, Newstead MW, Zeng X, Kobayashi K, Flavell RA, et al. Sepsis-induced suppression of lung innate immunity is mediated by IRAK-M. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:2532–42.
87. Escoll P, del Fresno C, García L, Vallés G, Lendínez MJ, Arnalich F, et al. Rapid up-regulation of IRAK-M expression following a second endotoxin challenge in human monocytes and in monocytes isolated from septic patients. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2003) **311**:465–72. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2003.10.019
88. Rescigno M, Urbano M, Valzasina B, Francolini M, Rotta G, Bonasio R, et al. Dendritic cells express tight junction proteins and penetrate gut epithelial monolayers to sample bacteria. *Nat Immunol* (2001) **2**:361–7. doi:10.1038/86373
89. Westendorf AM, Fleissner D, Hansen W, Buer J. T cells, dendritic cells and epithelial cells in intestinal homeostasis. *Int J Med Microbiol* (2010) **300**:11–8. doi:10.1016/j.ijmm.2009.08.009
90. Suda Y, Takahashi Y, Tohno M, Villena J, Hosoya S, Fujie H, et al. Immunobiotics as antimicrobial alternatives increase productivity in swine. *Proceeding of the 14th Asian-Australasian Association of Animal Production Societies (AAAP) Animal Science Congress*. Pingtung (2010).
91. Liu YJ, Soumelis V, Watanabe N, Ito T, Wang YH, Malefyt Rde W, et al. TSLP: an epithelial cell cytokine that regulates T cell differentiation by conditioning dendritic cell maturation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2007) **25**:193–219. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.25.022106.141718
92. Suda Y, Takahashi Y, Tohno M, Villena J, Hosoya S, Fujie H, et al. Effect of immunobiotics on the immune performance and productivity of pigs. *Proceeding of the International Scientific Conference on Probiotics and Prebiotics-IPC2011*. Kosice (2010).
93. Fritz JH, Le Bourhis L, Magalhaes JG, Philpott DJ. Innate immune recognition at the epithelial barrier drives adaptive immunity: APCs take the back seat. *Trends Immunol* (2007) **29**:41–9. doi:10.1016/j.it.2007.10.002
94. Chowdhury SR, King DE, Willing BP, Band MR, Beever JE, Lane AB, et al. Transcriptome profiling of the small intestinal epithelium in germfree versus conventional piglets. *BMC Genomics* (2007) **8**:215. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-8-215
95. Salva S, Villena J, Alvarez S. Diferential immunomodulatory activity of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* strains isolated from goat milk: impact on intestinal and respiratory infections. *Int J Food Microbiol* (2010) **141**:82–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2010.03.013
96. Chiba E, Tomosada Y, Vizoso-Pinto MG, Takahashi T, Tsukida K, Kitazawa H, et al. Immunobiotic *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* improves resistance of infant mice against respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2013) **17**:373–82. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2013.06.024

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 02 October 2013; accepted: 26 December 2013; published online: 14 January 2014.

*Citation: Villena J and Kitazawa H (2014) Modulation of intestinal TLR4-inflammatory signaling pathways by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from Lactobacillus jensenii TL2937. Front. Immunol. **4**:512. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00512*

This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 12 May 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00201

Modulation of respiratory TLR3-anti-viral response by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505

***Haruki Kitazawa*[1] *and Julio Villena*[2,3] ***

[1] *Food and Feed Immunology Group, Laboratory of Animal Products Chemistry, Department of Science of Food Function and Health, Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan*
[2] *Immunobiotics Research Group, Tucuman, Argentina*
[3] *Laboratory of Immunobiotechnology, Reference Centre for Lactobacilli (CERELA-CONICET), Tucuman, Argentina*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Cecile King, Garvan Institute of Medical Research, Australia
Anne Cooke, University of Cambridge, UK

***Correspondence:**
Julio Villena, Laboratory of Immunobiotechnology, Reference Centre for Lactobacilli (CERELA-CONICET), Chacabuco 145 – (T4000ILC) San Miguel de Tucumán, Tucuman, Argentina
e-mail: jcvillena@cerela.org.ar

Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) is the leading cause of lower respiratory tract illness in infants and young children. Host immune response is implicated in both protective and immunopathological mechanisms during RSV infection. Activation of Toll-like receptor (TLR)-3 in innate immune cells by RSV can induce airway inflammation, protective immune response, and pulmonary immunopathology. A clear understanding of RSV–host interaction is important for the development of novel and effective therapeutic strategies. Several studies have centered on whether probiotic microorganisms with the capacity to stimulate the immune system (immunobiotics) might sufficiently stimulate the common mucosal immune system to improve defenses in the respiratory tract. In this regard, it was demonstrated that some orally administered immunobiotics do have the ability to stimulate respiratory immunity and increase resistance to viral infections. Moreover, during the last decade scientists have significantly advanced in the knowledge of the cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in the protective effect of immunobiotics in the respiratory tract. This review examines the most recent advances dealing with the use of immunobiotic bacteria to improve resistance against viral respiratory infections. More specifically, the article discuss the mechanisms involved in the capacity of the immunobiotic strain *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505 to modulate the TLR3-mediated immune response in the respiratory tract and to increase the resistance to RSV infection. In addition, we review the role of interferon (IFN)-γ and interleukin (IL)-10 in the immunoregulatory effect of the CRL1505 strain that has been successfully used for reducing incidence and morbidity of viral airways infections in children.

Keywords: *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505, TLR3, respiratory immunity, respiratory syncytial virus, immunobiotics

INTRODUCTION

The first isolation of human respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) was performed in 1955 from a captive chimpanzee. The virus was quickly identified as a major respiratory pathogen in infants and children (1). RSV is a negative-strand, non-segmented RNA pneumovirus of the family *Paramyxoviridae*, and a highly contagious virus. Significant epidemiological studies have characterized RSV to be a relevant human pathogen that causes a major health burden worldwide (World Health Organization, www.who.org).

Respiratory syncytial virus causes cold-like symptoms in most healthy adults and children. In infants and young children predisposed to respiratory illness, however, RSV infection is more likely to move into the lower respiratory tract, leading to pneumonia and bronchiolitis (2). RSV has been also identified as an important cause of morbidity and mortality in the elderly, patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and transplant patients (3).

During the past years, a great advance in the knowledge of the pathogenesis and the immune response against RSV has been achieved. RSV targets both type I alveolar and non-basilar airway epithelial cells and possibly alveolar macrophages. These changes in the respiratory mucosa results in the damage of respiratory epithelial cells and the impairment of their ciliary actions. Although RSV is not a highly cytopathic virus, peribroncheal mononuclear cell infiltration, submucosal edema, mucus secretion, and sometimes syncytia are observed in the lung of RSV-infected hosts (4). In addition, several studies demonstrated that the host immune response to RSV is implicated in both protective and immunopathological mechanisms. Although inflammation elicited in response to RSV is designed to destroy, dilute, and/or sequester the virus, it can also contribute to the injury of lung tissue as a collateral damage. Indeed, the incapacity of the host to control inflammation in RSV infection correlates with the difficulty to limit virus spread, reduce the extension of lung damage and proceed onward to a phase of resolution. It is likely that understanding the pathogenesis of RSV disease, including the immune response to infection, will help to develop novel immunoregulatory therapeutic strategies and design safe and effective vaccines.

It is clear then, that the inflammatory response to RSV is complex, and refractory to treatments with antivirals and glucocorticoids, which are the standard approaches. The immumodulatory impact of probiotic is of great interest considering that these microorganisms are able to modify the responses of mucosal tissue to subsequent pro-inflammatory challenge. Moreover, several studies have centered on whether probiotic microorganisms with the capacity to stimulate the immune system (immunobiotics) might stimulate the common mucosal immune system to improve respiratory tract defenses. In this regard, it was demonstrated that some orally administered immunobiotics do have the ability to stimulate respiratory immunity and increase resistance to viral infections. During the last decade, scientists have significantly advanced in the knowledge of the cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in the protective effect of immunobiotics in the respiratory tract.

This review examines the most recent work dealing with the use of immunobiotic strains to improve resistance against viral respiratory infections. More specifically, the article review the mechanisms involved in the capacity of the immunobiotic strain *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505 to beneficially modulate the immune response triggered by Toll-like receptor (TLR)-3 activation in the respiratory tract and to increase the resistance to RSV infection. In addition, we will discuss the role of interferon (IFN)-γ and interleukin (IL)-10 in the immunoregulatory effect of the CRL1505 strain that has been successfully used for reducing incidence and morbidity of viral airways infections in children (5).

INNATE IMMUNE RESPONSES AGAINST RSV

It is known that the initiation of the mucosal and systemic immune responses to respiratory virus requires the recognition by the immune system of pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs). Recognition of viral PAMPs is achieved by cellular receptors known as pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) that are expressed in both respiratory epithelial cells and immune cells. PRRs sensors include the TLRs; C-type lectin receptors and; RNA-sensing RIG-I-like receptors (RLRs) including melanoma differentiation-associated protein 5 (MDA5) and, retinoic acid-inducible gene I (RIG-I) (6).

Double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) is a replication intermediate of several virus that is able to sensitize innate immune system through TLR3. dsRNA is observed during most RNA virus replications like RSV. The important role of TLR3 in anti-viral immunity has been experimentally proved using TLR3 knockout mice and an artificial dsRNA, the synthetic dsRNA polyinosinic–polycytidylic acid [poly(I:C)]. TLR3-deficient mice have been found to have their anti-viral immune response impaired in challenge-experiments with dsRNA or poly(I:C) (6). Then, TLR3 is considered a major PRR against virus in animal cells. In fact, epithelial cells from the respiratory mucosa over-express TLR3 when challenged with respiratory viruses and, this overexpression of TLR3 allow cells to detect virus and acquire resistance (7, 8).

Respiratory syncytial virus predominantly infects primary airway epithelial cells, but can also infect other structural airway and immune cells. Upon viral entry and activation of signaling complexes including TLR3 (**Figure 1A**) (6, 9), inflammatory cytokines and chemokines are expressed and secreted in airway cells (10). In addition, respiratory epithelial cells and infiltrating leukocytes produce large amounts of anti-viral molecules, such as type I IFN. Type I IFNs signal through its receptor and induce the transcription of many interferon responsive genes (ISGs). The products of these genes limit virus replication and enhance the immune response (**Figure 1B**) (10).

Proliferation and activation of NK cells, as well as its anti-viral capacities are also important for the protection against RSV. An emerging trend born from multiple clinical studies of severely RSV-infected infants is a failure to generate a robust NK-cell response (11–13). In addition to their anti-viral activities, NK cells play a crucial role in the priming of adaptive immune responses against a variety of viral infections. Indeed, the recruitment and activation of IFN-γ-producing NK cells to the site of inflammation plays a critical role in the subsequent development of effector CD4 Th1 and cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) responses (14). This may occur indirectly through NK-cell licensing of DCs (**Figure 2A**). During this bidirectional cross-talk, IFN-γ released by NK cells activates DCs to produce IL-12, which in turn feeds back on the NK cell to further amplify IFN-γ secretion (14, 15). Of note, defective NK-cell function is strongly linked with the development of Th2-dominated immune responses in RSV infections (16).

In addition, recent studies demonstrated an important role for macrophages in providing an immediate pro-inflammatory response (17), and producing type I IFN (18) following RSV infection. Additionally, macrophages clear debris later in infection, and avoid further damage and inflammation (19). There is also evidence of activated granulocytes and inflammatory cytokines the airways of children and infants with severe RSV infection, being neutrophils the most abundant immune cells (**Figure 2B**). It is known that RSV-induced damage is produced mainly by an excessive infiltration of inflammatory cells into the airways and lung. Studies investigating the infiltration of immune cells into the lung and airways of RSV-infected children showed that neutrophils constituted the predominant population of infiltrating cells in nasal and bronchoalveolar (BAL) lavages. Moreover, neutrophils were also the most common cells found in autopsy tissues from infants infected with RSV (12, 13, 20, 21). RSV infection of the respiratory epithelium induces the secretion of pro-inflammatory mediators by epithelial cells and associated immune cells. The release of pro-inflammatory chemokines and cytokines as well as the upregulation of adhesion molecules, such as ICAM-1, induce and mediate the recruitment of leukocytes to the respiratory tract. Cytokines and chemokines, such as IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, IL-18, TNF, CCL2, CCL3, CCL5, CXCL8, and CXCL10 are significantly augmented in blood, BAL, and nasal aspirates from infants infected with RSV (12, 13, 20, 21). In particular, high levels of CXCL10 and CXCL8 that are major chemo-attractants for macrophages, neutrophils, and T cells, are hallmarks of RSV-infected infants (12, 20, 22). Furthermore, the levels of some of these molecules correlated with disease severity.

ADAPTIVE IMMUNE RESPONSES AGAINST RSV

Virus elimination and the recovery from primary viral respiratory infection are primarily mediated by the adaptive immune response. Both cellular and humoral immune responses act

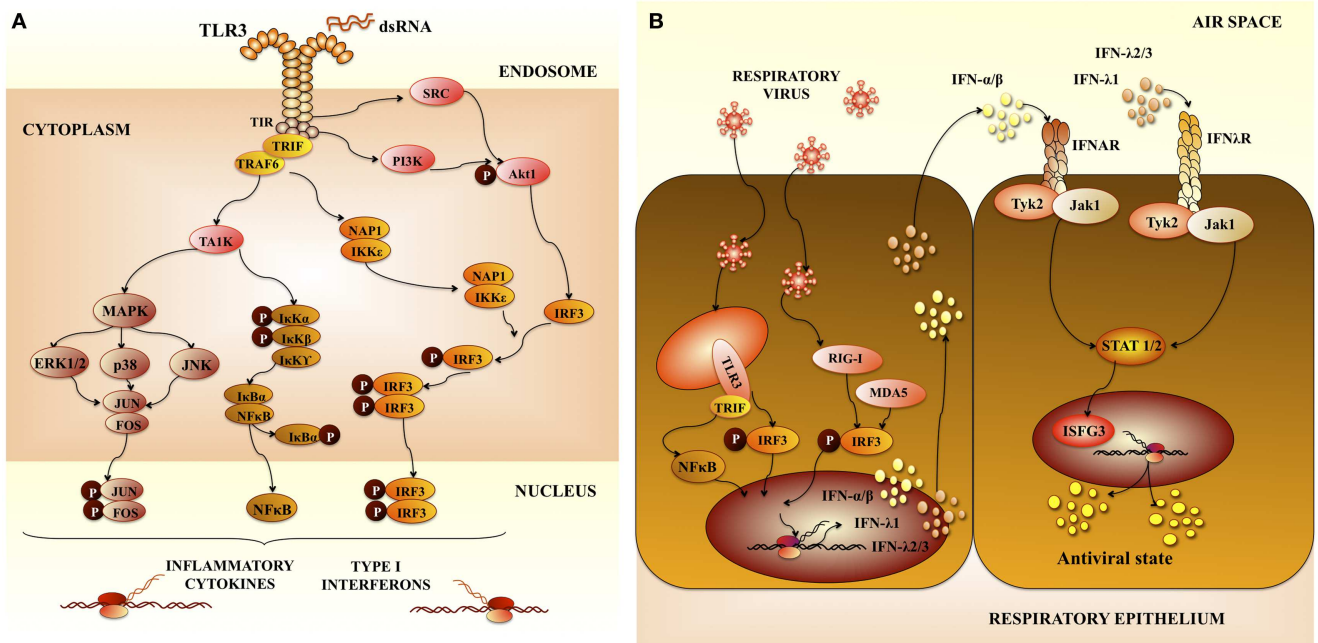


FIGURE 1 | Pattern recognition receptors in respiratory anti-viral immunity. **(A)** Toll-like receptor 3 (TLR3) signaling pathway. TLR3 mediates signaling via the adaptor protein TRIF (TIR-containing adaptor molecule-1). The TIR domain of TRIF is essential for binding to the TIR domain of TLR3. TRIF-1 is localized in the cytoplasm of resting cells, when TLR3 is activated, TRIF co-localizes with endosomal TLR3. Then TRIF dissociates from TLR3 and co-localize with downstream-signaling molecules. The serine-threonine kinases, TANK-binding kinase 1 (TBK1) and IkB kinase-related kinase-e (IKK-e) are activated once TRIF interact with them. As a result of this activation, IRF-3 is phosphorylated. TRAF3 and NF-kB-activating kinase (NAK)-associated protein 1 (NAP1) participates in the recruitment of IRF-3 kinases and in IRF-3 activation. This pathway results in the induction of type I interferons (IFNs). In addition, mitogen-activated protein kinases and (MAPK) and NF-kB pathways are activated, which results in the induction of genes involved in inflammatory responses. **(B)** Anti-viral immune response in airway epithelial cells mediated by pattern recognition receptors and type I interferons (IFNs). Type I IFNs produced are secreted by virus-infected cells and signal in neighboring cells through the IFN-α/β receptor complex (IFNAR). This receptor is constituted by two protein subunits called IFNAR1 and IFNAR2, which are present on the surface of cells. Interaction of type I IFNs with IFNAR in neighboring cells enhance the production of type I IFNs and other inflammatory cytokines. Activation of IFNAR by IFN-α or IFN-β leads to activation of Jak1 and Tyk2 kinases, which phosphorylate the STAT transcription factors. Then, STAT heterodimers (STAT1/STAT2) or homodimers (STAT1) are generated. IRF-9 together with phosphorylated STAT1 and STAT2 form a complex called interferon-stimulated gene factor 3 (ISGF3). This complex activates the transcription of ISGs inducing an anti-viral state in the cell.

directly to eliminate viral pathogens in the respiratory tract (**Figure 3**).

The interaction of RSV with respiratory DCs results in activation and maturation of those cells, being both processes important in establishing virus-specific immunity. The quality and durability of the host immunity as well as the susceptibility to reinfection are significantly influenced by these early events during the initial immune response (23). Respiratory DCs that have acquired RSV antigens maturate and migrate to the lung-draining lymph nodes (LN) where they present antigens and activate antigen-specific T cells (24). In mice, lung DCs can be divided into two major populations: conventional DCs (cDCs) that are $CD11c^{hi}MHC\text{-}II^{hi}$ and plasmacytoid DCs (pDCs) that are $CD11c^{int}B220^{+}$. In addition, cDCs can be further divided into $CD11b^{+}CD103^{-}$ cDCs ($CD11b^{+}$ cDCs) and $CD11b^{-}CD103^{+}$ cDCs ($CD103^{+}$ cDCs) (24). Both populations of cDCs ($CD11b^{+}$ and $CD103^{+}$) have essentially different locations within the lung tissue. $CD11b^{+}$ cDCs are located in the parenchyma of the lung and they promote the recruitment of leukocytes through the production of pro-inflammatory chemokines. In contrast, $CD103^{+}$ cDCs are located in the basal lamina and they are able to extend dendrites into the airway lumen, allowing them to sample potential foreign pathogens from the airway.

After RSV challenge, the total number of lung and lung-draining LN DCs is augmented (25). However, kinetics of DCs mobilizations following acute RSV infection is different in the subepithelial $CD11b^{+}$ cDCs when compared with parenchymal $CD103^{+}$ DCs populations. Whereas the number of $CD11b^{+}$ cDCs increases, the total number of $CD103^{+}$ cDC decreases and remained low during the course of the RSV infection (26). Migrating $CD11b^{+}$ and $CD103^{+}$ cDCs exhibit a mature phenotype, with high expression of CD40, CD80, and CD86 molecules. Moreover, both populations exhibit a similar capacity to stimulate IFN-γ production by CD4 and CD8 T cells (26).

T cells have clear direct and indirect anti-viral effects during RSV infection. Several studies of primary and secondary RSV infections in mice models have demonstrated the central role of T lymphocytes in the pathology of RSV disease. In BALB/c mice, primary infection produces lymphocyte infiltration into the lungs and a strong production of IFN-γ by CD8 cells. Moreover,

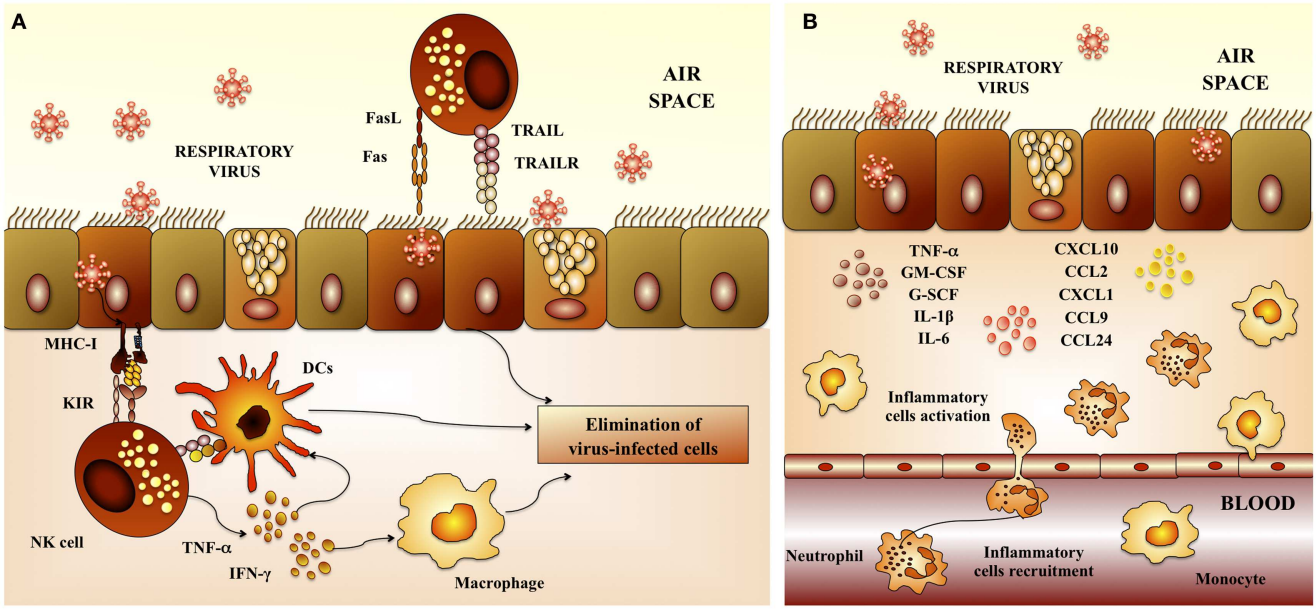


FIGURE 2 | Respiratory anti-viral innate immune response. **(A)** Activity of natural killer cells. Natural killer (NK) cells are involved in the elimination of virus-infected cells because of their cytotoxic capacities. NK cells are recruited to the lungs early after respiratory virus infection. Dendritic cells (DCs) potentiate NK-cell activation and cytotoxicity. In addition, alveolar macrophages are also required to activate NK cells. **(B)** Inflammatory response. Epithelial cells and macrophages are crucial in the innate immune response to respiratory virus. Several chemokines and cytokines including IL-8/CXCL8, IP-10/CXCL10, MCP-1/CCL2, MIP-1a/CCL3, MIP-1b/CCL4, RANTES/CCL5, IL-6, TNF, and IL-1 are produced by epithelial cells and macrophages in response to virus infection. Upregulation of these cytokines and leads to recruitment of neutrophils, which constitute the majority of infiltrating cells. While neutrophils may mediate elimination of virus-infected cells, their high numbers, ability to secrete further cytokines and chemokines, and degranulation products may contribute to respiratory virus-induced immunopathogenesis.

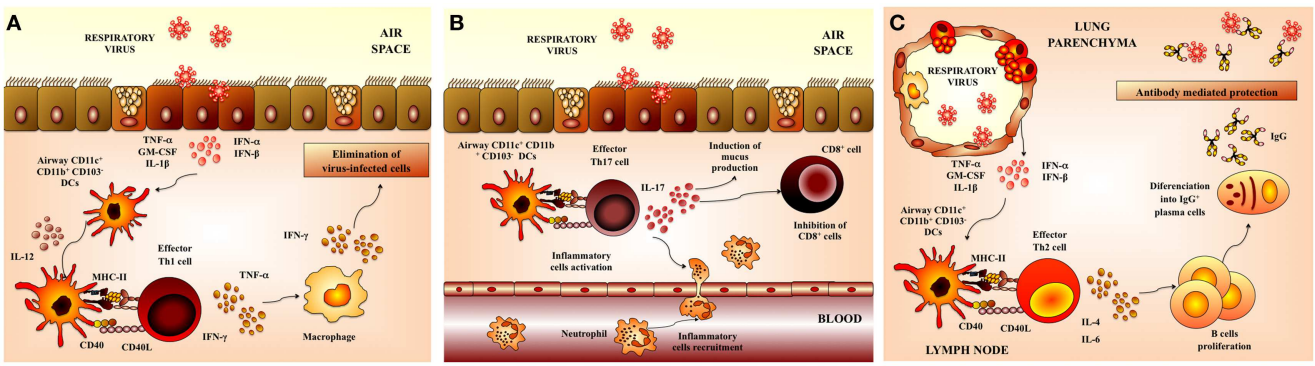


FIGURE 3 | Respiratory anti-viral adaptive immune response. **(A)** Th1 cellular immunity. Upon respiratory virus infection of lungs, $CD11b^+$ and $CD103^+$ dendritic cells (DCs) are matured and migrate to the draining lymph nodes. These DCs prime Th1 cells that return to the lung and promote viral clearance. **(B)** Th17 cellular immunity. Th17 cells produce IL-17 that co-operates with IL-1β and TNF-α to induce the release of chemokines. These changes in the respiratory tract induce neutrophils recruitment and activate inflammatory responses in the lung. **(C)** Antibody-mediated immunity. Neutralizing antibodies have a critical role in protection from respiratory virus infection. Serum antibodies, mainly composed of IgG, gain access to the lungs via transduction and provide partial or complete protection against virus replication in the lungs.

although CD4 T lymphocytes are less frequent, Th1 cells predominate even in BALB/c mice that are naturally Th2-responders (**Figure 3A**). CTLs appear in the lungs at day 4, peak around days 6–14, and are critical for viral clearance but can also contribute to disease (27). Other studies have strongly associated Th2 responses with increased pathology in lungs of RSV-infected mice. Decreased mucus production and lung inflammation were found in acute RSV infection when the Th2 cytokine IL-4 was depleted before viral challenge (28, 29). By contrast, decreased pulmonary pathology is associated with Th1 responses (28, 30, 31). Depletion of IL-12, a Th1 polarizing cytokine, significantly increased production of IL-13, along with increased mucus production,

airway resistance, and pulmonary inflammation (30). Moreover, mice deficient in the IFN-induced transcription factor STAT1 exhibit increased production of Th2 cytokines and delayed viral clearance (31).

It has more recently been shown that Th17 cells may also play a role in effector mechanisms triggered in response to RSV. The production of IL-17 by $CD4^+$ Th17 cells has both positive and negative effects in the respiratory tract. Activated Th17 cells produce IL-17 that induce the recruitment of neutrophils. Additionally, it was described that IL-17 facilitates the development tertiary lymphoid structure in infected lungs, which increase protection against RSV infection (1, 2, 32) (**Figure 3B**). However, IL-17 also acts synergistically with other pro-inflammatory factors and cells to exacerbate inflammatory damage and alter lung function in RSV-infected hosts. Moreover, it was recently described that IL-17 inhibits the ability of $CD8^+$ cells to clear viral particles (1, 2, 32). Furthermore, IL-17 enhances IL-13 production, which promotes the activation of Th2 lymphocytes and excessive mucus production (32). As IL-17 is known to play a role in the development of asthma, its role in RSV pathogenesis was recently examined. Increased IL-6 and IL-17 levels were found in the tracheal aspirate samples from severely ill RSV-infected infants. Furthermore, IL-6, IL-17, and IL-23 were increased in RSV-infected mice, while treatment with anti-IL-17 antibodies reduced inflammation, decreased viral load, and increased antigen-specific $CD8^+$ T cells in the lung (32, 33) (**Figure 3B**).

An effective B-cell response is also essential for resistance against viral respiratory tract infections. B cells response is reflected in the generation of antibodies capable of neutralizing the virus in both the respiratory tract and serum (**Figure 3C**). In this regard, a wealth of evidence indicates that mainly neutralizing antibodies confers protection against RSV infection. The F and G glycoproteins are the only viral antigens able to induce neutralizing antibodies as well as relatively long-lived protection in animal models (1). It was also reported that the prophylactic administration of RSV-neutralizing polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies is able to protect adult and infants from severe RSV disease (1, 34, 35).

ROLE OF TLR3 IN DEFENSE AND PATHOGENESIS OF RESPIRATORY VIRUS

It is known that TLR3 has a complex role in viral infections. Challenge-infection experiments in $TLR3^{-/-}$ animals have demonstrated that the immune response to viruses can be unaffected or impaired depending on the virus type. In fact, TLR3 has been implicated in both protective immunity and inflammatory tissue damage during viral infections. Studies of *Coxsackievirus* group B infection showed that $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice are more vulnerable to the pathogen than wild-type mice, when considering myocarditis severity and mortality (36). In the hearts of coxsackievirus-infected TLR3-deficient mice, there was an impaired expression of IL-12p40, IL-1β, and IFN-γ, but not IFN-β, when compared with wild-type mice. On the other hand, it was reported that $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice are more resistant to the infection with West Nile virus, indicating an important role of TLR3 in viral pathogenesis (37). It was shown that inflammatory responses and neuropathology as well as the viral load in the brain were significantly lower in $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice compared with wild-type animals. The work clearly demonstrated that TLR3-mediated enhanced cytokine production and that this inflammatory response was critical for the alteration of the blood-brain barrier. Moreover, the magnitude of the inflammatory damage in the blood–brain barrier correlated with viral entry into the brain and the severity of lethal encephalitis.

In respiratory viral infections such as influenza virus or RSV, inflammatory response mediated by TLR3 also appears to affect the pathology induced by the virus as well as host survival.

Acute pneumonia is considered one of the most severe complications of influenza virus infection. Pneumonia develops rapidly and often results in respiratory failure and death. Remarkably, it was reported that TLR3-deficient animals are more resistant than wild-type mice to influenza virus A challenge (8). Authors described that lungs of wild-type animals presented a black hemorrhaged lung surface indicating a sever injury, whereas lungs obtained from $TLR3^{-/-}$ knockdown mice showed only diffuse hemorrhagic foci. These results suggested that lesions induced by influenza virus A are reduced in the absence of TLR3. Lung tissue injuries correlated with a strong inflammatory response in the lungs of wild-type mice after influenza challenge, which is critically reduced in $TLR3^{-/-}$ animals (8). Among leukocytes infiltrating the lungs of infected mice, macrophages and $CD8^+$ T cells were the predominant immune cells in infected wild-type animals. However, in $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice the number of $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes was significantly lower than the one found in wild-type animals. Likewise, a significant reduction of the number of macrophages was observed in $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice. On the contrary, neutrophils number in the lungs of $TLR3^{-/-}$ animals was 1.5 times higher than in wild-type mice (8). Remarkably, the study showed that TLR3 deficiency caused a significant reduction of cytokine synthesis, including IL-6, IL-12p40/p70, and RANTES while other cytokines such as IFN-γ, G-CSF, IL-9, eotaxin, MCP-5, and IL-10 were increased in $TLR3^{-/-}$ versus wild-type lungs (8). Overall, it emerges that TLR3-mediated inflammatory response would be a key point in the clinical manifestations of influenza virus-induced pneumonia.

The roles of inflammation, in general, and TLR3 in particular, in the pathogenesis of RSV have been also investigated. BALB/c mice have been used as a suitable animal model to explore the innate and adaptive immune responses to human RSV (38). The first histopathological studies of susceptible BALB/c mice challenged with human RSV were reported by Graham et al. (39). Authors demonstrated that lung injury was severe between days 5–8, resolving by day 10 after inoculation. Lung alterations were characterized by perivascular and peribronchial infiltrates of inflammatory cells. In addition, infiltration of lymphocytes and macrophages in the alveolar spaces were described. Subsequent work identified several pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines produced and released after RSV infection, including IP-10, KC, MIP-1α, MCP-1, RANTES, the IFN-γ regulated protein (40–42), and more recently, IL-17 (32, 33).

TLR3 can detect the dsRNA generated during the RSV replication cycle (43). It is thought that TLR3 has no or little effect on RSV clearance from the lungs. However, it is now accepted that TLR3 is necessary to regulate the respiratory immune environment. In fact, the lack of an appropriate regulation of TLR3 activation significantly contributes to the pulmonary immunopathology associated to RSV infection (44–46). It was

reported that RSV-infected cells upregulate TLR3 expression and MyD88-independent chemokines, such as IP-10/CXCL10 and CCL5 after activation of the TLR3 signaling pathways by the virus (44). This increased TLR3 expression in the respiratory epithelial cells sensitizes these cells to subsequent viral dsRNA exposure and increase the production of IL-8 via NF-kB pathway (46). Moreover, it was demonstrated that RSV promotes a predominant Th1-type response when TLR3 is activated during the infection (45). By contrast, increased pathogenic Th2-biased response is generated when TLR3 is deleted, including accumulation of eosinophils in the lung and overproduction of Th2 cytokines and mucus (45).

These results are in line with the notion that the persistent unregulated inflammatory responses induced by RSV in lungs, may provide an environment that facilitates the infection with other respiratory pathogens (47). Therefore, an appropriate modulation of respiratory TLR3 could be an interesting therapeutic target not only for reducing RSV-induced lung inflammatory damage, but for avoiding subsequent infections.

IMPROVEMENT OF RESPIRATORY ANTI-VIRAL IMMUNITY WITH IMMUNOBIOTICS

Certain probiotic lactic acid bacteria (LAB) strains can exert their beneficial effect on the host through their immunomodulatory activity. These strains have been termed immunobiotics (48). Although most research works concerning the immunostimulatory activities of probiotic LAB is focused on their effect in the gastrointestinal tract, several recent studies have clearly demonstrated that immunobiotics are able to improve protection against respiratory pathogens. In fact, research from the last years indicate that immunobiotic bacteria could be effectively used for the development of new prophylactic strategies that could be effective tools to protect against respiratory infections.

There are several lines of evidence that orally or nasally administered immunobiotics are capable of improving resistance against viral infections in the respiratory tract. Different aspects of respiratory anti-viral immunity can be beneficially modulated by immunobiotics, including the production of type I IFNs, the activity of NK cells, the generation of Th1 responses as well as the production of specific antibodies, and the regulation of inflammatory-mediated lung injury (**Table 1**).

Maeda et al. (53) showed that orally administered heat-killed *Lactobacillus plantarum* L-137 augmented the resistance against influenza virus infection by stimulating the production of type I IFN. The study showed that *L. plantarum* L-137 treatment significantly prolonged the mean survival time in mice infected with a mouse-adapted virulent strain of influenza virus H1N1, and that this effect correlated the increased production of IFN-β (53). However, detailed studies to investigate the immune mechanisms involved in *L. plantarum* L-137 activity were not performed.

Other studies emphasized the importance of IFN-γ production and NK cells activation for the protective effect of immunobiotics against influenza infection (55–57). Earlier studies with the known probiotic strain *Lactobacillus casei* Shirota clearly demonstrated the capacity of this bacterium to stimulate NK cells activity and cellular immunity in the respiratory tract. Moreover, the study showed that the Shirota strain was able to improve the resistance of mice to influenza virus challenge (50). It was found that mice receiving *L. casei* Shirota intranasally strongly induced production of IL-12 in mediastinal lymphoid nodes (MLN) cells. In addition, both IFN-γ and TNF-α were augmented in MLN cell cultures from mice receiving *L. casei* Shirota intranasally. These changes in MLN's cytokine profile, induced by the immunobiotic treatment, explain the improvement of NK cells stimulation and the enhancement of the Th1 response (50). A second work of the same group demonstrated that orally administered *L. casei* Shirota activated the systemic and respiratory immune systems and diminished influenza virus infection severity in both aged (51) and infant mice (52). As observed in adult mice, the protective effect of the Shirota strain correlated with augmented NK-cell activity in splenocytes and lungs and enhanced IFN-γ and TNF-α production of nasal lymphocytes. More recently, it was showed that oral administration of heat-killed *L. gasseri* TMC0356 or lyophilized *L. rhamnosus* GG resulted in a higher expression of pulmonary IFN-γ and reduced pulmonary virus titers between control and lactobacilli-treated mice (54).

In an effort to evaluate the capacity of lactobacilli to reduce the pathogenesis of severe pneumovirus infection *in vivo*, Gabryszewski et al. (61), developed a model pneumonia virus of mice (PVM) infection. Authors showed that nasally administered *L. plantarum* or *Lactobacillus reuteri* were highly effective for controlling inflammation induced by PVM infection and for protecting against lethal disease. Lactobacilli treatments reduced virus recovery and diminished granulocyte recruitment, and the expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines including CXCL10, CXCL1, CCL2, and TNF (**Table 1**). Other studies also showed the capacity of immunobiotics to beneficially modulate the balance between pro- and anti-inflammatory mediators during respiratory virus infections. Takeda et al. (58) demonstrated that *L. plantarum* 06CC2, when orally administered, differentially modulated the production of cytokines during influenza infection. The levels of IFN-γ, IL-12, and IFN-α in infected mice administered the 06CC2 strain were significantly higher than those in the controls while the level of TNF-α was significantly lower than that in the control mice (58). Another study investigated whether that sublingual administration of *L. rhamnosus* enhanced protection against influenza virus (63). The work reported that immunobiotic treatment was able to augment T cell and NK-cell activity in the respiratory mucosa, enhancing the resistance against viral infection. Moreover, authors found that *L. rhamnosus*-treated mice had improved levels of IL-12 and reduced IL-6 and TNF-α levels in lungs when compared to controls, indicating that the probiotic treatment modulated cytokine profile in response to the infection. Taking into account that the levels of the pro-inflammatory cytokines IL-6 and TNF-α have a positive correlation with vascular dysfunction and lung inflammation, these results suggest that the reduced concentrations of some pro-inflammatory mediators would be helpful to protect against influenza virus infection (63).

The impact of immunobiotics on anti-viral humoral response has been also evaluated. Early studies from Yasui et al. (71) showed that orally administered *Bifidobacterium breve* YIT4064 augmented the production of anti-viral antibodies including anti-poliovirus, anti-influenza virus, and anti-rotavirus antibodies

Table 1 | Effect of immunobiotics on viral respiratory infections.

Respiratory virus	Immunobiotic treatment	Protective effect	Ref.
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered heat-killed *B. breve* YIT4064	Reduction of accumulated symptom rate Improvement of survival rate Improvement of serum IgG	(49)
Influenza virus H1N1	Nasally administered heat-killed *L. casei* Shirota	Reduction of virus titer in nasal wash Improvement of survival rate Improvement of IL-12, TNF-α, and IFN-γ in MLN	(50)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered heat-killed *L. casei* Shirota	Reduction of virus titer in nasal wash Improvement of NK-cell activity in spleen and lung Improvement of TNF-α and IFN-γ in nasal lymphocytes	(51)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered viable *L. casei* Shirota	Reduction of virus titer in nasal wash Reduction of accumulated symptom rate Improvement of NK-cell activity in lung Improvement of IL-12 in MLN	(52)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered heat-killed *L. plantarum* L-137	Reduction of virus titer in lung Improvement of survival rate Improvement of serum IFN-β	(53)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered lyophilized *L. gasseri* TMC0356	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of clinical scores Reduction of lung injury Immune mechanism not studied	(54)
Influenza virus H1N1	Nasally administered heat-killed *L. pentosus* S-PT84	Reduction of virus titer in BAL Improvement of NK-cell activity in lung Improvement of IL-12 and IFN-γ in BAL	(55)
Influenza virus H1N1	Nasally administered lyophilized *L. rhamnosus* GG	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of accumulated symptom rate Reduction of lung injury Improvement of NK-cell activity in lung Improvement of IL-1β, TNF-α, MCP-1, and IFN-γ in lung	(56)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered lyophilized *B. longum* BB536	Reduction of symptom score Reduction of lung injury Reduction body weigh loss Improvement of IL-1β, IL-6, and IFN-γ in lung	(57)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered heat-killed *L. plantarum* 06CC2	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction body weigh loss Improvement of NK-cell activity in spleen Improvement of INF-α, IFN-β, IFN-γ, TNF-α, IL-12, and IL-6 in BAL Reduction of infiltrated neutrophils	(58)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered heat-killed *L. pentosus* b240	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of virus titer in lung Improvement of BALF IgA and IgG	(59)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered formalin treated Lactobacilli mixture	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of lung injury Improvement of lung IgA Improvement of lung TNF-α and IL-12	(60)
Influenza virus H1N1	Nasally administered formalin treated Lactobacilli mixture	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of lung injury Improvement of lung IgA Improvement of lung TNF-α and IL-12	(60)

(Continued)

Table 1 | Continued

Respiratory virus	Immunobiotic treatment	Protective effect	Ref.
Pneumonia virus of mice	Nasally administered viable or heat-killed *L. plantarum* ATCCBAA793	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of virus titer in lung Suppression of virus-induced CXCL10, CCL2, CXCL1, CCL9, TNF, and CCL24 in a MyD88-TLR signaling independent manner	(61)
Pneumonia virus of mice	Nasally administered viable or heat-killed *L. plantarum* ATCC23272	Improvement of survival rate Reduction of virus titer in lung Suppression of virus-induced CXCL10, CCL2, CXCL1, CCL9, TNF, and CCL24 in a MyD88-TLR signaling independent manner	(61)
Poly(I:C)	Orally administered viable *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505	Reduction of lung injury Improvement of DCs and CD4$^+$IFN-γ^+ T cells in lung and levels of IFN-γ, IL-10, and IL-6 in BALF	(62)
Influenza virus H1N1	Sublingual administration of lyophilized *L. rhamnosus*	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of lung injury Improvement of lung IgA, IL-12, and NK-cell activity and reduction of IL-6 and TNF-α	(63)
Respiratory syncytial virus	Orally administered viable *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of lung injury Improvement of DCs and CD4+IFN-γ^+ T cells in lung and levels of IFN-γ, IL-10, and IL-6 in BAL	(64)
Respiratory syncytial virus	Nasally administered viable or heat-killed *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of lung injury Improvement of DCs and CD4+IFN-γ^+ T cells in lung and levels of IFN-γ, IL-10, and IL-6 in BAL	(65)
Influenza virus H1N1	Intragastric administration of *L. plantarum* CNRZ1997	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of weight loss and alleviation of clinical symptoms Immune mechanism not studied	(66)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered viable and non-viable *L. acidophilus* L-92	Reduction of virus titer in lung Improvement of NK cells activity in lungs Reduction of infiltrating neutrophils Increase of IL-17 in Peyer's patches	(67)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered lyophilized *L. brevis* KB290	Alleviates clinical symptoms, loss of body weight, and the deterioration of physical conditions Improvement of IgA and IFN-α in BAL	(68)
Influenza virus H1N1	Orally or nasally administered *L. plantarum* DK119	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of body weight loss Modulation of DCs and macrophages activities in lungs	(69)
Respiratory syncytial virus – influenza virus H1N1	Orally administered viable *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505	Reduction of virus titer in lung Reduction of lung injury Modulation of tissue factor and thrombomodulin expression in lungs Improvement of IFN-γ and IL-10 in lungs	(70)

after the challenges with the respective viral pathogens (71). Moreover, a second work of the same group with the YIT4064 strain clearly demonstrated that the immunobiotic treatment significantly improved the protection of mice against influenza infection; and that this protective effect was related to increased anti-influenza virus IgG titers in serum (49). More recently, the ability of non-viable immunobiotics to improve respiratory anti-viral immunity was evaluated. It was reported that orally administered heat-killed lactobacilli enhanced anti-influenza antibodies in the airways. Both IgA and IgG specific antibodies significantly reduced the susceptibility of mice to influenza virus infection (59, 60). Then, immunobiotics are capable to modulate the production of systemic and mucosal antibodies against respiratory viruses (**Table 1**).

We aimed to evaluate whether a probiotic yogurt containing the immunobiotic strain *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 was able to beneficially modulate both gut and non-gut related illnesses in humans. For this purpose, we performed a randomized controlled trial in children under 5 years old (62). We demonstrated that the intervention with the immunobiotic strain CRL1505 was able to reduce the frequency and severity of mucosal infections (intestinal and respiratory) in young children; and that this protective effect was related to an improvement of mucosal immunity. It was also found that in children who consumed *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505, the presence of fever and the need for antibiotic treatment were significantly reduced when compared to the placebo control group, indicating less serious infections (63). We did not study the etiology of the respiratory infections in the clinical trial, however previous epidemiological evaluations have shown that viral pathogens including RSV, human metapneumovirus, influenza A virus, parainfluenza viruses, and rhinoviruses are the major viruses responsible of respiratory tract diseases in children in our country (72). Therefore, the findings of our study suggested that administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 could be an interesting tool for reducing the incidence and severity of common childhood infectious diseases, especially those associated to viral pathogens (62).

DISTAL MODULATION OF RESPIRATORY ANTI-VIRAL IMMUNITY BY *L. RHAMNOSUS* CRL1505

Taking into consideration the results of the clinical studies, we were interested in demonstrating the capacity of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 to improve respiratory anti-viral immunity and to gain insight into the immunological mechanism(s) involved in the beneficial effect. Then, we evaluated the effect of the oral administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 on respiratory anti-viral immunity triggered by TLR3 activation. For this purpose, we used infant and adult BALB/c mice and the nasal administration poly(I:C) that is and artificial dsRNA analog and TLR3 ligand, to induce lung inflammation. This mice model allows us to imitate functional alterations and pro-inflammatory consequences of RNA viral infections in the lung. We showed that after nasal administration of poly(I:C) to BALB/c mice there was an increased inflammatory cell recruitment into the lung and production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, that were accompanied by a marked impairment of lung function (62) in accordance with results published by Stowell et al. (73). Increased levels of albumin concentration and lactate-dehydrogenase (LDH) activity were observed in BAL after poly(I:C) administration indicating impaired epithelial barrier function and respiratory epithelial cell death. Moreover, TLR3 activation by intranasal administration of poly(I:C) resulted in neutrophils and mononuclear cells influx into the lung (43, 62, 73).

Increased levels of respiratory MCP-1, IL-6, TNF-α, and IL-8 were observed in our *in vivo* experiments with BALB/c mice. Previous *in vitro* studies showed that stimulation of respiratory epithelial cells with poly(I:C) increases TLRs and transcription factors expression and induces the secretion of multiple cytokines and chemokines (73). Therefore, the source of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines after poly(I:C) administration may be the airway epithelium. It was described that the profile of pro-inflammatory mediators induced by RSV is similar to the one triggered by poly(I:C) (43, 73), then the experimental model used in our works resembles RSV infection. Moreover, experimental RSV challenge in mice and RSV infection in children is characterized by a prominent secretion of pro-inflammatory mediators in the respiratory tract, as mentioned before. The coordinated actions of these pro-inflammatory mediators promote neutrophils and monocytes/macrophages recruitment and activation in the lung (38), also observed in our mice model (62).

Host's inflammatory response has to be tightly regulated during acute viral lung infection. A regulated inflammatory response enables pathogen elimination without the detrimental effects of inflammation on the delicate lung tissue where gas exchange is produced. Therefore, an appropriate balance between pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory factors is crucial for an effective and safe response against RSV. In fact, it was described that excessive IL-10 production can induce a delayed virus clearance while exuberant production of TNF-α/IL-8/MCP-1 can lead to increased immunopathology (74). During the early stages of RSV infection, TNF-α significantly contributes to virus clearance. However, overproduction of TNF-α in the late stages of RSV infection exacerbates tissue injuries and illness (42). Interestingly, it was shown that immunopathology and lethal disease during influenza infection is prevented by IL-10 (75). IL-10 also seems to play an important role in the control of infection severity in RSV challenged hosts (75, 76). IL-10 deficiency during RSV infection did not affect lung viral titers. However, lack of IL-10 significantly increases the severity of RSV disease. Absence of IL-10 allows a greater release of inflammatory cytokines, enhanced influx of inflammatory cells, and delayed recovery (77). Then, the reduction of MCP-1, IL-8, TNF-α, and IL-6 in the lung after the challenge with poly(I:C) could explain, at least partially, the capacity of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 to reduce lung injuries (62). Moreover, IL-10 concentrations in the respiratory tract and serum of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505-treated mice were significantly increased prior the challenge with poly(I:C). IL-10 would be valuable for attenuating TLR3-mediated inflammatory damage in the lungs. Consequently, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 treatment could be used to beneficially modulate the balance between pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines, allowing a reduction of lung tissue damage through an effective regulation of the inflammatory response.

Oral treatment with the CRL1505 strain also increased levels of IFN-γ in the respiratory tract after poly(I:C) challenge (62). The higher levels of respiratory IFN-γ in *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505-treated mice could be related to the increased activity lung DCs that are able to augment $CD3^+CD4^+$IFN-γ^+ T cells numbers. In addition, we found increased levels of $CD11b^{high}$ and $CD103^+$ DCs in lungs of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505-treated mice after challenge with poly(I:C). Moreover, an improved MHC-II expression was found in both DCs populations when compared with controls. However, only $CD103^+$ DCs showed higher production of IL-12 and IFN-γ in *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505-treated mice (62). In line with our results, it was reported that priming of $CD4^+$DO11.10$CD62L^{high}$ T lymphocytes with lung $CD103^+$ DCs, induced $CD4^+$ T cells that produce preferably IFN-γ rather than IL-4 (78).

These results of our clinical trial and the studies in mice clearly indicated that *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 could be useful as

a prophylactic agent to control viral respiratory virus since this probiotic strain is a potent inducer of anti-viral cytokines. However, further research was needed to conclusively demonstrate the protective effect of the CRL1505 strain against real viral challenges. Therefore, we next examined whether oral administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 was able to reduce the susceptibility of infant mice to RSV infection. We demonstrated that oral administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 contributed to a significant decrease of RSV titers and lung tissue damage after the challenge with the respiratory pathogen (64). The protective effect achieved by the immunobiotic strain was related to its ability to modulate the respiratory anti-viral response. As observed in poly(I:C) challenge-experiments, infant mice orally treated with the CRL1505 strain showed an early increase in the levels of respiratory TNF-α and IL-6 after RSV infection. The early increases of these cytokines together with the improved levels of IFN-γ were probably related to the higher ability of the immunobiotic bacterium to reduce viral loads. In addition, orally administered *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 significantly augmented IL-10, which contributed to protection against inflammatory damage (64). In fact, we demonstrated that both IFN-γ and IL-10 are necessary to achieve full protection against RSV in infant mice and that these cytokines are differently involved in the immunoprotective effect of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505. The reduction of RSV titers induced by the immunobiotic strain was abolished when blocking anti-IFN-γ antibodies were used. In addition, the reduction of lung tissue injury induced by the CRL1505 strain was partially abolished with anti-IFN-γ antibodies (64). On the contrary, the use of blocking anti-IL-10R antibodies did not affect the ability of the immunobiotic strain to reduce RSV titers. However, blocking antibodies against IL-10R significantly abolished the protective capacity of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 against lung tissue damage (64).

L. rhamnosus CRL1505 also improved lung $CD103^+MHC\text{-}II^+$ and $CD11b^{high}MHC\text{-}II^+$ DCs after RSV challenge (64). Considering that $CD103^+$ and $CD11b^{high}$ lung DCs are able to present RSV antigens to naïve T cells (26), and that both DCs populations are important in the generation of $CD8^+$ and $CD4^+$ effectors T cells, the increase of lung DCs would have a critical role in the immunoregulatory effect of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505. It could be speculated that the immunobiotic strain would be able to improve protective adaptive immune response by beneficially modulating DCs activity, considering that activation and maturation of antigen presenting cells after RSV arrival to the lung determine the quality and durability of host immunity and influence susceptibility to reinfection (64).

Respiratory syncytial virus infection induces Th2-like inflammation in the lung. Therefore, strategies that improve Th1 responses against RSV are considered beneficial to modulate the outcome of the disease especially in young individuals. IFN-γ augments the expression of MHC-II and MCH-I in DCs and increases the cellular Th1 anti-viral immune response. These changes suppress the proliferation and activation of Th2 T cells (79). Consistent with this notion, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 administration to infant mice significantly increased RSV clearance and augmented respiratory IFN-γ levels. Then, modulation of respiratory immunity induced by the immunobiotic strain might contribute to an increase in Th1 response and thereby favor protective immunity against respiratory viral infections such as RSV.

We were particularly interested in gaining insight into the mechanism(s) involved in the immunoprotective capacities of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505. *In vivo* and *in vitro* experiments demonstrated that the CRL1505 strain significantly augmented the levels of IFN-γ, IFN-α, IFN-β, TNF-α, IL-10, and IL-6 in the intestine and the number of $CD3^+CD4^+IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$ T cells in Peyer's Patches. In addition, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 is able to improve these cytokines in blood, particularly IFN-γ, IL-10, and IL-6. The profile of blood cytokines was similar to the one in the intestinal fluid, suggesting that levels of serum cytokines are a reflection of intestinal changes (80). On the contrary, the analysis of respiratory cytokines showed that only IFN-γ, IL-10, and IL-6 were increased by *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 (62). These same cytokines were augmented by the immunobiotic strain in serum, however, it was not possible to attribute a direct correlation between the increases in the respiratory tract and blood, because TNF-α, IFN-α, or IFN-β levels were not augmented in the airways of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505-treated mice. Therefore, considering the ability of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 to augment the number of intestinal $CD3^+CD4^+IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$ T cells, we hypothesized that the immunobiotic strain would induce a mobilization of these cells into the respiratory tract. We confirmed that this assumption was true after demonstrating increased numbers of $CD3^+CD4^+IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$ T in the lungs mice orally treated with *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 (62). Furthermore, the mobilization of $CD3^+CD4^+IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$ T cells from the intestine to the airways and the higher production of IFN-γ could be involved in the improved anti-viral state induced by *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 that was observed in clinical studies (5). Probably, IFN-γ secreted in response to *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 stimulation would be capable of functionally modulate the innate immune microenvironment in the lung, inducing the activation of DCs (64) and macrophages (81). Additionally, IFN-γ would favor the generation of Th1 immunity with the consequent reduction of the damaging Th2 reactions that are associated to RSV challenge (64) (**Figure 4**). In addition, there is increasing information regarding the involvement of Th17 cells in respiratory virus infections such as influenza and RSV. As mentioned before, cytokines produced by Th17 cells have both positive and negative effects during RSV infections. Considering that some works have demonstrated the capacity of immunobiotics to beneficially modulate the Th17 response in respiratory allergy; it would be an interesting topic for future research to evaluate the effect of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 on Th17 response during RSV infection in infant mice.

LOCAL MODULATION OF RESPIRATORY ANTI-VIRAL IMMUNITY BY *L. RHAMNOSUS* CRL1505

Considering that nasally administered antigens induce respiratory and systemic immune responses that are superior to those obtained with oral immunizations, we also analyzed whether the nasal administration of immunobiotics is capable of increasing resistance against poly(I:C)/RSV challenges. In addition to the CRL1505 strain, we also evaluated *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506, a strain with a strong capacity to stimulate the production of type I IFNs in intestinal epithelial cells (62, 82). Our work demonstrated that nasally administered CRL1505 or CRL1506 strains

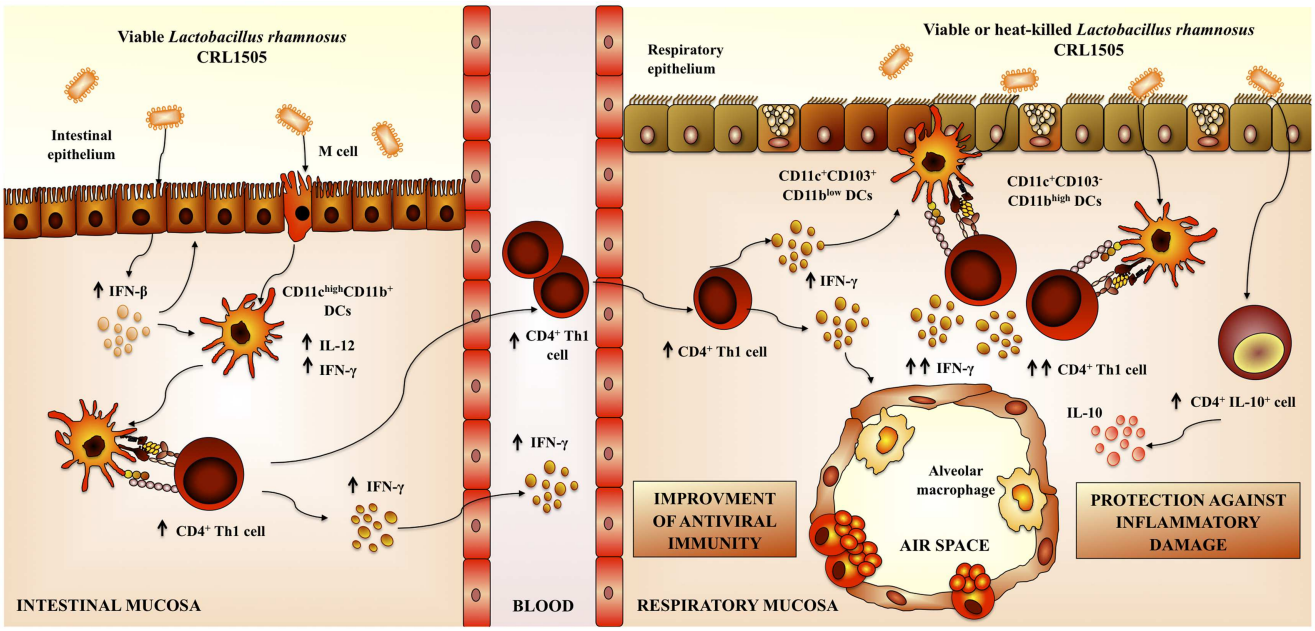


FIGURE 4 | Proposed mechanism for the immunoregulatory effect of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505 on respiratory anti-viral immune responses and resistance against respiratory syncytial virus.

were capable of modulating TLR3-triggered anti-viral respiratory immune response, demonstrating in addition a different immunoregulatory effect for each immunobiotic strain. *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 significantly modulated the production of type I IFN and IL-6 in the response to poly(I:C) or RSV challenges. On the other hand, priming with *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 effectively improved levels of IFN-γ and IL-10 in the respiratory mucosa (83).

L. rhamnosus CRL1506 had a significant effect on epithelial cells from the respiratory tract. It is known that type I IFNs increase the expression of genes that are involved in innate anti-viral defenses and the development of a strong Th1 response. Therefore, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506, through the stimulation of anti-viral defenses in epithelial cells, could play a significant role in the improvement of innate and specific immune responses against respiratory viral infections (83). On the other hand, nasal administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 augmented levels of BAL IFN-γ and lung $CD3^+CD4^+IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$ T indicating an improvement of the respiratory Th1 response. Moreover, CRL1505 administration significantly activated $CD103^+$ DCs. Those effects were not observed in mice orally treated with the CRL1506 strain. Then, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 would be more efficient than *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 to stimulate $CD103^+$ DCs and improve Th1 response in the lung (83). In line with this notion, recent studies suggested that respiratory $CD103^+$ DCs are more potent at eliciting Th1 responses than $CD11b^{high}$ DCs (78).

Nasal treatment with *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 and CRL1506 significantly reduced lung injuries caused by poly(I:C). Both lactobacilli augmented IL-10 production in response to TLR3 activation, however, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 was more efficient than CRL1506 to increase the levels of this cytokine in the lung. Additionally, the markers of lung damage were lower in CRL1505-treated mice than in those receiving *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 (83). Therefore, there is a direct connection between the improvement of respiratory IL-10 and the protection against poly(I:C)-induced lung damage after immunobiotic treatment. Moreover, our results indicate that $CD3^+CD4^+IL\text{-}10^+$ T cells would be functionally and quantitatively modulated by *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 and that these cells would be the source of the IL-10 produced after poly(I:C) challenge (83). Recently, it was reported that the majority of IL-10 produced during acute RSV infections comes from $CD4^+$ T (76). Moreover, it was suggested that this cell population is involved in the protection against lung tissue alterations. Therefore, the improved numbers of lung $CD3^+CD4^+IL\text{-}10^+$ T cells induced by nasally administered immunobiotics could have an important role in the protection against RSV challenge. It should be considered in addition that during respiratory infections, other cell populations are able to produce IL-10 (75, 76). It was described that IL-10 is produced by different $CD4^+$ T cells during RSV infection. These cell populations include $Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells, IFN-γ producing $Foxp3^-CD4^+$ T cells that coproduce IL-10, and $Foxp3^-CD4^+$ T cells that do not coproduce IFN-γ (76). Moreover, it was described that a small number $CD8^+$ T cells also produce IL-10 after RSV challenge (76). It would be of value to investigate whether immunobiotic treatments influence the production of IL-10 in respiratory $CD4^+Foxp3^+$, $CD4^+Foxp3^-$ $IFN\text{-}\gamma^+$, $CD4^+Foxp3^-IFN\text{-}\gamma^-$, and $CD8^+$ T cells.

Nasal administration of *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 or *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 augmented the production of pro-inflammatory mediators and IL-10 in response to RSV infection (83). *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 was more effective than *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 to improve the levels of respiratory IL-10, to protect against the inflammatory damage, and to enhance virus clearance, similarly

to our results using poly(I:C). This finding also supports the idea that modulation of IL-10 is an effective way to improve the outcome of RSV disease. In addition, our results demonstrated that the nasal priming with immunobiotics is an interesting alternative to achieve the immunoprotective effect in the respiratory tract; since virus titers and lung alterations were significantly lower in mice nasally treated with *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 than in those fed with the bacteria (62, 83) (**Figure 4**).

Our results also demonstrated that nasally administered immunobiotics are more effective than orally delivered probiotics to improve anti-viral respiratory defenses and protect against viral infections such as RSV (62, 83).

Finally, we evaluated whether viability of the immunomodulatory lactobacilli was a necessary condition to achieve the protective effect against respiratory viral infection. Some few studies reported that nasally administered heat-killed immunobiotics are capable of improving resistance against respiratory pathogens (50, 61, 84, 85) (**Table 1**). In this regard, studies by Hori et al. (50) showed that the nasal priming with heat-killed *L. casei* Shirota significantly augmented the resistance of adult BALB/c mice to influenza virus by stimulating respiratory tract cellular immunity. *L. casei* Shirota strongly induced production of IL-12 in MLN cells, which stimulates cytotoxic T cells and NK cells, and enhances the Th1 response. Moreover, after influenza virus challenge, both TNF-α and IFN-γ were increased in MLN cell cultures from mice nasally treated with *L. casei* Shirota (50). In addition, it was reported an improved IFN-α production and NK activity as well as a strongly enhanced Th1 immunity in the respiratory tract of mice treated nasally with heat-killed *L. pentosus* S-PT84, which were protected against influenza virus infection (55). More recently, it was shown that nasal priming with both live and heat-killed *L. plantarum* and *L. reuteri* induces a full protection against the lethal pneumovirus infection (61). That work demonstrated that nasally administered heat-killed lactobacilli resulted in a strong regulation of virus-induced pro-inflammatory mediators and diminished virus recovery. The results of our recent experiments are in line with these previous works since administration of both heat-killed *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 was effective to improve resistance of infant mice to RSV infection and reduce lung injuries, inducing a protective effect that was similar to the observed for the viable strain (83) (**Figure 4**). Interestingly, although both viable and heat-killed *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 showed a similar capacity to reduce lung RSV titers, the viable bacteria was more effective than the heat-killed ones to reduce lung damage after RSV challenge. These differential effects achieved by viable and heat-killed lactobacilli could be explained by their specific capacities to modulate the production of IL-10 and IFN-γ during RSV infection (83). The four treatments evaluated were capable of increasing the levels of IFN-γ in the respiratory tract and decreasing viral loads. On the other hand, *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 (viable and heat-killed) and viable *L. rhamnosus* CRL1506 but not the heat-killed CRL1506 strain reduced lung damage by increasing IL-10 concentrations. These results suggest that the immunoregulatory effect of some probiotic bacteria can be changed after heat treatment. Therefore, not all heat-killed bacteria derived from immunobiotic will maintain their immunoregulatory capacities. This fact should be considered when selecting non-viable immunobiotic strains (83).

CONCLUSION

No effective therapy strategies are available at the moment for the prevention and treatment of RSV infections. Findings in RSV biology and immunopathology suggest that only the inhibition replication may not be effective for reducing lung damage during severe infection. It should be considered that once individual experiences the symptoms of RSV infection, the inflammatory response has become uncontrolled and it is not longer linked to the replication of virus directly. Then, the use of replication inhibitors to control lung damage is not useful. Immunoregulatory therapies could be more effective to control the negative sequelae of severe RSV disease.

We have demonstrated that the respiratory immune response triggered by TLR3 activation could be beneficially modulated by mucosal (oral and nasal) administration of immunobiotic lactobacilli. Moreover, those treatments are able to increase the resistance to RSV challenge in both infant and adult hosts. We also showed that the anti-viral capacities of immunobiotic lactobacilli are strain dependent, as it has been reported for other probiotic effects. Comparative studies using two *L. rhamnosus* strains of the same origin (32, 80) allow us to demonstrate that each lactobacilli strain has specific immunoregulatory effects. Each strain differentially modulates the immune response in the respiratory tract after poly(I:C) stimulation. In addition, each lactobacilli confer different degree of protection against RSV challenge and use distinct immune mechanisms (**Figure 4**).

Our research also demonstrated that anti-viral respiratory defenses are beneficially modulated by heat-killed immunobiotics. This implies that non-viable immunobiotics could be an interesting alternative as mucosal adjuvants to improve respiratory defenses and protect against viral infections. The use of non-viable immunobiotics or their cellular fractions could have an important impact in the prevention of viral respiratory infections in immunocompromised hosts in which the use of live bacteria might be dangerous. In addition, heat-killed immunobiotic could have several technological advantages such as easier storage, and transportation and a longer product shelf-life. Therefore, an interesting topic for future research would be the evaluation of non-viable *L. rhamnosus* CRL1505 or its cellular fractions as immunomodulators and anti-viral adjuvants in immunocompromised hosts.

REFERENCES

1. Collins PL, Melero JA. Progress in understanding and controlling respiratory syncytial virus: still crazy after all these years. *Virus Res* (2011) **162**:80–99. doi:10.1016/j.virusres.2011.09.020
2. van Drunen Littel-van den Hurk S, Watkiss ER. Pathogenesis of respiratory syncytial virus. *Curr Opin Virol* (2012) **2**:300–5. doi:10.1016/j.coviro.2012.01.008
3. Thompson WW, Shay DK, Weintraub E, Brammer L, Cox N, Anderson LJ, et al. Mortality associated with influenza and respiratory syncytial virus in the United States. *JAMA* (2003) **289**:179–86. doi:10.1001/jama.289.2.179
4. Johnson JE, Gonzales RA, Olson SJ, Wright PF, Graham BS. The histopathology of fatal untreated human respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Mod Pathol* (2007) **20**:108–19. doi:10.1038/modpathol.3800725
5. Villena J, Salva S, Núñez M, Corzo J, Tolaba R, Faedda J, et al. Probiotics for everyone! The novel immunobiotic *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* CRL1505 and the beginning of Social Probiotic Programs in Argentina. *Int J Biotechnol Wellness Ind* (2012) **1**:189–98. doi:10.6000/1927-3037/2012.01.03.05
6. Perales-Linares R, Navas-Martin S. Toll-like receptor 3 in viral pathogenesis: friend or foe? *Immunology* (2013) **140**:153–67. doi:10.1111/imm.12143

7. Guillot L, Le Goffic R, Bloch S, Escriou N, Akira S, Chignard M, et al. Involvement of toll-like receptor 3 in the immune response of lung epithelial cells to double-stranded RNA and influenza A virus. *J Biol Chem* (2005) **280**:5571–80. doi:10.1074/jbc.M410592200
8. Le Goffic R, Balloy V, Lagranderie M, Alexopoulou L, Escriou N, Flavell R, et al. Detrimental contribution of the Toll-like receptor (TLR)3 to influenza A virus-induced acute pneumonia. *PLoS Pathog* (2006) **2**:e53. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.0020053
9. Zhang SY, Herman M, Ciancanelli MJ, Perez de Diego R, Sancho-Shimizu V, Abel L, et al. TLR3 immunity to infection in mice and humans. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2013) **25**:19–33. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2012.11.001
10. Lotz MT, Peebles RS Jr. Mechanisms of respiratory syncytial virus modulation of airway immune responses. *Curr Allergy Asthma Rep* (2012) **12**:380–7. doi:10.1007/s11882-012-0278-z
11. Larranaga CL, Ampuero SL, Luchsinger VF, Carrion FA, Aguilar NV, Morales PR, et al. Impaired immune response in severe human lower tract respiratory infection by respiratory syncytial virus. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* (2009) **28**:867–73. doi:10.1097/INF.0b013e3181a3ea71
12. Welliver TP, Garofalo RP, Hosakote Y, Hintz KH, Avendano L, Sanchez K, et al. Severe human lower respiratory tract illness caused by respiratory syncytial virus and influenza virus is characterized by the absence of pulmonary cytotoxic lymphocyte responses. *J Infect Dis* (2007) **195**:1126–36. doi:10.1086/512615
13. Welliver TP, Reed JL, Welliver RC Sr. Respiratory syncytial virus and influenza virus infections: observations from tissues of fatal infant cases. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* (2008) **27**:S92–6. doi:10.1097/INF.0b013e318168b706
14. Mailliard RB, Son YI, Redlinger R, Coates PT, Giermasz A, Morel PA, et al. Dendritic cells mediate NK cell help for Th1 and CTL responses: two-signal requirement for the induction of NK cell helper function. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:2366–73. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.5.2366
15. Orange JS, Biron CA. An absolute and restricted requirement for IL-12 in natural killer cell IFN-gamma production and antiviral defense. Studies of natural killer and T cell responses in contrasting viral infections. *J Immunol* (1996) **156**:1138–42.
16. Kaiko GE, Phipps S, Angkasekwinai P, Dong C, Foster PS. NK cell deficiency predisposes to viral-induced Th2-type allergic inflammation via epithelial-derived IL-25. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:4681–90. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1001758
17. Pribul PK, Harker J, Wang B, Wang H, Tregoning JS, Schwarze J, et al. Alveolar macrophages are a major determinant of early responses to viral lung infection but do not influence subsequent disease development. *J Virol* (2008) **82**:4441–8. doi:10.1128/JVI.02541-07
18. Kumagai Y, Takeuchi O, Kato H, Kumar H, Matsui K, Morii E, et al. Alveolar macrophages are the primary interferon-alpha producer in pulmonary infection with RNA viruses. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:240–52. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.07.013
19. Reed JL, Brewah YA, Delaney T, Welliver T, Burwell T, Benjamin E, et al. Macrophage impairment underlies airway occlusion in primary respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis. *J Infect Dis* (2008) **198**:1783–93. doi:10.1086/593173
20. McNamara PS, Flanagan BF, Hart CA, Smyth RL. Production of chemokines in the lungs of infants with severe respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis. *J Infect Dis* (2005) **191**:1225–32. doi:10.1086/428855
21. Jones A, Qui JM, Bataki E, Elphick H, Ritson S, Evans GS, et al. Neutrophil survival is prolonged in the airways of healthy infants and infants with RSV bronchiolitis. *Eur Respir J* (2002) **20**:651–7. doi:10.1183/09031936.02.00278902
22. Noah TL, Becker S. Chemokines in nasal secretions of normal adults experimentally infected with respiratory syncytial virus. *Clin Immunol* (2000) **97**:43–9. doi:10.1006/clim.2000.4914
23. Garg R, Shrivastava P, van Drunen Littel-van den Hurk S. The role of dendritic cells in innate and adaptive immunity to respiratory syncytial virus, and implications for vaccine development. *Expert Rev Vaccines* (2012) **11**:1441–57. doi:10.1586/erv.12.117
24. McDermott DS, Weiss KA, Knudson CJ, Varga SM. Central role of dendritic cells in shaping the adaptive immune response during respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Future Virol* (2011) **6**:963–73. doi:10.2217/fvl.11.62
25. Beyer M, Bartz H, Horner K, Doths S, Koerner-Rettberg C, Schwarze J. Sustained increases in numbers of pulmonary dendritic cells after respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2004) **113**:127–33. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2003.10.057
26. Lukens MV, Kruijsen D, Coenjaerts FE, Kimpen JL, van Bleek GM. Respiratory syncytial virus-induced activation and migration of respiratory dendritic cells and subsequent antigen presentation in the lung-draining lymph node. *J Virol* (2009) **83**:7235–43. doi:10.1128/JVI.00452-09
27. Habibi MS, Openshaw PJ. Benefit and harm from immunity to respiratory syncytial virus: implications for treatment. *Curr Opin Infect Dis* (2012) **25**:687–94. doi:10.1097/QCO.0b013e32835a1d92
28. Moore ML, Newcomb DC, Parekh VV, Van Kaer L, Collins RD, Zhou W, et al. STAT1 negatively regulates lung basophil IL-4 expression induced by respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:2016–26. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803167
29. Fischer JE, Johnson JE, Kuli-Zade RK, Johnson TR, Aung S, Parker RA, et al. Overexpression of interleukin-4 delays virus clearance in mice infected with respiratory syncytial virus. *J Virol* (1997) **71**:8672–7.
30. Tekkanat KK, Maassab H, Berlin AA, Lincoln PM, Evanoff HL, Kaplan MH, et al. Role of interleukin-12 and stat-4 in the regulation of airway inflammation and hyperreactivity in respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Am J Pathol* (2001) **159**:631–8. doi:10.1016/S0002-9440(10)61734-8
31. Durbin JE, Johnson TR, Durbin RK, Mertz SE, Morotti RA, Peebles RS, et al. The role of IFN in respiratory syncytial virus pathogenesis. *J Immunol* (2002) **168**:2944–52. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.168.6.2944
32. Mukherjee S, Lindell DM, Berlin AA, Morris SB, Shanley TP, Hershenson MB, et al. IL-17-induced pulmonary pathogenesis during respiratory viral infection and exacerbation of allergic disease. *Am J Pathol* (2011) **179**:248–58. doi:10.1016/j.ajpath.2011.03.003
33. Bera MM, Lu B, Martin TR, Cui S, Rhein LM, Gerard C, et al. Th17 cytokines are critical for respiratory syncytial virus-associated airway hyperreponsiveness through regulation by complement C3a and tachykinins. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:4245–55. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1101789
34. Sande CJ, Mutunga MN, Medley GF, Cane PA, Nokes DJ. Group- and genotype-specific neutralizing antibody responses against respiratory syncytial virus in infants and young children with severe pneumonia. *J Infect Dis* (2013) **207**:489–92. doi:10.1093/infdis/jis700
35. Hemming VG, Prince GA, Groothuis JR, Siber GR. Hyperimmune globulins in prevention and treatment of respiratory syncytial virus infections. *Clin Microbiol Rev* (1995) **8**:22–33.
36. Negishi H, Osawa T, Ogami K, Ouyang X, Sakaguchi S, Koshiba R, et al. A critical link between Toll-like receptor 3 and type II interferon signaling pathways in antiviral innate immunity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:20446–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.0810372105
37. Wang T, Town T, Alexopoulou L, Anderson JF, Fikrig E, Flavell RA. Toll-like receptor 3 mediates West Nile virus entry into the brain causing lethal encephalitis. *Nat Med* (2004) **10**:1366–73. doi:10.1038/nm1140
38. Bem RA, Domachowske JB, Rosenberg HF. Animal models of human respiratory syncytial virus disease. *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* (2011) **301**:L148–56. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00065.2011
39. Graham BS, Perkins MD, Wright PF, Karzon DT. Primary respiratory syncytial virus infection in mice. *J Med Virol* (1988) **26**:153–62. doi:10.1002/jmv.1890260207
40. van Schaik SM, Obot N, Enhorning G, Hintz K, Gross K, Hancock GE, et al. Role of interferon gamma in the pathogenesis of primary respiratory syncytial virus infection in BALB/c mice. *J Med Virol* (2000) **62**:257–66. doi:10.1002/1096-9071(200010)62:2<257::AID-JMV19>3.0.CO;2-M
41. Fullmer JJ, Khan AM, Elidemir O, Chiappetta C, Stark JM, Colasurdo GN. Role of cysteinyl leukotrienes in airway inflammation and responsiveness following RSV infection in BALB/c mice. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* (2005) **16**:593–601. doi:10.1111/j.1399-3038.2005.00248.x
42. Rutigliano JA, Graham BS. Prolonged production of TNF-alpha exacerbates illness during respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**:3408–17. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.173.5.3408
43. Aeffner F, Traylor ZP, Yu EN, Davis IC. Double-stranded RNA induces similar pulmonary dysfunction to respiratory syncytial virus in BALB/c mice. *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* (2011) **301**:L99–109. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00398.2010
44. Rudd BD, Burstein E, Duckett CS, Li X, Lukacs NW. Differential role for TLR3 in respiratory syncytial virus-induced chemokine expression. *J Virol* (2005) **79**:3350–7. doi:10.1128/JVI.79.6.3350-3357.2005

45. Rudd BD, Smit JJ, Flavell RA, Alexopoulou L, Schaller MA, Gruber A, et al. Deletion of TLR3 alters the pulmonary immune environment and mucus production during respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:1937–42. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1937
46. Groskreutz DJ, Monick MM, Powers LS, Yarovinsky TO, Look DC, Hunninghake GW. Respiratory syncytial virus induces TLR3 protein and protein kinase R, leading to increased double-stranded RNA responsiveness in airway epithelial cells. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:1733–40. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1733
47. Resch B, Gusenleitner W, Mueller WD. Risk of concurrent bacterial infection in preterm infants hospitalized due to respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Acta Paediatr* (2007) **96**:495–8. doi:10.1111/j.1651-2227.2007.00226.x
48. Villena J, Salva S, Barbieri N, Alvarez S. Immunobiotics for the prevention of bacterial and viral respiratory infections. In: Kitazawa H, Villena J, Alvarez S, editors. *Probiotics: Immunobiotics and Immunogenics.* Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press (2013). p. 128–68.
49. Yasui H, Kiyoshima J, Hori T, Shida K. Protection against influenza virus infection of mice fed *Bifidobacterium breve* YIT4064. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (1999) **6**:186–92.
50. Hori T, Kiyoshima J, Shida K, Yasui H. Effect of intranasal administration of *Lactobacillus casei* Shirota on influenza virus infection of upper respiratory tract in mice. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (2001) **8**:593–7. doi:10.1128/CDLI.8.3.593-597.2001
51. Hori T, Kiyoshima J, Shida K, Yasui H. Augmentation of cellular immunity and reduction of influenza virus titer in aged mice fed *Lactobacillus casei* strain Shirota. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (2002) **9**:105–8. doi:10.1128/CDLI.9.1.105-108.2002
52. Yasui H, Kiyoshima J, Hori T. Reduction of influenza virus titer and protection against influenza virus infection in infant mice fed *Lactobacillus casei* Shirota. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (2004) **11**:675–9. doi:10.1128/CDLI.11.4.675-679.2004
53. Maeda N, Nakamura R, Hirose Y, Murosaki S, Yamamoto Y, Kase T, et al. Oral administration of heat-killed *Lactobacillus plantarum* L-137 enhances protection against influenza virus infection by stimulation of type I interferon production in mice. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2009) **9**:1122–5. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2009.04.015
54. Kawase M, He F, Kubota A, Harata G, Hiramatsu M. Oral administration of lactobacilli from human intestinal tract protects mice against influenza virus infection. *Lett Appl Microbiol* (2010) **51**:6–10. doi:10.1111/j.1472-765X.2010.02849.x
55. Izumo T, Maekawa T, Ida M, Noguchi A, Kitagawa Y, Shibata H, et al. Effect of intranasal administration of *Lactobacillus pentosus* S-PT84 on influenza virus infection in mice. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2010) **10**:1101–6. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2010.06.012
56. Harata G, He F, Hiruta N, Kawase M, Kubota A, Hiramatsu M, et al. Intranasal administration of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG protects mice from H1N1 influenza virus infection by regulating respiratory immune responses. *Lett Appl Microbiol* (2010) **50**:597–602. doi:10.1111/j.1472-765X.2010.02844.x
57. Iwabuchi N, Xiao JZ, Yaeshima T, Iwatsuki K. Oral administration of *Bifidobacterium longum* ameliorates influenza virus infection in mice. *Biol Pharm Bull* (2011) **34**:1352–5. doi:10.1248/bpb.34.1352
58. Takeda S, Takeshita M, Kikuchi Y, Dashnyam B, Kawahara S, Yoshida H, et al. Efficacy of oral administration of heat-killed probiotics from Mongolian dairy products against influenza infection in mice: alleviation of influenza infection by its immunomodulatory activity through intestinal immunity. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2011) **11**:1976–83. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2011.08.007
59. Kobayashi N, Saito T, Uematsu T, Kishi K, Toba M, Kohda N, et al. Oral administration of heat-killed *Lactobacillus pentosus* strain b240 augments protection against influenza virus infection in mice. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2011) **11**:199–203. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2010.11.019
60. Youn HN, Lee DH, Lee YN, Park JK, Yuk SS, Yang SY, et al. Intranasal administration of live *Lactobacillus* species facilitates protection against influenza virus infection in mice. *Antiviral Res* (2012) **93**:138–43. doi:10.1016/j.antiviral.2011.11.004
61. Gabryszewski SJ, Bachar O, Dyer KD, Percopo CM, Killoran KE, Domachowske JB, et al. *Lactobacillus*-mediated priming of the respiratory mucosa protects against lethal pneumovirus infection. *J Immunol* (2011) **186**:1151–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1001751
62. Villena J, Chiba E, Tomosada Y, Salva S, Marranzino G, Kitazawa H, et al. Orally administered *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* modulates the respiratory immune response triggered by the viral pathogen-associated molecular pattern poly(I:C). *BMC Immunol* (2012) **13**:53. doi:10.1186/1471-2172-13-53
63. Lee YN, Youn HN, Kwon JH, Lee DH, Park JK, Yuk SS, et al. Sublingual administration of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* affects respiratory immune responses and facilitates protection against influenza virus infection in mice. *Antiviral Res* (2013) **98**:284–90. doi:10.1016/j.antiviral.2013.03.013
64. Chiba E, Tomosada Y, Vizoso-Pinto MG, Salva S, Takahashi T, Tsukida K, et al. Immunobiotic *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* improves resistance of infant mice against respiratory syncytial virus infection. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2013) **17**:373–82. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2013.06.024
65. Tomosada Y, Chiba E, Zelaya H, Takahashi T, Tsukida K, Kitazawa H, et al. Nasally administered *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* strains differentially modulate respiratory antiviral immune responses and induce protection against respiratory syncytial virus infection. *BMC Immunol* (2013) **14**:40. doi:10.1186/1471-2172-14-40
66. Kechaou N, Chain F, Gratadoux JJ, Blugeon S, Bertho N, Chevalier C, et al. Identification of one novel candidate probiotic *Lactobacillus plantarum* strain active against influenza virus infection in mice by a large-scale screening. *Appl Environ Microbiol* (2013) **79**:1491–9. doi:10.1128/AEM.03075-12
67. Goto H, Sagitani A, Ashida N, Kato S, Hirota T, Shinoda T, et al. Anti-influenza virus effects of both live and non-live *Lactobacillus acidophilus* L-92 accompanied by the activation of innate immunity. *Br J Nutr* (2013) **110**:1810–8. doi:10.1017/S0007114513001104
68. Waki N, Yajima N, Suganuma H, Buddle BM, Luo D, Heiser A, et al. Oral administration of *Lactobacillus brevis* KB290 to mice alleviates clinical symptoms following influenza virus infection. *Lett Appl Microbiol* (2014) **58**:87–93. doi:10.1111/lam.12160
69. Park MK, Ngo V, Kwon YM, Lee YT, Yoo S, Cho YH, et al. *Lactobacillus plantarum* DK119 as a probiotic confers protection against influenza virus by modulating innate immunity. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e75368. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0075368
70. Zelaya H, Tsukida K, Chiba E, Marranzino G, Alvarez S, Kitazawa H, et al. Immunobiotic lactobacilli reduce viral-associated pulmonary damage through the modulation of inflammation-coagulation interactions. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2104) **19**:161–73. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2013.12.020
71. Yasui H, Nagaoka N, Hayakawa K. Augmentation of anti-influenza virus hemagglutinin antibody production by Peyer's patch cells with *Bifidobacterium breve* YIT4064. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (1994) **1**:244–6.
72. Wolf DG, Greenberg D, Kalkstein D, Shemer-Avni Y, Givon-Lavi N, Saleh N, et al. Comparison of human metapneumovirus, respiratory syncytial virus and influenza A virus lower respiratory tract infections in hospitalized young children. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* (2006) **25**:320–4. doi:10.1097/01.inf.0000207395.80657.cf
73. Stowell NC, Seideman J, Raymond HA, Smalley KA, Lamb RJ, Egenolf DD, et al. Long-term activation of TLR3 by poly(I:C) induces inflammation and impairs lung function in mice. *Respir Res* (2009) **10**:43. doi:10.1186/1465-9921-10-43
74. McNamara PS, Smyth RL. The pathogenesis of respiratory syncytial virus disease in childhood. *Br Med Bull* (2002) **61**:13–28. doi:10.1093/bmb/61.1.13
75. Sun J, Madan R, Karp CL, Braciale TJ. Effector T cells control lung inflammation during acute influenza virus infection by producing IL-10. *Nat Med* (2009) **15**:277–84. doi:10.1038/nm.1929
76. Weiss KA, Christiaansen AF, Fulton RB, Meyerholz DK, Varga SM. Multiple CD4+ T cell subsets produce immunomodulatory IL-10 during respiratory syncytial virus infection. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:3145–54. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1100764
77. Loebbermann J, Schnoeller C, Thornton H, Durant L, Sweeney NP, Schuijs M, et al. IL-10 regulates viral lung immunopathology during acute respiratory syncytial virus infection in mice. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e32371. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032371
78. Furuhashi K, Suda T, Hasegawa H, Suzuki Y, Hashimoto D, Enomoto N, et al. Mouse lung CD103+ and CD11bhigh dendritic cells preferentially induce distinct CD4+ T-cell responses. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol* (2012) **46**:165–72. doi:10.1165/rcmb.2011-0070OC
79. Giroux M, Schmidt M, Descoteaux A. IFN-gamma-induced MHC class II expression: transactivation of class II transactivator promoter IV by IFN regulatory factor-1 is regulated by protein kinase C-alpha. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**:4187–94. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.171.8.4187

80. Salva S, Villena J, Alvarez S. Immunomodulatory activity of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* strains isolated from goat milk: impact on intestinal and respiratory infections. *Int J Food Microbiol* (2010) **141**:82–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2010.03.013
81. Marranzino G, Villena J, Salva S, Alvarez S. Stimulation of macrophages by immunobiotic *Lactobacillus* strains: influence beyond the intestinal tract. *Microbiol Immunol* (2012) **56**:771–81. doi:10.1111/j.1348-0421.2012.00495.x
82. Takanashi N, Tomosada Y, Villena J, Murata K, Takahashi T, Chiba E, et al. Advanced application of bovine intestinal epithelial cell line for evaluating regulatory effect of lactobacilli against heat-killed enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*-mediated inflammation. *BMC Microbiol* (2013) **13**:54. doi:10.1186/1471-2180-13-54
83. Villena J, Barbieri N, Salva S, Herrera M, Alvarez S. Enhanced immune response to pneumococcal infection in malnourished mice nasally treated with heat-killed *Lactobacillus casei*. *Microbiol Immunol* (2009) **53**:636–46. doi:10.1111/j.1348-0421.2009.00171.x
84. Villena J, Oliveira ML, Ferreira PC, Salva S, Alvarez S. Lactic acid bacteria in the prevention of pneumococcal respiratory infection: future opportunities and challenges. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2011) **11**:1633–45. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2011.06.004
85. Salva S, Nunez M, Villena J, Ramon A, Font G, Alvarez S. Development of a fermented goats' milk containing *Lactobacillus rhamnosus*: in vivo study of health benefits. *J Sci Food Agric* (2011) **91**:2355–62. doi:10.1002/jsfa.4467

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 11 October 2013; accepted: 23 April 2014; published online: 12 May 2014.
*Citation: Kitazawa H and Villena J (2014) Modulation of respiratory TLR3-anti-viral response by probiotic microorganisms: lessons learned from Lactobacillus rhamnosus CRL1505. Front. Immunol. **5**:201. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00201*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 03 March 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00083

TLR agonists for cancer immunotherapy: tipping the balance between the immune stimulatory and inhibitory effects

Hailing Lu*

Tumor Vaccine Group, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA
**Correspondence: hlu@uw.edu*

Edited and reviewed by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Keywords: TLR, cancer immunotherapy, IL-10, Treg, PD-L1

The agonists of toll-like receptors (TLRs) have been actively pursued for their anti-tumor potentials, either as monotherapy or as adjuvants to vaccination or other therapeutic modalities (1). A search on ClinicalTrials.gov using the key words "TLR" and "cancer" returned 34 listings. The idea of using TLR agonist to provide a "danger signal" and break tolerance to tumor antigens has been well embraced by tumor immunologists. However, the promise of TLR agonists-based immunotherapy remains to be realized in the clinic, and only very few TLR agonists have been approved by the FDA. For example, bacillus Calmette–Guerin (BCG) and imiquimod have been approved as standalone therapies, whereas monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL) was approved as a vaccine component. A review of recently published literature on the use of TLR agonists in cancer setting revealed a common mechanism that might have explained the underperformance of TLR agonists as cancer therapeutics: induction of immune suppressive factors that put a break on the TLR agonists-induced inflammation. As shown in **Figure 1**, TLR agonists have immune stimulatory effects through the induction of costimulatory molecules (CD80, CD86, and CD40) on dendritic cells (DCs) and inflammatory cytokines (TNF-α and IL-12) that polarize Th1 immune response. On the other hand, TLR agonists have immune inhibitory effects as evidenced by the induction of several immune suppressive factors, including IL-10, T regulatory cells (Treg), and PD-L1, all of which could dampen anti-tumor immunity. The following is a brief summary on TLR agonists-induced self-regulatory feedback and the indication for cancer immunotherapy.

INDUCTION OF IL-10

IL-10 is an immune suppressive cytokine that inhibits the activity of Th1 cells, thus impeding viral clearance and anti-tumor Th1 immunity. IL-10 could be secreted by different immune cells, including Treg (2), CD4 T cells (3, 4), monocytes, and macrophages (5). The induction of IL-10 by TLR agonists has been demonstrated in infectious disease setting as well as tumor setting. For example, TLR4 signaling with LPS was shown to activate innate IL-10 production in response to *Bordetella pertussis*, which both directly, and by promoting the induction of IL-10-secreting type 1 regulatory T cells (Tr1), inhibit Th1 responses and limit inflammatory pathology in the lungs during infection with *B. pertussis* (6). TLR2 ligation and induction of IL-10 were also shown to suppress immunity against *Candida albicans* (7). Induction of IL-10 also caused the persistence of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), and IL-10 blockade using a neutralizing antibody can restore T cell immunity and lead to viral clearance (3). IL-10 induction by TLR agonists has been observed in mouse models of breast cancer and melanoma. In MMTV/neu-transgenic mice, a model of human $HER2^+$ breast cancer, topical treatment with TLR7 agonist imiquimod induced IL-10, and the major source of IL-10 was Tr1 cells (4). IL-10 induction was also observed in a mouse model of implanted TSA breast cancer, where topical imiquimod was shown to synergize with radiation and low-dose cyclophosphamide in inhibiting tumor growth (8). In a mouse model of B16 melanoma, the induction of IL-10 has also been shown to limit the anti-tumor effects of TLR2 agonist Pam2 lipopeptide (9). Altogether these publications suggest IL-10 induction is probably a common regulatory mechanism that dampens TLR agonists-induced anti-tumor immunity. IL-10 blockade using anti-IL-10 neutralizing mAb significantly enhanced the anti-tumor effects of topical imiquimod (4). The addition of anti-IL-10R to TLR9 agonist CpG also exhibited robust anti-tumor activity exceeding by far that of CpG alone, and elicited anti-tumor immune memory (10). Thus IL-10 blockade holds promise to augment the anti-tumor effects of TLR agonists.

INDUCTION OF Treg

Although some early studies have reported that TLR agonists could inhibit the function or number of Treg (11), more recent studies have demonstrated that TLR agonists can increase Treg number and function. For example, TLR2 ligation has been shown to promote the survival of Treg (12). Treatment of prediabetic mice with a synthetic TLR2 agonist diminished type 1 diabetes and increased the number and function of Treg, also conferring DCs with tolerogenic properties (13). TLR2 agonist Pam3Cys was also shown to induce Treg expansion in the lungs and result in long-term protection against manifestation of allergic asthma in mice (14). Human plasmacytoid DC activated by TLR9 agonist CpG has been shown to induce the generation of Treg (15). Another study reported that TLR agonists-stimulated allogeneic pDCs induces $CD8^+$ Tregs that inhibit allogeneic T cell responses, including memory T cells (16). Studies from our group demonstrated that TLR7 agonist imiquimod induces Tregs, either as monotherapy or as an adjuvant to vaccination (4, 17). Treg was induced in both

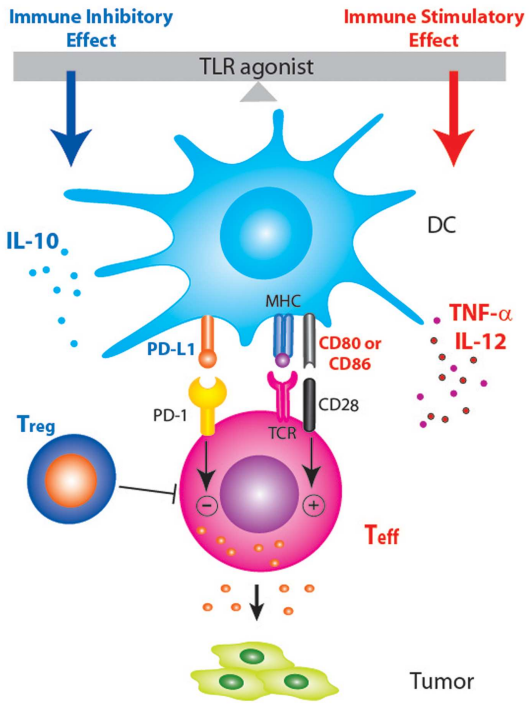


FIGURE 1 | Schematic diagram showing that PD-1/PD-L1 blockade may enhance TLR-based immunotherapy by tipping the balance between the immune stimulatory and inhibitory effects of TLR agonists. Treatment with TLR agonists in tumor-bearing host not only induces pro-inflammatory anti-tumor responses but also induce anti-inflammatory factors (IL-10, Treg, and PD-L1) that dampen anti-tumor immune responses.

the periphery and the tumor microenvironment (4). Another study showed that imiquimod enhanced the suppressor function of Treg cells by sensitizing Treg cells to IL-2-induced activation (18). A study on transcutaneous vaccination using imiquimod as adjuvant showed that Treg and IL-10 act independently to counter-regulate the cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) response induced by vaccination (19). When TLR9 agonist CpG was used as adjuvant to protein vaccination, antigen-specific Treg was induced (20). The ability of CpG to induce Treg has been shown to be mediated by p38 MAPK and inhibition of p38 in DC was shown to attenuate Treg induction by TLR agonists and enhance their efficacy as vaccine adjuvants and cancer immunotherapeutics (21). Thus inhibiting Treg induction represents another opportunity to augment the anti-tumor effects of TLR agonists.

INDUCTION OF PD-L1

PD-L1 (also known as B7-H1 or CD274) is a B7-related protein that inhibits T cell activation via engaging the programed death-1 (PD-1) receptor that is expressed on activated T cells. PD-L1 can be expressed on tumor cells as well as hematopoietic cells. The induction of PD-L1 by TLR ligation has been reported for different TLR agonists, in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. For example, TLR7/8 agonist resiquimod and TLR4 agonist LPS have been shown to induce PD-L1 on DC and contribute to the development of tolerogenic APCs (22). TLR4 ligation by MPL was also shown to enforce the tolerogenic properties of oral mucosal Langerhans cells (23). Topical imiquimod was shown to induce PD-L1 as well as CD86 in different subsets of skin DC (24). Another study showed that TLR4 agonist LPS and TLR7/8 agonist CL097 induced PD-L1 expression on macrophages and the induction appeared to be dependent on IL-10 (25). Induction of PD-L1 has been linked to the lack of protective immunity to bacteria (26). In mouse tumor models, the induction of PD-L1 has also been shown to be an important mechanism that limits the anti-tumor efficacy of TLR agonists (27, 28). The TLR3 agonist poly I:C up-regulated PD-L1 on DC, and depletion or blockade of PD-L1 on activated DCs increased the magnitude of effector CD8 T cell expansion (28). PD-L1 also collaborates with Treg to impair the recall responses of tumor-specific memory T cells (27). Combination of PD-L1 blockade, CD4 T cell depletion, and tumor cell vaccination resulted in complete regression of large established RENCA tumors and established long-lasting protective immunity (27). Thus, blocking PD-1/PD-L1 signaling represents another opportunity to augment the anti-tumor effects of TLR agonists.

It should be noted that the list above is not exhaustive. Other immune suppressive factors such as TGF-beta (TGF-β), mostly notably secreted from Treg, could also be induced after TLR agonist treatment, especially with agonists of TLR2 and TLR4 (13, 29). It should also be noted that the various immune suppressive factors listed above don't function separately but in an interactive manner. For example, induction of PD-L1 is crucial to the induction of Treg (30), and the induction of PD-L1 has been shown to be dependent on IL-10 (25). TLR ligation could induce these different suppressive factors simultaneously, and blocking one factor may decrease the other factors as well.

In summary, the immune responses are highly controlled. Once a T cell response is initiated, it needs to be dampened to prevent collateral damage. TLR ligation not only initiates immune response, but also triggers negative regulatory pathways. The above discussion about TLRs is equally true for the normal existent immune response to cancer as well as cancer vaccine-induced response. The induction of these regulatory pathways represents a major obstacle in developing TLR agonists as cancer immunotherapeutics, and the promise of using TLR agonists to eradicate tumor cells probably won't be realized unless we block the negative regulators (IL-10, Treg, and PD-L1, etc) and tip the balance toward an overwhelming pro-inflammatory response. Cancer immunologists are now exploring novel combinational therapies that combine TLR ligation with blockade of the negative regulators. For example, the cancer immunotherapy trial network (CITN) has considered a pilot clinical trial testing the combination of topical imiquimod and IL-10 blockade

in breast cancer patients with chest wall metastasis (per communication with Dr. Martin Cheever, CITN director). Unfortunately this idea did not move forward due to the unavailability of anti-human IL-10 mAb. Currently a clinical trial combining topical imiquimod and PD-1/PD-L1 blockade for treating breast cancer cutaneous metastasis is also being planned in the University of Washington.

The early data from clinical trials of anti-PD-1 and anti-PD-L1 are harbingers of a radical change in immunotherapy as well as cancer therapy in general. Based in large part on data from the check-point inhibitor trials, it's been predicted that cancer immunotherapy will provide the backbone of up to 60% of cancer therapy within the next decade. There are at least seven companies competing in the anti-PD-1/PD-L1 space. The agents will be tested with every conceivable combination. Combinations with immunotherapies that augment existent immune responses or vaccine-induced immune responses, such as TLR therapies will be tested soon with anti-PD-1/PD-L1 and are highly likely to be more effective in that context. Not only will the blockade of PD-L1 signaling likely enhance the immune stimulatory effects of TLR agonists, but we also expect TLR ligation to enhance the effect of PD-1/PD-L1 blockade by increasing tumor infiltrating immune cells (TIL). The presence of TIL has been associated with good clinical response in the check-point blockade therapy. In addition to anti-PD-1/PD-L1, there will be other check-point inhibitors that will also become available for testing with TLR agonists. The world of cancer immunotherapy is on a predictable course to become a major component of cancer therapy and TLR agonists will likely play an important role.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to thank Dr. Martin Cheever for critical review of the manuscript and for very insightful input.

REFERENCES

1. Vacchelli E, Eggermont A, Sautes-Fridman C, Galon J, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G, et al. Trial watch: toll-like receptor agonists for cancer therapy. *Oncoimmunology* (2013) **2**(8):e25238. doi:10.4161/onci.25238
2. Zhang X, Koldzic DN, Izikson L, Reddy J, Nazareno RF, Sakaguchi S, et al. IL-10 is involved in the suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by CD25+CD4+ regulatory T cells. *Int Immunol* (2004) **16**(2):249–56. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxh029
3. Brooks DG, Trifilo MJ, Edelmann KH, Teyton L, McGavern DB, Oldstone MB. Interleukin-10 determines viral clearance or persistence in vivo. *Nat Med* (2006) **12**(11):1301–9. doi:10.1038/nm1492
4. Lu H, Wagner WM, Gad E, Yang Y, Duan H, Amon LM, et al. Treatment failure of a TLR-7 agonist occurs due to self-regulation of acute inflammation and can be overcome by IL-10 blockade. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**(9):5360–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902997
5. Frodermann V, Chau TA, Sayedyahossein S, Toth JM, Heinrichs DE, Madrenas J. A modulatory interleukin-10 response to staphylococcal peptidoglycan prevents Th1/Th17 adaptive immunity to *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Infect Dis* (2011) **204**(2):253–62. doi:10.1093/infdis/jir276
6. Higgins SC, Lavelle EC, McCann C, Keogh B, McNeela E, Byrne P, et al. Toll-like receptor 4-mediated innate IL-10 activates antigen-specific regulatory T cells and confers resistance to *Bordetella pertussis* by inhibiting inflammatory pathology. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(6):3119–27.
7. Netea MG, Sutmuller R, Hermann C, Van der Graaf CA, Van der Meer JW, van Krieken JH, et al. Toll-like receptor 2 suppresses immunity against *Candida albicans* through induction of IL-10 and regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**(6):3712–8.
8. Dewan MZ, Vanpouille-Box C, Kawashima N, DiNapoli S, Babb JS, Formenti SC, et al. Synergy of topical toll-like receptor 7 agonist with radiation and low-dose cyclophosphamide in a mouse model of cutaneous breast cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* (2012) **18**(24):6668–78. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-0984
9. Yamazaki S, Okada K, Maruyama A, Matsumoto M, Yagita H, Seya T. TLR2-dependent induction of IL-10 and Foxp3+ CD25+ CD4+ regulatory T cells prevents effective anti-tumor immunity induced by Pam2 lipopeptides in vivo. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**(4):e18833. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0018833
10. Vicari AP, Chiodoni C, Vaure C, Ait-Yahia S, Dercamp C, Matsos F, et al. Reversal of tumor-induced dendritic cell paralysis by CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and anti-interleukin 10 receptor antibody. *J Exp Med* (2002) **196**(4):541–9. doi:10.1084/jem.20020732
11. Peng G, Guo Z, Kiniwa Y, Voo KS, Peng W, Fu T, et al. Toll-like receptor 8-mediated reversal of CD4+ regulatory T cell function. *Science* (2005) **309**(5739):1380–4. doi:10.1126/science.1113401
12. Chen Q, Davidson TS, Huter EN, Shevach EM. Engagement of TLR2 does not reverse the suppressor function of mouse regulatory T cells, but promotes their survival. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**(7):4458–66. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901465
13. Filippi CM, Ehrhardt K, Estes EA, Larsson P, Oldham JE, von Herrath MG. TLR2 signaling improves immunoregulation to prevent type 1 diabetes. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**(5):1399–409. doi:10.1002/eji.200939841
14. Nawijn MC, Motta AC, Gras R, Shirinbak S, Maazi H, van Oosterhout AJ. TLR-2 activation induces regulatory T cells and long-term suppression of asthma manifestations in mice. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**(2):e55307. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055307
15. Moseman EA, Liang X, Dawson AJ, Panoskaltsis-Mortari A, Krieg AM, Liu YJ, et al. Human plasmacytoid dendritic cells activated by CpG oligodeoxynucleotides induce the generation of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2004) **173**(7):4433–42.
16. Boor PP, Metselaar HJ, Jonge S, Mancham S, van der Laan LJ, Kwekkeboom J. Human plasmacytoid dendritic cells induce CD8(+) LAG-3(+) Foxp3(+) CTLA-4(+) regulatory T cells that suppress allo-reactive memory T cells. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**(6):1663–74. doi:10.1002/eji.201041229
17. Dang Y, Wagner WM, Gad E, Rastetter L, Berger CM, Holt GE, et al. Dendritic cell-activating vaccine adjuvants differ in the ability to elicit antitumor immunity due to an adjuvant-specific induction of immunosuppressive cells. *Clin Cancer Res* (2012) **18**(11):3122–31. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-0113
18. Forward NA, Furlong SJ, Yang Y, Lin TJ, Hoskin DW. Signaling through TLR7 enhances the immunosuppressive activity of murine CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells. *J Leukoc Biol* (2009) **87**(1):117–25. doi:10.1189/jlb.0908559
19. Stein P, Weber M, Prufer S, Schmid B, Schmitt E, Probst HC, et al. Regulatory T cells and IL-10 independently counterregulate cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses induced by transcutaneous immunization. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**(11):e27911. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0027911
20. Ghoreishi M, Dutz JP. Tolerance induction by transcutaneous immunization through ultraviolet-irradiated skin is transferable through CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells and is dependent on host-derived IL-10. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**(4):2635–44.
21. Jarnicki AG, Conroy H, Brereton C, Donnelly G, Toomey D, Walsh K, et al. Attenuating regulatory T cell induction by TLR agonists through inhibition of p38 MAPK signaling in dendritic cells enhances their efficacy as vaccine adjuvants and cancer immunotherapeutics. *J Immunol* (2008) **180**(6):3797–806.
22. Wolfle SJ, Strebovsky J, Bartz H, Sahr A, Arnold C, Kaiser C, et al. PD-L1 expression on tolerogenic APCs is controlled by STAT-3. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**(2):413–24. doi:10.1002/eji.201040979
23. Allam JP, Peng WM, Appel T, Wenghoefer M, Niederhagen B, Bieber T, et al. Toll-like receptor 4 ligation enforces tolerogenic properties of oral mucosal Langerhans cells. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* (2008) **121**(2):368–374e1. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2007.09.045
24. Hackstein H, Hagel N, Knoche A, Kranz S, Lohmeyer J, von Wulffen W, et al. Skin TLR7 triggering promotes accumulation of respiratory dendritic cells and natural killer cells. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(8):e43320. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0043320
25. Rodriguez-Garcia M, Porichis F, de Jong OG, Levi K, Diefenbach TJ, Lifson JD, et al. Expression of PD-L1 and PD-L2 on human macrophages is up-regulated by HIV-1 and differentially modulated by IL-10. *J Leukoc Biol* (2011) **89**(4):507–15. doi:10.1189/jlb.0610327
26. Wang J, Roderiquez G, Norcross MA. Control of adaptive immune responses by *Staphylococcus*

aureus through IL-10, PD-L1, and TLR2. *Sci Rep* (2012) **2**:606. doi:10.1038/srep00606
27. Webster WS, Thompson RH, Harris KJ, Frigola X, Kuntz S, Inman BA, et al. Targeting molecular and cellular inhibitory mechanisms for improvement of antitumor memory responses reactivated by tumor cell vaccine. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**(5):2860–9.
28. Pulko V, Liu X, Krco CJ, Harris KJ, Frigola X, Kwon ED, et al. TLR3-stimulated dendritic cells up-regulate B7-H1 expression and influence the magnitude of CD8 T cell responses to tumor vaccination. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**(6):3634–41. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0900974
29. Karumuthil-Melethil S, Perez N, Li R, Vasu C. Induction of innate immune response through TLR2 and dectin 1 prevents type 1 diabetes. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**(12):8323–34.
30. Fukaya T, Takagi H, Sato Y, Sato K, Eizumi K, Taya H, et al. Crucial roles of B7-H1 and B7-DC expressed on mesenteric lymph node dendritic cells in the generation of antigen-specific CD4+Foxp3+ regulatory T cells in the establishment of oral tolerance. *Blood* (2010) **116**(13):2266–76. doi:10.1182/blood-2009-10-250472

Received: 04 December 2013; accepted: 17 February 2014; published online: 03 March 2014.

*Citation: Lu H (2014) TLR agonists for cancer immunotherapy: tipping the balance between the immune stimulatory and inhibitory effects. Front. Immunol. **5**:83. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00083*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 31 March 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00135

Toll-like receptors and skin cancer

Erin M. Burns and Nabiha Yusuf*

Department of Dermatology, University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, USA
**Correspondence: nabiha@uab.edu*

Edited and reviewed by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Keywords: Toll-like receptor, non-melanoma skin cancer, BCC, SCC, melanoma, innate immunity

The skin, the largest organ in the body, provides the first line of defense against the environment both as a physical barrier and as a key immunological component. Toll-like receptors (TLRs) serve as signaling molecules that recognize pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) as well as damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs), and are expressed by various skin cells including keratinocytes and melanocytes, which are the main cell types involved in both non-melanoma and melanoma skin cancers. TLRs induce inflammatory responses meant for clearing pathogens, but can ultimately contribute to skin carcinogenesis. In contrast, TLR agonists, specifically targeting TLR7, 8, and 9, have been successfully used as therapeutics for melanoma and basal cell carcinoma (BCC), functioning by recruiting dendritic cells and inducing T-cell responses. Here, we discuss the role TLRs play in skin carcinogenesis as well as the use of TLRs as targets for skin cancer treatment options.

SKIN AND TLRs

Non-melanoma skin cancer (NMSC) includes BCC and squamous cell carcinoma (SCC). With over 3.5 million new diagnoses annually, NMSC is the most common cancer in the United States (1). Risk factors for developing NMSC include ultraviolet (UV) light exposure, skin color, sunburns, age, and immunosuppressive status (2). NMSCs account for over 3,000 deaths each year (3) and also contribute to over $1.4 billion annually for the treatment and management of these skin tumors (4). Melanoma contributes to approximately 5% of all skin cancer diagnoses, with 76,000 new cases diagnosed in 2012 (5). Importantly, melanoma leads to over 9,000 deaths annually, which accounts for the majority of skin cancer deaths. Risk factors for melanoma include UV exposure, sunburn, nevi, immunosuppressive status, and family history.

The most common treatments for SCC include excision, Mohs micrographic surgery, and cryosurgery, which, when the lesion is detected early and promptly removed, are effective and cause minimal damage (2). If left untreated, the tumors are able to grow exponentially or metastasize, leading to more invasive procedures. For melanoma, surgical excision is the most common treatment, with recent preferences for Mohs surgery (5). However, in the case of recurring lesions or lesion patches, surgery may not be an option due to extensively damaged skin or lack of tissue for removing clear margins, resulting in the need for alternative treatment options.

The skin is the largest organ in the body and contains three major cell types, which include melanocytes, Langerhans cells, and keratinocytes. Keratinocytes are the major cell type of the epidermis and provide defense against the environment both as a physical barrier and a key component of the innate immune response (6, 7). Epidermal keratinocytes, as the outmost environmental barrier, are responsible for the production of antimicrobial peptides (8), which are up-regulated by various stimuli through both the mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase and nuclear factor (NF) kappaB pathways (9). TLRs are expressed by various skin cells including keratinocytes and melanocytes (10), which are the main cell types involved in both non-melanoma and melanoma skin cancers. Human keratinocytes have been shown to express TLRs 1–6 and 9 (10–14). Recently, it has been reported that TLR2–5, 7, 9, and 10 are constitutively expressed in human melanocytes (15).

Toll-like receptors serve as signaling molecules that recognize PAMPs, or pathogen-associated molecular patterns, as well as DAMPs and thus, activate the innate immune response through the transcription factor NF-kB (16). The 10 human TLR family members are characterized by the leucine-rich repeat domain content in both their extracellular region and the intracellular Toll-IL-1 receptor (TIR) domain (17), which can therefore interact with adaptor molecules that contain appropriate adaptor molecules (18).

Toll-like receptors have been demonstrated to be important for both innate immune response specificity (19, 20) as well as for adaptive immune responses such as dendritic cell maturation and costimulatory molecule expression and the promotion of Th-1 cell-mediated responses through increased production of IL-12 by activated TLRs on dendritic cells (21, 22). It also has been reported that innate inflammatory responses localized to the epidermis may be affected by TLR expression in human melanocytes (23). TLRs are activated in melanocytes, as a consequence of the inflammatory response to tissue injury, sunburn or skin infection, and constitute a natural defense to recruit innate immune cells.

TLR STIMULATION AND SKIN CARCINOGENESIS

Besides their function of recognizing exogenous PAMPs, TLRs also recognize endogenous ligands, which are often referred to as alarmins and function to recognize cell or tissue damage and alert the innate and adaptive immune systems (24, 25). Expression association studies have revealed potential functions of TLR endogenous ligands in tumorigenesis. For example, high-mobility group box-1 protein (HMGB1) can function as a DAMP and is released in response to tissue or cellular damage. It is over-expressed in several human neoplasms including lung, pancreatic, breast, liver, and colorectal cancers,

and, importantly, melanoma (26). HMGB1 is either passively released by injured or necrotic cells (27) or actively secreted by monocyte/macrophages, neutrophils, and dendritic cells [reviewed in Ref. (28)].

With the exception of TLR3 that signals through Toll/IL-1R domain containing adaptor inducing IFN (TRIF), TLRs signal through myeloid differentiation factor 88 (MyD88). TLR signaling has been reviewed extensively elsewhere (29). MyD88 is an adaptor protein that is ultimately responsible for initiating NF-kB activation (30), and therefore the amplification of inflammation and the promotion of tumor development (31). Importantly, chronic inflammation has been linked to tumor development in animal models of both spontaneous and chemically induced carcinogenesis (32, 33).

Tumor cells expressing TLRs may be able to evade immune surveillance processes, thus promoting tumor development. The activation of TLR4 and subsequent signaling molecules have been shown to upregulate immunosuppressive cytokines such as IL-10 as well as pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines including IL-6, IL-18, and TNF-α, which have been shown to contribute to tumor development, growth, and even metastasis (34). In human melanoma A375 cells, the inhibition of TLR4/MyD88 signaling effectively decreased both VEGF and IL-8 levels with paclitaxel and icariside II combination treatment (35). TLR2-4 are expressed and up-regulated in several human metastatic melanoma cell lines (36), with recent data indicating that melanoma cells also express TLR7, 8, and 9 (37), which are abnormally up-regulated in cells from melanoma biopsies (38). The over-expression of TLR4 within melanoma tumors triggers an inflammatory response leading to tumor development (39). TLR9 activation has also been shown to enhance invasion as well as promote proliferation in several cancer cell lines via NF-kB and Cox-2 activation (40), as well as the secretion of IL-8 and IL-1α (41), and TGF-β (42). Recent studies in head and neck cancer have revealed that TLR3 expression and signaling affects the migration and metastatic potential of tumors as evidenced in oral SCC by inducing CCL5 and IL-6 secretion (43).

Importantly, TLR inhibition can exert anti-cancer effects. TLR4 pathway inhibition reversed tumor-mediated suppression of both natural killer cell activity as well as T-cell proliferation *in vitro* and *in vivo*, resulting in increased tumor latency and survival of tumor-bearing mice (44). TLR2 plays an important role in the induction of tumor regression, which has been demonstrated in a mouse model of glioblastoma multiforme where blocking HMGB1-mediated TLR2 signaling via tumor-infiltrating myeloid DCs resulted in a loss of therapeutic efficacy (45).

TLR3 activation on immune cells results in anti-cancer activities, where T cell-mediated responses are promoted (46). Specifically, upon stimulation with TLR3 agonist poly(I:C), CD8 T cell responses are enhanced, leading to the production of IFNγ and TNF-α and ultimately, the generation of memory CD8 T cells.

TLR-TARGETED THERAPY

Although TLR expression on tumor cells may allow tumors to evade surveillance, TLRs are also considered to be targets for anti-cancer interventions that result in the recognition and ultimate destruction of tumor cells using a tolerant immune system. This idea is further illustrated by the fact that recent studies have demonstrated a dual nature of immune responses in the context of cancer therapies, highlighting the importance of considering conditions, TLR targets, and combinations of immune interventions and TLR ligands (47).

There are studies and case reports that show that 5% imiquimod cream treatment is an effective therapeutic option for actinic keratosis (AK), BCC, Bowen's disease, and lentigo maligna (48–53). The mechanism of action of imiquimod is through the activation of TLR7 (54), and imiquimod has been approved to treat both premalignant actinic keratoses, and malignant superficial BCC (55). The mechanism may also involve Th1-response promotion, the recruitment of macrophages, anti-tumor cytotoxic CD8 T cells, and NK cells to the lesion, as well as induce apoptosis of tumor cells (55, 56). Imiquimod has also been shown to induce IFN-α and IL-12 production, resulting in a heightened immune response (49, 57, 58). The suggested mechanism for exertion of anti-tumor effects on UVB-induced SCC by imiquimod is through the activation of Th17/Th1 cells as well as cytotoxic T lymphocytes (59). Five percent topical imiquimod has been effective in several clinical trials (49, 53, 57, 60). The related drug, resiquimod, has been demonstrated as a safe and effective topical intervention for AK and is a potential treatment option for patients who have large patches of AK (61).

Several cancer types including melanoma have been successfully treated with Taxol, CpG, or otherTLR ligands (62, 63). PF3512676, a synthetic CpG ODN, uses a TLR9-targeted approach to effectively treat BCC (64). TLR 7 and 8 agonists activate a pro-inflammatory response for SCC treatment (65). Additionally, IL-1, 6, 8, and 12 modulation along with a promotion of a Th1-response have been shown to exert anti-tumor and antiviral behavior (65).

Previous studies have demonstrated TLR3 agonists to be promising adjuvants for cancer vaccines, especially in regards to their immunostimulatory properties (46). A recent study has demonstrated that human melanoma cells express TLR3, which in combination with TLR3 agonists, results in tumor cell death via caspase activation when cells are pretreated with cycloheximide or IFN-α (38), suggesting that TLR3 agonists may be multifunctional adjuvants offering more clinical treatment options. Therefore, TLRs and their signaling pathways may be potential therapeutic targets to control tumor progression, especially in diseases such as cutaneous malignant melanoma, which is an aggressive tumor that is not effectively managed with current treatments (66).

It is important to note that, especially in the case of TLR7 agonists such as imiquimod and resiquimod, though quite effective when applied topically to AKs and BCCs, systemic therapeutic interventions have not been as successful. This TLR tolerance has previously been demonstrated with TLR4 agonists, which resulted in decreased NF-kB activation (67). The suggested mechanism for TLR7 tolerance is the diminished capacity for IL-12 secretion as well as IFN-α secretion by plasmacytoid DCs (68). Recent studies have found that local and systemic TLR-targeted therapies have different modes of action and require further investigation, especially into the timing and dosage of treatments to reach

maximum efficacy without inducing TLR tolerance (69).

CONCLUSION

In summary, TLRs are an important immunological component expressed by keratinocytes and melanocytes, which are the main cell types involved in both non-melanoma and melanoma skin cancers. TLRs induce inflammatory responses meant for clearing pathogens, but their activation can also potentiate chronic inflammation, which can ultimately contribute to skin carcinogenesis. In contrast, TLR agonists, specifically targeting TLR7, 8, and 9, have been successfully used as therapeutics for melanoma and BCC, functioning by recruiting dendritic cells and inducing T-cell responses. It is important to consider local versus systemic applications of TLR therapies and the balance between efficacy and inducing TLR tolerance. TLR3 agonists have been shown to be well-tolerated and effective in both directly killing cancer cells and directing immune responses in melanoma. TLR-targeted therapies may be potential treatment options for large or reoccurring skin tumors that may be difficult to treat with surgery or for other skin tumors that are not responsive to current therapies.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by NIH Cancer Prevention and Control Training Grant (R25CA47888) to Erin M. Burns.

REFERENCES

1. Rogers HW, Weinstock MA, Harris AR, Hinckley MR, Feldman SR, Fleischer AB, et al. Incidence estimate of nonmelanoma skin cancer in the United States, 2006. *Arch Dermatol* (2010) **146**(3):283–7. doi:10.1001/archdermatol.2010.19
2. American Cancer Society. *What are the Risk Factors for Basal and Squamous Cell Skin Cancers.* (2013). Available from: www.cancer.org/cancer/skincancer-basalandsquamouscell/detailedguide/skin-cancer-basal-and-squamous-cell-risk-factors
3. Karia PS, Han J, Schmults CD. Cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma: estimated incidence of disease, nodal metastasis, and deaths from disease in the United States, 2012. *J Am Acad Dermatol* (2013) **68**(6):957–66.
4. The Lewin Group. *The Burden of Skin Diseases 2005 Prepared for SID and The American Academy of Dermatology Association.* (2005). Available from: www.lewin.com/~/media/lewin/site_sections/publications/april2005skindisease
5. American Cancer Society. *Cancer Facts & Figures.* (2013). Available from: www.cancer.org/acs/groups/content/@epidemiologysurveilance/documents/document/acspc-036845.pdf
6. Bensouliah J, Buck P. Skin structure and function. In: Bensouliah J, Buck P, editors. *Aromadermatology: Aromatherapy in the Treatment and Care of Common Skin Conditions.* Abingdon: Radcliffe Publishing Ltd (2006). p. 1–11.
7. Kupper TS, Fuhlbrigge RC. Immune surveillance in the skin: mechanisms and clinical consequences. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2004) **4**(3):211–22. doi:10.1038/nri1310
8. Dinulos JG, Mentele L, Fredericks LP, Dale BA, Darmstadt GL. Keratinocyte expression of human beta defensin 2 following bacterial infection: role in cutaneous host defense. *Clin Diagn Lab Immunol* (2003) **10**(1):161–6. doi:10.1128/CDLI.10.1.161-166.2003
9. Chung WO, Dale BA. Innate immune response of oral and foreskin keratinocytes: utilization of different signaling pathways by various bacterial species. *Infect Immun* (2004) **72**(1):352–8. doi:10.1128/IAI.72.1.352-358.2004
10. Song PI, Park YM, Abraham T, Harten B, Zivony A, Neparidze N, et al. Human keratinocytes express functional CD14 and toll-like receptor 4. *J Invest Dermatol* (2002) **119**(2):424–32. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1747.2002.01847.x
11. Kawai K, Shimura H, Minagawa M, Ito A, Tomiyama K, Ito M. Expression of functional Toll-like receptor 2 on human epidermal keratinocytes. *J Dermatol Sci* (2002) **30**(3):185–94. doi:10.1016/S0923-1811(02)00105-6
12. Baker BS, Ovigne JM, Powles AV, Corcoran S, Fry L. Normal keratinocytes express Toll-like receptors (TLRs) 1, 2 and 5: modulation of TLR expression in chronic plaque psoriasis. *Br J Dermatol* (2003) **148**(4):670–9. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2133.2003.05287.x
13. Pivarcsi A, Bodai L, Rethi B, Kenderessy-Szabo A, Koreck A, Szell M, et al. Expression and function of Toll-like receptors 2 and 4 in human keratinocytes. *Int Immunol* (2003) **15**(6):721–30. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxg068
14. Lebre MC, van der Aar AM, van Baarsen L, van Capel TM, Schuitemaker JH, Kapsenberg ML, et al. Human keratinocytes express functional Toll-like receptor 3, 4, 5, and 9. *J Invest Dermatol* (2007) **127**(2):331–41. doi:10.1038/sj.jid.5700530
15. Jin SH, Kang HY. Activation of Toll-like Receptors 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7 on Human melanocytes modulate pigmentation. *Ann Dermatol* (2010) **22**(4):486–9. doi:10.5021/ad.2010.22.4.486
16. Akira S, Hemmi H. Recognition of pathogen-associated molecular patterns by TLR family. *Immunol Lett* (2003) **85**(2):85–95. doi:10.1016/S0165-2478(02)00228-6
17. Wagner H. The immunobiology of the TLR9 subfamily. *Trends Immunol* (2004) **25**(7):381–6. doi:10.1016/j.it.2004.04.011
18. Takeda K, Kaisho T, Akira S. Toll-like receptors. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2003) **21**:335–76. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.21.120601.141126
19. Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptors and innate immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2001) **1**(2):135–45. doi:10.1038/35100529
20. Medzhitov R, Janeway C Jr. Innate immunity. *N Engl J Med* (2000) **343**(5):338–44. doi:10.1056/NEJM200008033430506
21. Iwasaki A, Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptor control of the adaptive immune responses. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**(10):987–95. doi:10.1038/ni1112
22. Akira S, Takeda K, Kaisho T. Toll-like receptors: critical proteins linking innate and acquired immunity. *Nat Immunol* (2001) **2**(8):675–80. doi:10.1038/90609
23. Kang HY, Park TJ, Jin SH. Imiquimod, a Toll-like receptor 7 agonist, inhibits melanogenesis and proliferation of human melanocytes. *J Invest Dermatol* (2009) **129**(1):243–6. doi:10.1038/jid.2008.184
24. Bianchi ME. DAMPs, PAMPs and alarmins: all we need to know about danger. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) **81**(1):1–5. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306164
25. Yu L, Wang L, Chen S. Endogenous toll-like receptor ligands and their biological significance. *J Cell Mol Med* (2010) **14**(11):2592–603. doi:10.1111/j.1582-4934.2010.01127.x
26. Lotze MT, Zeh HJ, Rubartelli A, Sparvero LJ, Amoscato AA, Washburn NR, et al. The grateful dead: damage-associated molecular pattern molecules and reduction/oxidation regulate immunity. *Immunol Rev* (2007) **220**:60–81. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2007.00579.x
27. Scaffidi P, Misteli T, Bianchi ME. Release of chromatin protein HMGB1 by necrotic cells triggers inflammation. *Nature* (2002) **418**(6894):191–5. doi:10.1038/nature00858
28. van Beijnum JR, Buurman WA, Griffioen AW. Convergence and amplification of toll-like receptor (TLR) and receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) signaling pathways via high mobility group B1 (HMGB1). *Angiogenesis* (2008) **11**(1):91–9. doi:10.1007/s10456-008-9093-5
29. Akira S, Takeda K. Toll-like receptor signalling. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2004) **4**(7):499–511. doi:10.1038/nri1391
30. Kawai T, Akira S. TLR signaling. *Semin Immunol* (2007) **19**(1):24–32. doi:10.1016/j.smim.2006.12.004
31. Karin M, Cao Y, Greten FR, Li ZW. NF-kappaB in cancer: from innocent bystander to major culprit. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2002) **2**(4):301–10. doi:10.1038/nrc780
32. Coussens LM, Werb Z. Inflammation and cancer. *Nature* (2002) **420**(6917):860–7. doi:10.1038/nature01322
33. Robinson SC, Coussens LM. Soluble mediators of inflammation during tumor development. *Adv Cancer Res* (2005) **93**:159–87. doi:10.1016/S0065-230X(05)93005-4
34. Sato Y, Goto Y, Narita N, Hoon DS. Cancer cells expressing Toll-like receptors and the tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Microenviron* (2009) **2**(Suppl 1):205–14. doi:10.1007/s12307-009-0022-y
35. Wu J, Guan M, Wong PF, Yu H, Dong J, Xu J. Icariside II potentiates paclitaxel-induced apoptosis in human melanoma A375 cells by inhibiting TLR4 signaling pathway. *Food Chem Toxicol* (2012) **50**(9):3019–24. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2012.06.027
36. Goto Y, Arigami T, Kitago M, Nguyen SL, Narita N, Ferrone S, et al. Activation of Toll-like receptors 2, 3, and 4 on human melanoma cells induces inflammatory factors. *Mol Cancer Ther* (2008) **7**(11):3642–53. doi:10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-08-0582
37. Saint-Jean M, Knol AC, Nguyen JM, Khammari A, Dreno B. TLR expression in human melanoma

cells. *Eur J Dermatol* (2011) **21**(6):899–905. doi:10.1684/ejd.2011.1526
38. Salaun B, Lebecque S, Matikainen S, Rimoldi D, Romero P. Toll-like receptor 3 expressed by melanoma cells as a target for therapy? *Clin Cancer Res* (2007) **13**(15 Pt 1):4565–74. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-0274
39. Mittal D, Saccheri F, Venereau E, Pusterla T, Bianchi ME, Rescigno M. TLR4-mediated skin carcinogenesis is dependent on immune and radioresistant cells. *EMBO J* (2010) **29**(13):2242–52. doi:10.1038/emboj.2010.94
40. Di JM, Pang J, Sun QP, Zhang Y, Fang YQ, Liu XP, et al. Toll-like receptor 9 agonists up-regulates the expression of cyclooxygenase-2 via activation of NF-kappaB in prostate cancer cells. *Mol Biol Rep* (2010) **37**(4):1849–55. doi:10.1007/s11033-009-9620-5
41. Ren T, Wen ZK, Liu ZM, Liang YJ, Guo ZL, Xu L. Functional expression of TLR9 is associated to the metastatic potential of human lung cancer cell: functional active role of TLR9 on tumor metastasis. *Cancer Biol Ther* (2007) **6**(11):1704–9. doi:10.4161/cbt.6.11.4826
42. Di JM, Pang J, Pu XY, Zhang Y, Liu XP, Fang YQ, et al. Toll-like receptor 9 agonists promote IL-8 and TGF-beta1 production via activation of nuclear factor kappaB in PC-3 cells. *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* (2009) **192**(2):60–7. doi:10.1016/j.cancergencyto.2009.03.006
43. Chuang HC, Huang CC, Chien CY, Chuang JH. Toll-like receptor 3-mediated tumor invasion in head and neck cancer. *Oral Oncol* (2012) **48**(3):226–32. doi:10.1016/j.oraloncology.2011.10.008
44. Huang B, Zhao J, Li H, He KL, Chen Y, Chen SH, et al. Toll-like receptors on tumor cells facilitate evasion of immune surveillance. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**(12):5009–14. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-0784
45. Curtin JF, Liu N, Candolfi M, Xiong W, Assi H, Yagiz K, et al. HMGB1 mediates endogenous TLR2 activation and brain tumor regression. *PLoS Med* (2009) **6**(1):e10. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000010
46. Salem ML, Kadima AN, Cole DJ, Gillanders WE. Defining the antigen-specific T-cell response to vaccination and poly(I:C)/TLR3 signaling: evidence of enhanced primary and memory CD8 T-cell responses and antitumor immunity. *J Immunother* (2005) **28**(3):220–8. doi:10.1097/01.cji.0000156828.75196.0d
47. Agrawal S, Agrawal A, Doughty B, Gerwitz A, Blenis J, Van Dyke T, et al. Cutting edge: different Toll-like receptor agonists instruct dendritic cells to induce distinct Th responses via differential modulation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase-mitogen-activated protein kinase and c-Fos. *J Immunol* (2003) **171**(10):4984–9.
48. Bianchi L, Campione E, Marulli GC, Costanzo A, Chimenti S. Actinic keratosis treated with an immune response modifier: a case report of six patients. *Clin Exp Dermatol* (2003) **28**(Suppl 1):39–41. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2230.28.s1.13.x
49. Bianchi L, Costanzo A, Campione E, Nistico S, Chimenti S. Superficial and nodular basal cell carcinomas treated with an immune response modifier: a report of seven patients. *Clin Exp Dermatol* (2003) **28**(Suppl 1):24–6. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2230.28.s1.13.x
50. Chen K, Shumack S. Treatment of Bowen's disease using a cycle regimen of imiquimod 5% cream. *Clin Exp Dermatol* (2003) **28**(Suppl 1):10–2. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2230.28.s1.4.x
51. Giannotti B, Vanzi L, Difonzo EM, Pimpinelli N. The treatment of basal cell carcinomas in a patient with xeroderma pigmentosum with a combination of imiquimod 5% cream and oral acitretin. *Clin Exp Dermatol* (2003) **28**(Suppl 1):33–5. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2230.28.s1.11.x
52. Naylor MF, Crowson N, Kuwahara R, Teague K, Garcia C, Mackinnis C, et al. Treatment of lentigo maligna with topical imiquimod. *Br J Dermatol* (2003) **149**(Suppl 66):66–70. doi:10.1046/j.0366-077X.2003.05637.x
53. Stockfleth E, Trefzer U, Garcia-Bartels C, Wegner T, Schmook T, Sterry W. The use of Toll-like receptor-7 agonist in the treatment of basal cell carcinoma: an overview. *Br J Dermatol* (2003) **149**(Suppl 66):53–6. doi:10.1046/j.0366-077X.2003.05626.x
54. Hemmi H, Kaisho T, Takeuchi O, Sato S, Sanjo H, Hoshino K, et al. Small anti-viral compounds activate immune cells via the TLR7 MyD88-dependent signaling pathway. *Nat Immunol* (2002) **3**(2):196–200. doi:10.1038/ni758
55. Gupta AK, Cherman AM, Tyring SK. Viral and nonviral uses of imiquimod: a review. *J Cutan Med Surg* (2004) **8**(5):338–52. doi:10.1007/s10227-005-0023-5
56. Schon MP, Schon M. Immune modulation and apoptosis induction: two sides of the antitumoral activity of imiquimod. *Apoptosis* (2004) **9**(3):291–8. doi: 10.1023/B:APPT.0000025805.55340.c3
57. Geisse JK, Rich P, Pandya A, Gross K, Andres K, Ginkel A, et al. Imiquimod 5% cream for the treatment of superficial basal cell carcinoma: a double-blind, randomized, vehicle-controlled study. *J Am Acad Dermatol* (2002) **47**(3):390–8. doi:10.1067/mjd.2002.126215
58. Kaporis HG, Guttman-Yassky E, Lowes MA, Haider AS, Fuentes-Duculan J, Darabi K, et al. Human basal cell carcinoma is associated with Foxp3+ T cells in a Th2 dominant microenvironment. *J Invest Dermatol* (2007) **127**(10):2391–8. doi:10.1038/sj.jid.5700884
59. Yokogawa M, Takaishi M, Nakajima K, Kamijima R, Digiovanni J, Sano S. Imiquimod attenuates the growth of UVB-induced SCC in mice through Th1/Th17 cells. *Mol Carcinog* (2013) **52**(10):760–9. doi:10.1002/mc.21901
60. Dummer R, Urosevic M, Kempf W, Hoek K, Hafner J, Burg G. Imiquimod in basal cell carcinoma: how does it work? *Br J Dermatol* (2003) **149**(Suppl 66):57–8. doi:10.1046/j.0366-077X.2003.05630.x
61. Meyer T, Surber C, French LE, Stockfleth E. Resiquimod, a topical drug for viral skin lesions and skin cancer. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs* (2013) **22**(1):149–59. doi:10.1517/13543784.2013.749236
62. Wang J, Kobayashi M, Han M, Choi S, Takano M, Hashino S, et al. MyD88 is involved in the signalling pathway for Taxol-induced apoptosis and TNF-alpha expression in human myelomonocytic cells. *Br J Haematol* (2002) **118**(2):638–45. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2141.2002.03645.x
63. Krieg AM. Antitumor applications of stimulating toll-like receptor 9 with CpG oligodeoxynucleotides. *Curr Oncol Rep* (2004) **6**(2):88–95. doi:10.1007/s11912-004-0019-0
64. Hofmann MA, Kors C, Audring H, Walden P, Sterry W, Trefzer U. Phase 1 evaluation of intralesionally injected TLR9-agonist PF-3512676 in patients with basal cell carcinoma or metastatic melanoma. *J Immunother* (2008) **31**(5):520–7. doi:10.1097/CJI.0b013e318174a4df
65. Garcia-Zuazaga J, Olbricht SM. Cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma. *Adv Dermatol* (2008) **24**:33–57. doi:10.1016/j.yadr.2008.09.007
66. Eiro N, Ovies C, Fernandez-Garcia B, Alvarez-Cuesta CC, Gonzalez L, Gonzalez LO, et al. Expression of TLR3, 4, 7 and 9 in cutaneous malignant melanoma: relationship with clinicopathological characteristics and prognosis. *Arch Dermatol Res* (2013) **305**(1):59–67. doi:10.1007/s00403-012-1300-y
67. Broad A, Kirby JA, Jones DE, Applied I, Transplantation Research G. Toll-like receptor interactions: tolerance of MyD88-dependent cytokines but enhancement of MyD88-independent interferon-beta production. *Immunology* (2007) **120**(1):103–11. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2006.02485.x
68. de Vos AF, Pater JM, van den Pangaart PS, de Kruif MD, van't Veer C, van der Poll T. In vivo lipopolysaccharide exposure of human blood leukocytes induces cross-tolerance to multiple TLR ligands. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**(1):533–42. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0802189
69. Bourquin C, Hotz C, Noerenberg D, Voelkl A, Heidegger S, Roetzer LC, et al. Systemic cancer therapy with a small molecule agonist of toll-like receptor 7 can be improved by circumventing TLR tolerance. *Cancer Res* (2011) **71**(15):5123–33. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3903

Received: 10 January 2014; accepted: 17 March 2014; published online: 31 March 2014.
*Citation: Burns EM and Yusuf N (2014) Toll-like receptors and skin cancer. Front. Immunol. **5**:135. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00135*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 16 May 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00224

Toll-like receptor mediated regulation of breast cancer: a case of mixed blessings

Nabiha Yusuf*

Department of Dermatology, University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL, USA
**Correspondence: nabiha@uab.edu*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Masaaki Murakami, Osaka University, Japan

Keywords: toll-like receptor, breast cancer, chemotherapy, vaccine, innate immunity

INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer is the most common type of cancer in American women after skin cancer. It is also the second deadliest cause of fatalities in women, exceeded only by lung cancer (1). There is a lot of variation within the tumors of an individual and also between the tumors of different individuals. These differences account for assessing therapeutic resistance and progression of disease. It is a challenge to characterize these tumors and design effective therapies to control their progression (2). There is a dynamic interaction between the tumors and the immune system, which determines the fate of their existence (3). Most tumors arise as a result of genetic and epigenetic changes that occur within an individual. These changes are often followed by inflammation that helps in the recruitment of inflammatory cells, fibroblasts, and endothelial cells in the microenvironment of host tumor cells. The interaction of tumor cells and the cells of the tumor microenvironment determines the invasive potential of the tumors (4).

INNATE IMMUNE RESPONSES AND CANCER

The cells of the innate immune system, namely macrophages, dendritic cells (DCs), natural killer (NK), NKT, and γδT-cells, play a critical role in hot immune responses against host tumors by various mechanisms (5). Adaptive immune responses play a critical role in elimination of tumor cells by generating more specific tumor immunity and immunological memory (5). Thus, there is a constant interaction between the innate and adaptive arms of the host immune system to generate a strong immune response to detect and eliminate the pathogens and mutated cells before they become tumors (6). Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) are recognition molecules that are associated with groups of pathogens. Damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) are endogenous molecules created upon tissue injury. Both these patterns signal the threat of either infection or injury to the organism and are recognized by a family of innate immune system called the Pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) (7–10). Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are the most well studied among the members of the cellular receptors and are known to play an important role in bridging innate and adaptive immune responses in cancer (6). The innate immune responses generated by TLRs are known to suppress the function of regulatory T-cells (T-regs) by breaking tolerance and enhancing immune responses against cancers (5, 11–13). Signaling through TLR activates DCs and macrophages to secrete IL-12, a cytokine that directs the adaptive immune response toward a Th1 phenotype (14). TLRs are not only expressed on immune cells but they are also expressed on cancer cells. The expression of TLRs on the cell type can have different consequences (15). Studies suggest that TLR signaling in tumor cells promote tumor angiogenesis and metastasis. Activation or TLRs by DAMPs released by tissue damage can attract more inflammatory cells to cause chronic inflammation leading to tumor progression (16–18).

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS AND IMMUNE SURVEILLANCE IN BREAST CANCER

Several TLR agonists have been demonstrated to produce anti-tumor effects in breast cancer (11). Some analogs of nucleic acids that activate TLR7 and TLR9 have been used in clinical trials to improve anti-tumor immune response against solid tumors. Additionally, TLR signaling has been shown to decrease or de-repress the effects of regulatory T-cells on DCs or CD8+ T-cells (19, 20). Among the tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes, a major population (70–90%) of gammadelta (γδ) cells called γδ1 T-cells was shown to inhibit naive and effector T-cell responses and block DC maturation and function (21). γδ1 regulatory T-cells reside naturally in the epithelial tissues and can easily migrate to normal or malignant epithelium. These cells can possibly expand by direct presentation of antigens by tumor cells (21). The immunosuppressive activity of these cells could be reversed by human TLR8 ligands both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. These cells required MyD88, TRAF6, IKKalpha IKKbeta, and p38alpha molecules in gammadelta1 cells to respond to TLR8 ligands (21). In a model of human HER-2/neu(+) breast cancer (neu-transgenic mice), topical treatment with a TLR7 agonist, imiquimod, showed significant regression of spontaneous breast cancers. Analysis of gene expression data from the tumors of these mice revealed that treatment with imiquimod resulted in high levels in addition to TNF-alpha and IFN-gamma. The anti-tumor effect of imiquimod was significantly enhanced by blocking IL-10, thereby increasing survival in these mice. Thus, IL-10 induction maybe a self-regulatory mechanism used by the TLR agonists to control excessive inflammation (22).

Other TLRs expressed on the immune cells have also been reported to improve the efficacy of tumor vaccines or enhancement

of chemotherapy of breast tumors by enhancing anti-tumor immune responses. When polysaccharide krestin (PSK), a TLR2 agonist was orally consumed in neutransgenic mice, it significantly inhibited breast cancer growth by its action on the CD8 (+) T-cell and NK cells but not CD4 (+) T-cells (23). In another study, another TLR2 agonist polysaccharide A (PSA) was shown to cause inhibition of immune responses by production of IL-10 and regulatory T-cells (24). Thus, TLR2 stimulation on immune cells may also have opposing immune effects as in the case of PSA and PSK. Nitrogen bisphosphonates (NBPs) have been shown to cause a rapid influx of neutrophils and monocytes that was dependent via myeloid differentiation primary response gene 88 (MyD88), a downstream adaptor molecule involved in TLR and IL-1 signaling. Using bone marrow chimeras, it was demonstrated that this acute inflammatory response was partially dependent on TLR4 expressed by hematopoietic cells and the IL-1 receptor on radioresistant cells (25). Studies from our laboratory on carcinogenic polyaromatic hydrocarbon 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene (DMBA) have demonstrated that cell mediated immunity to DMBA was dependent on TLR4 and had a protective effect against mammary tumor development. This effect was primarily mediated by IL-12 secreted by CD11c+ cells in TLR4 proficient mice, which lead to an IFN-γ mediated response resulting in fewer tumors (26).

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS AND IMMUNOTHERAPY OF BREAST CANCER

Vaccination strategies using DC/breast carcinoma fusions were effective in generating anti-tumor immune responses patients with metastatic breast cancer, but tumor regression was observed in a minor group of these patients. This was due to the expansion of both activated and regulatory T-cell populations by DC/breast carcinoma fusions, primarily leading to suppression of T-cell responses. TLR9 agonist CpG oligodeoxynucleotides along with IL-12 and IL-18 was able to reduce the level of fusion-mediated regulatory T-cell expansion. The regulatory T-cell response was inhibited by using TLR agonists that enhanced effector T-cell responses, thus increasing the efficacy of vaccine (27). Effective immunotherapy using combination of HER-2/neu genetic vaccine and novel agonist of TLR9 has been reported for breast cancer. This therapy has been reported to be associated with antibody isotype switch and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity activity of the of DNA-EP/Ad-based cancer vaccines (28). Vaccination with Ad-BD2-E1A (E1B-deleted oncolytic adenovirus expressing beta-defensin-2) vaccine inhibited primary breast tumor growth and blocked metastasis in a TLR4 dependent manner, thus suggesting the critical role of TLR4 in the induction of anti-tumor immunity by Ad-BD2-E1A (29).

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS AND CHEMOTHERAPY OF BREAST CANCER

The efficacy of chemotherapy is defined by their ability to perturb the division of tumor cells. A successful outcome of chemotherapy or radiotherapy also involves inclusion of an adjuvant that would enhance the efficacy of chemo- or radiotherapy. One such adjuvant, high mobility group box 1 protein (HMGB1) has been successfully used in therapy of breast cancer. Dying tumor cells release HMGB1 that has been shown to activate TLR4 on DCs. It was shown that TLR4 expressed on DCs was required for the cross presentation of tumor antigens and the promotion of tumor specific cytotoxic T-cell responses. Breast cancer patients harboring the loss-of-function Asp299Gly polymorphism of TLR4 relapsed earlier after receiving anthracycline-based chemotherapy. These data suggests that HMGB1- and TLR4-dependent immune responses elicited by conventional cancer treatment may increase the probability of achieving a lasting therapeutic success (30). When small nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, and TLR9 were assessed for their association with breast cancer, no association was found. However, population genetics data has revealed that a hypomorphic variant of TLR4 (p.Asp299Gly) allele was found with no specific allelic frequency (8.4%) in the Croatian population compared to other Caucasians (6.5–10%) (31). The development of drugs targeting TLRs is an emerging area, and there are about 20 drugs that are in pre-clinical and clinical trials (32).

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS AND BREAST CANCER CELLS

In addition to their expression on immune cells, TLRs are also expressed on tumor cells (15). Activation of TLR expressed on tumor cells may enhance tumor growth by increasing pro-survival signals, anti-apoptotic signals, tumor promoting cytokines, angiogenesis, and invasiveness (33, 34). Among the TLRs (TLR1-10), expressed on human breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-231, expression of TLR4 was found to be the highest, and knock-down of TLR4 gene resulted in significant cell death and inhibition of IL-6 and IL-8 cytokines, compared with vector control (33). In another study, TLR9 was shown to increase invasion of MDA-MB-231 cells, by increasing the activity of matrix metalloproteinase 13 (MMP13) (35). TLR3, TLR4, and TLR9 have been shown to be highly expressed in human breast tumors. There was also an increase in the expression of TLR4 by mononuclear inflammatory cells and TLR9 by fibroblast-like cells in mammary tumors. There was more metastasis in TLR3 expressing tumor cells, TLR4 expressing inflammatory cells but not in TLR9 expressing fibroblasts like cells (36). TLR9 isoforms A and B has been detected in clinical breast cancer, and ERα and sex steroid hormones have been shown to contribute to its invasiveness. TLR9 expression was also found to be affected by the hormonal cancer therapy using bicalutamide (37). In a randomized clinical trial using poly (A:U) dsRNA, TLR3 agonist, chemotherapy was enhanced in patients with TLR3-positive cancers. Chemotherapy using poly A:U was successful only when it was combined with an immunochemotherapeutic regimen of vaccination against tumor antigens (38). In a recent study, it was found that activation of TLR5 on breast cancer cells by its agonist flagellin, led to inhibition of cell proliferation and anchorage dependent cell growth. This was further confirmed in mouse xenograft models using human breast cancer cells. This inhibitory activity was further confirmed *in vivo* using mouse xenografts of human

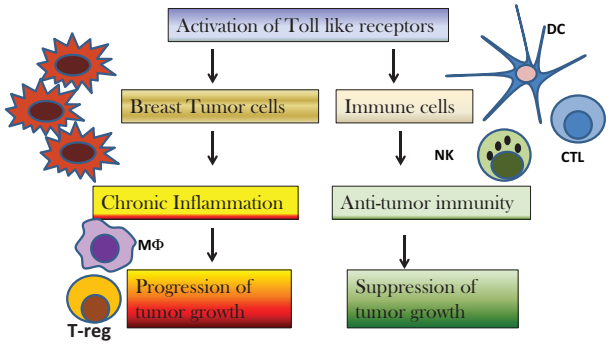


FIGURE 1 | Diagram to depict the effect of activation of toll-like receptors (TLRs) on breast cancer cells versus immune cells. Activation of TLRs on breast cancer cells results in chronic inflammation and recruitment of macrophages (MΦ) and regulatory T-cells (T-reg) in the tumor microenvironment that cause suppression of immune responses and progression of tumor growth. Activation of TLRs by TLR agonists cause infiltration of dendritic cells (DC), natural killer (NK) cells, and cytotoxic T-cells (CTL) that result in suppression of tumor growth.

breast cancer cells (39). Inflammatory signals generated by TLR signaling have also been reported to increase expression of chemokines, thus causing an influx of Th17 cells by tumor cells and tumor derived fibroblasts (40).

CONCLUSIONS AND PERSPECTIVES

Discovery of the role of TLRs in cancer biology have paved the way for development of new therapies targeting TLRs. There is a lot of interest to study the relation between inflammation and cancer as it has been termed as the seventh hallmark of cancer. TLRs play an important role in inflammation mediated cancers as well as cancer related inflammation. Activation of TLRs for therapy may be an exciting proposition, but one has to be careful as over activation of TLRs can also lead to development of tumors (**Figure 1**). Thus, regulatory mechanisms should also be taken into account before using TLRs for cancer therapy. Furthermore, molecular and genetic analysis of breast cancer subtypes should be considered before deciding the course of therapy with TLRs. There are some reports on the role of genetic polymorphisms in TLRs in the outcome of breast cancer therapy. More studies need to be conducted to determine whether the loss or gain of function polymorphisms in TLRs is an indicator of disease outcome or therapy.

REFERENCES

1. American Cancer Society. *Breast Cancer Facts and Figures 2013–2014*. Atlanta, GA: American Cancer Society (2013).
2. Polvak K. Heterogeneity in breast cancer. *J Clin Invest* (2011) **12**:3786–8. doi:10.1172/JCI60534
3. Yu H, Kortylewski M, Pardoll D. Crosstalk between cancer and immune cells: role of STAT3 in the tumor microenvironment. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2007) **7**:41–51. doi:10.1038/nri1995
4. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell* (2000) **100**:57–70. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81683-9
5. Dunn GP, Old LJ, Schreiber RD. The immunobiology of cancer immunosurveillance and immunoediting. *Immunity* (2004) **21**:137–48. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2004.07.017
6. Matzinger P. Tolerance, danger, and the extended family. *Annu Rev Immunol* (1994) **12**:991–1045. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.12.1.991
7. Beutler B. Neo-ligands for innate immune receptors and the etiology of sterile inflammatory disease. *Immunol Rev* (2007) **220**:113–28. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2007.00577.x
8. Bianchi ME. DAMPs, PAMPs and alarmins: all we need to know about danger. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) **81**:1–5. doi:10.1189/jlb.0306164
9. Gordon S. Pattern recognition receptors: doubling up for the innate immune response. *Cell* (2002) **111**:927–30. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)01201-1
10. Medzhitov R, Janeway CA Jr. Decoding the patterns of self and nonself by the innate immune system. *Science* (2002) **296**:298–300. doi:10.1126/science.1068883
11. Huang B, Zhao J, Unkeless JC, Feng ZH, Xiong H. TLR signaling by tumor and immune cells: a double edged sword. *Oncogene* (2008) **27**:218–24. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1210904
12. Creagh EM, O'Neill LA. TLRs, NLRs and RLRs: a trinity of pathogen sensors that co-operate in innate immunity. *Trends Immunol* (2006) **27**:352–7. doi:10.1016/j.it.2006.06.003
13. Wang RF, Miyahara Y, Wang HY. Toll-like receptors and immune regulation: implications for cancer therapy. *Oncogene* (2008) **27**:181–9. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1210906
14. Akira S, Uematsu S, Takeuchi O. Pathogen recognition and innate immunity. *Cell* (2006) **124**:783–801. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.015
15. Iwasaki A, Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptor control of the adaptive immune responses. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:987–95. doi:10.1038/ni1112
16. Huang B, Zhao J, Li H, He KL, Chen Y, Chen SH, et al. Toll-like receptors on tumor cells facilitate evasion of immune surveillance. *Cancer Res* (2005) **65**:5009–14. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-0784
17. Huang B, Zhao J, Shen S, Li H, He KL, Shen GX, et al. *Listeria monocytogenes* promotes tumor growth via tumor cell toll-like receptor 2 signaling. *Cancer Res* (2007) **67**:4346–52. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4067
18. Kelly MG, Alvero AB, Chen R, Silasi DA, Abrahams VM, Chan S, et al. TLR-4 signaling promotes tumor growth and paclitaxel chemoresistance in ovarian cancer. *Cancer Res* (2006) **66**:3859–68. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-3948
19. Pasare C, Medzhitov R. Toll pathway-dependent blockade of CD4+CD25+ T cell-mediated suppression by dendritic cells. *Science* (2003) **299**:1033–6. doi:10.1126/science.1078231
20. Yang Y, Huang CT, Huang X, Pardoll DM. Persistent Toll-like receptor signals are required for reversal of regulatory T cell-mediated CD8 tolerance. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:508–15. doi:10.1038/ni1059
21. Peng G, Wang HY, Peng W, Kiniwa Y, Seo KH, Wang RF. Tumor-infiltrating gammadelta T cells suppress T and dendritic cell function via mechanisms controlled by a unique toll-like receptor signaling pathway. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:334–48. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.05.020
22. Lu H, Wagner WM, Gad E, Yang Y, Duan H, Amon LM, et al. Treatment failure of a TLR-7 agonist occurs due to self-regulation of acute inflammation and can be overcome by IL-10 blockade. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:5360–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902997
23. Lu H, Yang Y, Gad E, Wenner CA, Chang A, Larson ER, et al. Polysaccharide krestin is a novel TLR2 agonist that mediates inhibition of tumor growth via stimulation of CD8 T cells and NK cells. *Clin Cancer Res* (2011) **17**:67–76. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1763
24. Round JL, Mazmanian SK. Inducible Foxp3+ regulatory T-cell development by a commensal bacterium of the intestinal microbiota. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:12204–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909122107
25. Norton JT, Hayashi T, Crain B, Corr M, Carson DA. Role of IL-1 receptor-associated kinase-M (IRAK-M) in priming of immune and inflammatory responses by nitrogen bisphosphonates. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:11163–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1107899108
26. Naseemuddin M, Iqbal A, Nasti TH, Ghandhi JL, Kapadia AD, Yusuf N. Cell mediated immune responses through TLR4 prevents DMBA-induced mammary carcinogenesis in mice. *Int J Cancer* (2011) **130**:765–74. doi:10.1002/ijc.26100
27. Vasir B, Wu Z, Crawford K, Rosenblatt J, Zarwan C, Bissonnette A, et al. Fusions of dendritic cells with breast carcinoma stimulate the expansion of regulatory T cells while concomitant exposure to IL-12, CpG oligodeoxynucleotides, and anti-CD3/CD28 promotes the expansion of activated tumor reactive cells. *J Immunol*

(2008) **181**:808–21. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.181.1.808
28. Aurisicchio L, Peruzzi D, Conforti A, Dharmapuri S, Biondo A, Giampaoli S, et al. Treatment of mammary carcinomas in HER-2 transgenic mice through combination of genetic vaccine and an agonist of Toll-like receptor 9. *Clin Cancer Res* (2009) **15**:1575–84. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-08-2628
29. Lapteva N, Aldrich M, Rollins L, Ren W, Goltsova T, Chen SY, et al. Attraction and activation of dendritic cells at the site of tumor elicits potent antitumor immunity. *Mol Ther* (2009) **17**:1626–36. doi:10.1038/mt.2009.111
30. Apetoh L, Ghiringhelli F, Tesniere A, Obeid M, Ortiz C, Criollo A, et al. Toll-like receptor 4-dependent contribution of the immune system to anticancer chemotherapy and radiotherapy. *Nat Med* (2007) **13**:1050–9. doi:10.1038/nm1622
31. Etokebe GE, Knezevic J, Petricevic B, Pavelic J, Vrbanec D, Dembic Z. Single-nucleotide polymorphisms in genes encoding toll-like receptor -2, -3, -4, and -9 in case-control study with breast cancer. *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers* (2009) **13**:729–34. doi:10.1089/gtmb.2009.0045
32. Hennessy EJ, Parker AE, O'Neill LA. Targeting Toll-like receptors: emerging therapeutics? *Nat Rev Drug Discov* (2010) **9**:293–307. doi:10.1038/nrd3203
33. Allavena P, Sica A, Garlanda C, Mantovani A. The Yin-Yang of tumor-associated macrophages in neoplastic progression and immune surveillance. *Immunol Rev* (2008) **222**:155–61. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00607.x
34. Yang H, Zhou H, Feng P, Zhou X, Wen H, Xie X, et al. Reduced expression of Toll-like receptor 4 inhibits human breast cancer cells proliferation and inflammatory cytokines secretion. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* (2010) **29**:92. doi:10.1186/1756-9966-29-92
35. Merrell MA, Ilvesaro JM, Lehtonen N, Sorsa T, Gehrs B, Rosenthal E, et al. Toll-like receptor 9 agonists promote cellular invasion by increasing matrix metalloproteinase activity. *Mol Cancer Res* (2006) **4**:437–47. doi:10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-06-0007
36. González-Reyes S, Marín L, González L, González LO, del Casar JM, Lamelas ML, et al. Study of TLR3, TLR4 and TLR9 in breast carcinomas and their association with metastasis. *BMC Cancer* (2010) **10**:665. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-10-665
37. Sandholm J, Kauppila JH, Pressey C, Tuomela J, Jukkola-Vuorinen A, Vaarala M, et al. Estrogen receptor-α and sex steroid hormones regulate Toll-like receptor-9 expression and invasive function in human breast cancer cells. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* (2012) **132**:411–9. doi:10.1007/s10549-011-1590-3
38. Salaun B, Zitvogel L, Asselin-Paturel C, Morel Y, Chemin K, Dubois C, et al. TLR3 as a biomarker for the therapeutic efficacy of double-stranded RNA in breast cancer. *Cancer Res* (2011) **71**:1607–14. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3490
39. Cai Z, Sanchez A, Shi Z, Zhang T, Liu M, Zhang D. Activation of Toll-like receptor 5 on breast cancer cells by flagellin suppresses cell proliferation and tumor growth. *Cancer Res* (2011) **71**:2466–75. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1993
40. Su X, Ye J, Hsueh EC, Zhang Y, Hoft DF, Peng G. Tumor microenvironments direct the recruitment and expansion of human Th17 cells. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:1630–41. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902813

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 24 December 2013; accepted: 01 May 2014; published online: 16 May 2014.
*Citation: Yusuf N (2014) Toll-like receptor mediated regulation of breast cancer: a case of mixed blessings. Front. Immunol. **5**:224. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00224*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 25 July 2013
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00211

Signaling via TLR2 and TLR4 directly down-regulates T cell effector functions: the regulatory face of danger signals

Alexandra Zanin-Zhorov [1]* ***and Irun R. Cohen*** [2]

[1] *Kadmon Research Institute, New York, NY, USA*
[2] *The Department of Immunology, The Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot, Israel*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Sylvie Lesage, University of Montreal and Maisonneuve-Rosemont Hospital, Canada
Lauren A. Zenewicz, The University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, USA

***Correspondence:**
Alexandra Zanin-Zhorov, Kadmon Research Institute, 450 East 29th Street, New York, NY 10016, USA
e-mail: alexandra.zanin-zhorov@kadmon.com

Toll-like receptors (TLRs) are widely expressed and play an essential role in the activation of innate immune cells. However, certain TLRs are also expressed on T cells, and TLR ligands can directly modulate T cell functions. Here, we discuss findings indicating that T cells directly respond to Heat Shock Protein (HSP) 60, a self molecule, or to the HSP60-derived peptide, p277, via a TLR2-dependent mechanism. HSP60 has been considered to be a "danger signal" for the immune system because of its ability to induce pro-inflammatory phenotypes in innate immune cells – in this case via TLR4 activation; nevertheless, TLR2 engagement by HSP60 on T cells can lead to resolution of inflammation by up-regulating the suppression function of regulatory T cells and shifting the resulting cytokine secretion balance toward a Th2 phenotype. Moreover, T cell TLR4 engagement by LPS leads to up-regulation of suppressor of cytokine signaling 3 expression and consequently down-regulates T cell chemotaxis. Thus, TLR2 and TLR4 activation can contribute to both induction and termination of effector immune responses by controlling the activities of both innate and adaptive immune cells.

Keywords: HSP60, TLR2, TLR4, direct signaling, T cell inhibition, inflammation, LPS

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS FUNCTION IN INNATE AND ADAPTIVE IMMUNE CELLS

A key issue in immunology is to understand how the immune system is able to discriminate between self and non-self, inhibiting autoimmune responses, but allowing effective immune responses against microbial antigens (1, 2). One of the mechanisms evolved by the immune system is expression of pathogen recognition receptors, such as Toll-like receptors (TLRs) on immune cells that encounter pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) (3). TLRs are a highly conserved class of receptors that are involved in regulation of both innate and adaptive immunity. All TLR belong to the type 1 trans-membrane glycoprotein receptor family with molecular weights ranging between 90 and 115 kDa and containing 16–28 extracellular leucine-rich repeat domains (4). The intracellular C-terminal domain is known as the Toll/IL-1 receptor domain, which shows homology with that of the IL-1 receptor. This domain is required for the interaction and recruitment of various adaptor molecules to activate the down-stream signaling pathway, including the transcription factors NF-κB, AP-1, and IRF (5).

Both humans and mice express TLR1-9; in addition humans, but not mice, express TLR10 and mice exclusively express TLR11-13 (6). TLR are expressed in two distinct cellular compartments (7). In humans, TLR1, TLR2, TLR4, TLR5, and TLR6 are located on the outer membrane and recognize mainly bacterial surface-associated PAMPs like peptidoglycan and lipopeptides (TLR1, 2, 6), lipopolysaccharide (TLR4), and flagellin (TLR5). The other human TLRs are expressed on the membrane of intracellular endosomes, where they bind viral dsRNA (TLR3), ssRNA (TLR7 and 8) or unmethylated bacterial DNA (TLR9) (8). Also, as we shall discuss below, endogenous host molecules can also function as TLR ligands.

Toll-like receptors are widely expressed in innate immune cells, such as macrophages, dendritic cells (DCs), but also in non-immune cells, such as endothelial and epithelial cells (3, 6). In DCs, TLR signaling triggers a maturation program that includes up-regulation of MHC and co-stimulatory molecules, and expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as TNF-α, IL-1, and IL-6. This maturation of DCs significantly increases their ability to prime naïve T cells (9).

More recent TLR expression profiling studies have revealed that certain TLRs are expressed not only in innate immune cells but also in various adaptive immune cells, such as B cells (10, 11), $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ (12, 13), γδ T cells (14), and the $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cell population (15–17); TLR ligands can directly modulate the function of these adaptive immune cells. When TLR4 signaling induces proliferation and cytokine secretion in naïve mouse B cells (10); several natural and synthetic ligands, including bacterial lipopeptides Pam_3CSK4 (TLR1/TLR2), flagellin (TLR5), and R-848 (TLR7/8) were found to co-stimulate proliferation and cytokine secretion in human memory $CD4^+$ T cells (18, 19). In addition, the TLR3 ligand poly(I:C) and TLR2 ligands increase IFN-γ and IL-6 secretion in TCR-stimulated γδ T cells (20, 21). Furthermore, TLR ligands have been reported to promote the survival and modulate the suppressive capacity of regulatory T cells (17, 22, 23). Thus, the involvement of TLR signaling in modulation of immune response is not limited to innate immune cells.

TLR2 SIGNALING MEDIATES THE INNATE EFFECTS OF HSP60 ON T CELLS

Heat shock proteins (HSP) are highly conserved proteins induced in response to cellular stress, such as heat shock or nutrient deprivation (24, 25), and function as an endogenous danger signal of the immune system. Inside cells, HSP molecules assist the folding of newly synthesized proteins, participate in protein transport across membranes and refold proteins denatured during cell stress (26). However, HSPs, and in particular, HSP60 interests immunologists because, in addition to serving as a chaperone, extracellular HSP60 could directly activate innate immune cells, including macrophages and DCs (27, 28), through binding to various cell-surface receptors such as CD14, CD40, TLRs and the scavenger receptors CD36 and CD91. However, it was argued that many of the reported pro-inflammatory effects that result from exposure of cells to HSP60 are actually mediated through LPS or other microbial compounds contaminating the HSP60 (29, 30). Nevertheless, highly purified HSP60 was shown to be able trigger inflammatory responses *in vivo* via TLR2 and TLR4 signaling (31). Indeed, it is becoming clear that the self-HSP60 molecule and its synthetic peptides are able to activate TLR signaling (32).

In addition to functioning as a danger signal to innate immune cells, HSP60 also functions as an antigen in host defense and signals through "adaptive" immune receptors, such as T and B cell receptors (33, 34). Autoimmunity to self-HSP60, moreover, does not necessarily cause disease. The cord blood of newborn humans, like the peripheral blood of adults, manifests a relatively high frequency of T cells that can recognize HSP60 (35), and healthy adults manifest T cell reactivity to HSP60 (36). In direct contrast to the function of HSP60 as a danger signal and its involvement in autoimmunity, HSP60 and the HSP60-derived peptide p277 were also found to arrest the destructive inflammation responsible for development of autoimmune diseases such as adjuvant arthritis and type 1 diabetes (37, 38). In a double-blind, Phase II clinical trial the administration of p277 after the onset of clinical diabetes preserved the endogenous levels of C-peptide (a marker of insulin-producing capacity of the pancreas) and was associated with lower requirements for exogenous insulin compared with treatment with a placebo, revealing the arrest of inflammatory β-cell destruction. Treatment with p277 was associated with an enhanced Th2 response to HSP60 and p277 (39). Recently, a large multi-center phase III trial of p277 (DiaPep277) has confirmed the finding of the published phase II study (submitted for publication). Taken together, these results suggest that treatment with HSP60 or its p277 peptide can lead to the induction of HSP60-specific regulators, including anti-ergotypic regulators (40) that can control the collective of pathogenic re-activities involved in the progression of autoimmune diabetes.

The fact that both B and T cells also express TLRs on their surface raised the question about the direct function of these receptors in the regulatory effects of HSP60 on adaptive immune cells. Indeed, recent studies in our laboratory demonstrated that TLR2, but not TLR4 is involved in HSP60-mediated inhibition of T cell chemotaxis via up-regulation of the suppressor of cytokine signaling (SOCS)3 transcription factor (41). In addition, both human and mouse T cells treated with soluble HSP60 or HSP60-derived peptide undergo a signal transduction cascade, activate integrin receptors and induce adhesion to fibronectin via TLR2-dependent signaling (12). Since T cell chemotaxis is a highly coordinated process, which includes the rapid and reversible adhesiveness to extracellular matrix, the ability of HSP60 to induce T cell adhesion via TLR2 may partially contribute to inhibition of T cell chemotaxis.

The involvement of TLR2 in direct effects of HSP60 on T cell function was confirmed in additional studies demonstrating that HSP60 modulates the expression of Th1/Th2 transcription factors (42). It was shown that HSP60 down-regulates expression of the Th1-cell-promoting transcription factor T-bet, the transcription factor NF-κB, and the intracellular-signaling molecule NFATp; HSP60, in contrast, up-regulates the expression of the Th2-cell-promoting transcription factor GATA-3. This leads, in turn, to decreased secretion of TNF-α and IFN-γ and enhanced secretion of IL-10 (42). These innate effects of HSP60 were specifically dependent on intact TLR2, but not TLR4 signaling. In contrast, the ability of HSP60 to induce IL-10 and IL-6 secretion in mouse B cells was largely mediated through TLR4 and MyD88 signaling (10). Thus, HSP60 can directly modulate the adaptive immune cell function via TLR2 and TLR4 signaling pathways, although a direct interaction between HSP60 and these TLRs has not yet been shown.

THE REGULATORY FACE OF DANGER SIGNALS

The involvement of $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells (Tregs) in HSP60-mediated suppression of T cell responses seems to be an attractive explanation for the protective effect of the molecule *in vivo* as was mentioned above. Indeed, the HSP60 molecule can function as a co-stimulator of Tregs by way of an innate signaling pathway that involves TLR2 (17). Treatment of Tregs with HSP60, or its peptide p277 before anti-CD3 activation significantly enhanced the ability of relatively low concentrations of the Tregs to down-regulate $CD4^+CD25^-$ or $CD8^+$ target T cells, detected as inhibition of target T cell proliferation and IFN-γ and TNF-α secretion. The enhancing effects of HSP60 co-stimulation on Tregs involved innate signaling via TLR2, led to activation of PKC, PI-3 kinase, and p38, and were further enhanced by inhibiting ERK. HSP60-treated Tregs suppressed target T cells both by cell-to-cell contact and by secretion of TGF-β and IL-10. The down-regulated target T cells manifested inhibited ERK, NF-κB, and T-bet (17). The contribution of TLR2 signaling to the control of Treg suppressive function still remains controversial and various results have been obtained in different species using different ligands. In rabbits, the engagement of TLR2 down-regulates the suppressive ability of Tregs purified from conjunctiva, and leads to the induction of an HSV-specific effector T cell response *in vivo* (43). In mice, the known exogenous agonist of TLR2, Pam_3Cys was shown to reverse Treg function in two studies (15, 16), but had no effect on Foxp3 expression and suppressive activity in murine Tregs in work reported by Chen et al. (44). Interestingly, all three studies agreed on the ability of Pam_3Cys to induce proliferation and promote murine Treg survival. Also, we found that relatively lower concentrations of Pam3Cys as well as polysaccharide A (PSA) of *B. fragilis* could augment Treg inhibition of cytokine secretion by $CD4^+CD25^-$ T cells via TLR2 signaling in humans (17) and mice (22). In contrast, higher concentrations of Pam_3Cys (1 and 5 μg/ml) were reported to down-regulate human Treg function, but controversial data were obtained with regards to the ability

of this TLR2 ligand to down-regulate Foxp3 expression in those two studies (45, 46). Although the precise role of TLR2 signaling in controlling Treg activity needs further characterization, HSP60 via TLR2 acts as a co-stimulator of Treg function.

LPS is known to be involved in activation of macrophages and B cells via TLR4-dependent signaling (3, 6). Although TLR4 expression is detected in T cells (12, 17), LPS was reported not to affect T cell cytokine secretion or proliferation or to activate regulatory T cell function (16, 17, 19, 42, 47). However, certain aspects of LPS-mediated effects on cytokine secretion in T cells via TLR4 *in vitro* did not fully correlate with the pattern seen *in vivo*: TLR4 signaling in $CD4^+$ T cells was shown to be inhibitory in a spontaneous model of colitis (48), whereas Reynolds et al. demonstrated that TLR4 signaling promoted the development of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) in mice (49). Interestingly, the TLR-4-dependent inhibition of colitis was primarily mediated through Th1, whereas the promotion of EAE involved mainly the Th17 subset suggesting that further investigation is required to clarify the molecular mechanism of TLR4-mediated regulation of different T cell subsets *in vivo*. Consistent with the proposed anti-inflammatory function of direct TLR4 signaling, we demonstrated that LPS can up-regulate human T cell adherence to fibronectin and down-regulate the ability of T cells to migrate toward CXCL12 by way of STAT3-dependent induction of SOCS3 expression *in vitro* (50). This response to LPS was mediated specifically via TLR4, but not TLR2 signaling and required the presence of functional MyD88 (50). Thus, LPS, through TLR4 signaling can affect directly the pro-inflammatory T cell function and lead to termination of effector immune responses.

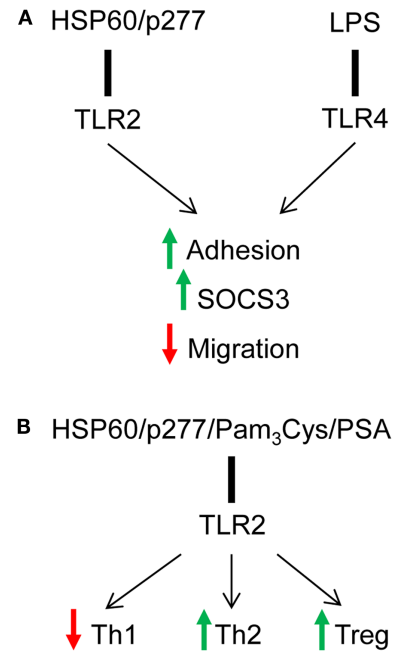


FIGURE 1 | Signaling via TLR2 and TLR4 directly down-regulates T cell effector function. **(A)** HSP60 via TLR2 and LPS via TLR4 induce T cell adhesion and down-regulate T cell chemotaxis in SOCS3-dependent mechanism. **(B)** TLR2 signaling induced by several endogenous and pathogen-derived ligands shifts cytokine profile toward Th2-like phenotype and up-regulates the suppressive function of Tregs.

THE BOTTOM LINE

About two decades ago, Janeway hypothesized that regulation of T cells by APCs must be controlled by receptors with specificity for microbial products; indeed, a class of innate receptors restricted to the recognition of non-self antigens was proposed to mediate the ability of the immune system to discriminate between self and pathogens (51). The function of TLR family appeared to fit this hypothesis, and the results of several studies supported the idea that TLRs do play an important role in controlling adaptive immune responses (3). Although TLRs have classically been studied on innate immune cells, recent reports have demonstrated their expression on adaptive immune cells, T and B cells in both mice and humans. Here we have discussed that the endogenous self-protein HSP60 as well as bacterial components, such as LPS directly signal to T cells and induce adhesion, SOCS3 expression that consequently leads to down-regulation of T cell migration via TLR2 and TLR4 respectively (**Figure 1A**) (12, 41, 50). Interestingly, although LPS-induced signaling through TLR4 had no effect on cytokine secretion in T cells (19, 42, 47), TLR2 signaling induced by both HSP60 and bacterial components, such as Pam_3Cys and PSA, resulted in the down-regulation of Th1 and up-regulation of Th2-like responses, and the induction of Treg function (**Figure 1B**) (17, 22, 42). The difference between TLR-mediated effects of HSP60 and LPS on T cells may result from different levels of sensitivity: T cells are extremely sensitive to HSP60 and respond to concentrations in the 0.1–1 ng/ml range (12, 17, 41, 42); the effects of LPS on T cell adhesion and migration require concentrations of about 100 ng/ml (50). Thus, the involvement of different TLRs, TLR2 for HSP60 vs. TLR4 for LPS as well as different degrees of sensitivity contribute to variation between effects of those TLR ligands on T cell function: notably, TLR2 signaling is involved in direct effects of both endogenous signals (HSP60 and HSP60-derived peptide) and pathogen-derived ligands (Pam_3Cys and PSA). In summary, these findings suggest that direct TLR2 and TLR4 signaling in T cells can modulate decisions dictated by antigen-presenting cells and shift the immune response from a damaging to a healing type.

REFERENCES

1. Cohen IR. Discrimination and dialogue in the immune system. *Semin Immunol* (2000) **12**:215. doi:10.1006/smim.2000.0234
2. Medzhitov R, Janeway CA Jr. How does the immune system distinguish self from nonself? *Semin Immunol* (2000) **12**:185. doi:10.1006/smim.2000.0230
3. Medzhitov R. Recognition of microorganisms and activation of the immune response. *Nature* (2007) **449**:819. doi:10.1038/nature06246
4. Matsushima N, Tanaka T, Enkhbayar P, Mikami T, Taga M, Yamada K, et al. Comparative sequence analysis of leucine-rich repeats (LRRs) within vertebrate toll-like receptors. *BMC Genomics* (2007) **8**:124. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-8-124
5. Takeuchi O, Akira S. Signaling pathways activated by microorganisms. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* (2007) **19**:185. doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2007.02.006
6. McGettrick AF, O'Neill LA. Toll-like receptors: key activators of leucocytes and regulator of haematopoiesis. *Br J Haematol* (2007) **139**:185. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2141.2007.06802.x
7. Chaturvedi A, Pierce SK. How location governs toll-like receptor signaling. *Traffic* (2009) **10**:621. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0854.2009.00899.x
8. Takeda K, Akira S. Toll-like receptors in innate immunity. *Int Immunol* (2005) **17**:1. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxh186

9. Banchereau J, Briere F, Caux C, Davoust J, Lebecque S, Liu YJ, et al. Immunobiology of dendritic cells. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2000) **18**:767. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.18.1.767
10. Cohen-Sfady M, Nussbaum G, Pevsner-Fischer M, Mor F, Carmi P, Zanin-Zhorov A, et al. Heat shock protein 60 activates B cells via the TLR4-MyD88 pathway. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:3594.
11. Gururajan M, Jacob J, Pulendran B. Toll-like receptor expression and responsiveness of distinct murine splenic and mucosal B-cell subsets. *PLoS ONE* (2007) **2**:e863. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0000863
12. Zanin-Zhorov A, Nussbaum G, Franitza S, Cohen IR, Lider O. T cells respond to heat shock protein 60 via TLR2: activation of adhesion and inhibition of chemokine receptors. *FASEB J* (2003) **17**:1567.
13. Zarember KA, Godowski PJ. Tissue expression of human Toll-like receptors and differential regulation of Toll-like receptor mRNAs in leukocytes in response to microbes, their products, and cytokines. *J Immunol* (2002) **168**:554.
14. Pietschmann K, Beetz S, Welte S, Martens I, Gruen J, Oberg HH, et al. Toll-like receptor expression and function in subsets of human gammadelta T lymphocytes. *Scand J Immunol* (2009) **70**:245. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3083.2009.02290.x
15. Liu H, Komai-Koma M, Xu D, Liew FY. Toll-like receptor 2 signaling modulates the functions of CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**:7048. doi:10.1073/pnas.0601554103
16. Sutmuller RP, den Brok MH, Kramer M, Bennink EJ, Toonen LW, Kullberg BJ, et al. Toll-like receptor 2 controls expansion and function of regulatory T cells. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:485. doi:10.1172/JCI25439
17. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cahalon L, Tal G, Margalit R, Lider O, Cohen IR. Heat shock protein 60 enhances CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cell function via innate TLR2 signaling. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:2022. doi:10.1172/JCI28423
18. Caron G, Duluc D, Frémaux I, Jeannin P, David C, Gascan H, et al. Direct stimulation of human T cells via TLR5 and TLR7/8: flagellin and R-848 up-regulate proliferation and IFN-gamma production by memory CD4+ T cells. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:1551.
19. Komai-Koma M, Jones L, Ogg GS, Xu D, Liew FY. TLR2 is expressed on activated T cells as a costimulatory receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:3029. doi:10.1073/pnas.0400171101
20. Wesch D, Beetz S, Oberg HH, Marget M, Krengel K, Kabelitz D. Direct costimulatory effect of TLR3 ligand poly(I:C) on human gamma delta T lymphocytes. *J Immunol* (2006) **176**:1348.
21. Deetz CO, Hebbeler AM, Propp NA, Cairo C, Tikhonov I, Pauza CD. Gamma interferon secretion by human Vgamma2Vdelta2 T cells after stimulation with antibody against the T-cell receptor plus the Toll-Like receptor 2 agonist Pam3Cys. *Infect Immun* (2006) **74**:4505. doi:10.1128/IAI.00088-06
22. Round JL, Lee SM, Li J, Tran G, Jabri B, Chatila TA, et al. The Toll-like receptor 2 pathway establishes colonization by a commensal of the human microbiota. *Science* (2011) **332**:974. doi:10.1126/science.1206095
23. van Maren WW, Jacobs JF, de Vries IJ, Nierkens S, Adema GJ. Toll-like receptor signalling on Tregs: to suppress or not to suppress? *Immunology* (2008) **124**:445. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2008.02871.x
24. Lindquist S, Craig EA. The heat-shock proteins. *Annu Rev Genet* (1988) **22**:631. doi:10.1146/annurev.ge.22.120188.003215
25. Ferm MT, Söderström K, Jindal S, Grönberg A, Ivanyi J, Young R, et al. Induction of human hsp60 expression in monocytic cell lines. *Int Immunol* (1992) **4**:305. doi:10.1093/intimm/4.3.305
26. Jindal S, Dudani AK, Singh B, Harley CB, Gupta RS. Primary structure of a human mitochondrial protein homologous to the bacterial and plant chaperonins and to the 65-kilodalton mycobacterial antigen. *Mol Cell Biol* (1989) **9**:2279.
27. Kol A, Lichtman AH, Finberg RW, Libby P, Kurt-Jones EA. Cutting edge: heat shock protein (HSP) 60 activates the innate immune response: CD14 is an essential receptor for HSP60 activation of mononuclear cells. *J Immunol* (2000) **164**:13.
28. Flohé SB, Brüggemann J, Lendemans S, Nikulina M, Meierhoff G, Flohé S, et al. Human heat shock protein 60 induces maturation of dendritic cells versus a Th1-promoting phenotype. *J Immunol* (2003) **170**:2340.
29. Gao B, Tsan MF. Recombinant human heat shock protein 60 does not induce the release of tumor necrosis factor alpha from murine macrophages. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:22523. doi:10.1074/jbc.M303161200
30. Tsan MF, Gao B. Cytokine function of heat shock proteins. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2004) **286**:C739. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00364.2003
31. Da Costa CU, Wantia N, Kirschning CJ, Busch DH, Rodriguez N, Wagner H, et al. Heat shock protein 60 from Chlamydia pneumoniae elicits an unusual set of inflammatory responses via Toll-like receptor 2 and 4 in vivo. *Eur J Immunol* (2004) **34**:2874. doi:10.1002/eji.200425101
32. Henderson B, Calderwood SK, Coates AR, Cohen I, van Eden W, Lehner T, et al. Caught with their PAMPs down? The extracellular signalling actions of molecular chaperones are not due to microbial contaminants. *Cell Stress Chaperones* (2010) **15**:123. doi:10.1007/s12192-009-0137-6
33. Cohen IR. Autoimmunity to chaperonins in the pathogenesis of arthritis and diabetes. *Annu Rev Immunol* (1991) **9**:567. doi:10.1146/annurev.iy.09.040191.003031
34. Van Eden W, Wick G, Albani S, Cohen I. Stress, heat shock proteins, and autoimmunity: how immune responses to heat shock proteins are to be used for the control of chronic inflammatory diseases. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2007) **1113**:217. doi:10.1196/annals.1391.020
35. Fischer HP, Sharrock CE, Panayi GS. High frequency of cord blood lymphocytes against mycobacterial 65-kDa heat-shock protein. *Eur J Immunol* (1992) **22**:1667. doi:10.1002/eji.1830220651
36. Abulafia-Lapid R, Elias D, Raz I, Keren-Zur Y, Atlan H, Cohen IR. T cell proliferative responses of type 1 diabetes patients and healthy individuals to human hsp60 and its peptides. *J Autoimmun* (1999) **12**:121. doi:10.1006/jaut.1998.0262
37. Elias D, Meilin A, Ablamunits V, Birk OS, Carmi P, Könen-Waisman S, et al. Hsp60 peptide therapy of NOD mouse diabetes induces a Th2 cytokine burst and downregulates autoimmunity to various beta-cell antigens. *Diabetes* (1997) **46**:758. doi:10.2337/diabetes.46.5.758
38. Quintana FJ, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. Inhibition of adjuvant arthritis by a DNA vaccine encoding human heat shock protein 60. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:3422.
39. Raz I, Elias D, Avron A, Tamir M, Metzger M, Cohen IR. Beta-cell function in new-onset type 1 diabetes and immunomodulation with a heat-shock protein peptide (DiaPep277): a randomised, double-blind, phase II trial. *Lancet* (2001) **358**:1749. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(01)06801-5
40. Quintana FJ, Mimran A, Carmi P, Mor F, Cohen IR. HSP60 as a target of anti-ergotypic regulatory T cells. *PLoS ONE* (2008) **3**:e4026. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0004026
41. Zanin-Zhorov A, Tal G, Shivtiel S, Cohen M, Lapidot T, Nussbaum G. Heat shock protein 60 activates cytokine-associated negative regulator suppressor of cytokine signaling 3 in T cells: effects on signaling, chemotaxis, and inflammation. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:276.
42. Zanin-Zhorov A, Bruck R, Tal G, Oren S, Aeed H, Hershkoviz R, et al. Heat shock protein 60 inhibits Th1-mediated hepatitis model via innate regulation of Th1/Th2 transcription factors and cytokines. *J Immunol* (2005) **174**:3227.
43. Dasgupta G, Chentoufi AA, You S, Falatoonzadeh P, Urbano LA, Akhtarmalik A, et al. Engagement of TLR2 reverses the suppressor function of conjunctiva CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells and promotes herpes simplex virus epitope-specific CD4+CD25− effector T cell responses. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2011) **52**:3321. doi:10.1167/iovs.10-6522
44. Chen Q, Davidson TS, Huter EN, Shevach EM. Engagement of TLR2 does not reverse the suppressor function of mouse regulatory T cells, but promotes their survival. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:4458. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901465
45. Nyirenda MH, Sanvito L, Darlington PJ, O'Brien K, Zhang GX, Constantinescu CS, et al. TLR2 stimulation drives human naive and effector regulatory T cells into a Th17-like phenotype with reduced suppressive function. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:2278. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1003715
46. Oberg HH, Ly TT, Ussat S, Meyer T, Kabelitz D, Wesch D. Differential but direct abolishment of human regulatory T cell suppressive capacity by various TLR2 ligands. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:4733. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0804279
47. Crellin NK, Garcia RV, Levings MK. Altered activation of AKT is required for the suppressive function of human CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells. *Blood* (2007) **109**:2014. doi:10.1182/blood-2006-07-035279
48. González-Navajas JM, Fine S, Law J, Datta SK, Nguyen KP, Yu M, et al. TLR4 signaling in effector CD4+ T

cells regulates TCR activation and experimental colitis in mice. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:570. doi:10.1172/JCI40055

49. Reynolds JM, Martinez GJ, Chung Y, Dong C. Toll-like receptor 4 signaling in T cells promotes autoimmune inflammation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) **109**:13064. doi:10.1073/pnas.1120585109
50. Zanin-Zhorov A, Tal-Lapidot G, Cahalon L, Cohen-Sfady M, Pevsner-Fischer M, Lider O, et al. Cutting edge: T cells respond to lipopolysaccharide innately via TLR4 signaling. *J Immunol* (2007) **179**:41.
51. Janeway CA Jr. Approaching the asymptote? Evolution and revolution in immunology. *Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol* (1989) **54**(Pt 1):1. doi:10.1101/SQB.1989.054.01.003

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 22 April 2013; accepted: 09 July 2013; published online: 25 July 2013.
*Citation: Zanin-Zhorov A and Cohen IR (2013) Signaling via TLR2 and TLR4 directly down-regulates T cell effector functions: the regulatory face of danger signals. Front. Immunol. **4**:211. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2013.00211*

This article was submitted to Frontiers in Immunological Tolerance, a specialty of Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 16 May 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00221

Role of Toll-like receptors in immune activation and tolerance in the liver

Nobuhiro Nakamoto and Takanori Kanai*

Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Department of Internal Medicine, Keio University School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Sylvie Lesage, University of Montreal, Canada; Maisonneuve-Rosemont Hospital, Canada
Maria Grazia Roncarolo, San Raffaele Scientific Institute, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Takanori Kanai, Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Department of Internal Medicine, Keio University School of Medicine, Tokyo 160-8582, Japan
e-mail: takagast@z2.keio.jp

Liver has a unique vascular system receiving the majority of the blood supply from the gastrointestinal tract through the portal vein and faces continuous exposure to foreign pathogens and commensal bacterial products. These gut-derived antigens stimulate liver cells and result in a distinctive immune response via a family of pattern recognition receptors, the Toll-like receptors (TLRs). TLRs are expressed on Kupffer cells, dendritic cells, hepatic stellate cells, endothelial cells, and hepatocytes in the liver. The crosstalk between gut-derived antigens and TLRs on immune cells trigger a distinctive set of mechanisms to induce immunity, contributing to various acute and chronic liver diseases including liver cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma. Accumulating evidence has shown that TLRs stimulation by foreign antigens induces the production of immunoactivating and immunoregulatory cytokines. Furthermore, the immunoregulatory arm of TLR stimulation can also control excessive tissue damage. With this knowledge at hand, it is important to clarify the dual role of disease-specific TLRs as activators and regulators, especially in the liver. We will review the current understanding of TLR signaling and subsequent immune activation and tolerance by the innate immune system in the liver.

Keywords: Toll-like receptor, Kupffer cell, dendritic cell, liver tolerance, microbiota

INTRODUCTION

The liver faces continuous exposure to many pathogens and commensal bacterial products, and the innate and adaptive immune responses of the liver favor the induction of immunological activation and tolerance as appropriate (1–5). Although various immune compartments, such as T cells including $CD4^+CD25^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells (Tregs), natural killer (NK) cells, natural killer T (NKT) cells, macrophages [Kupffer cells (KC)], conventional or classical dendritic cells (cDCs), and plasmacytoid DCs (pDCs), reside in the normal liver (1, 2), it is unknown which types of cells induce inflammation and tolerance and how these cells work together to maintain immunological balance. The innate immune system is thought to play a major role in maintaining homeostasis in the liver. Gut-derived bacterial products enter the liver through the portal vein. However, liver inflammation usually does not occur because the intact mucosal barrier system of the healthy intestine prevents translocation of microbial products. When this barrier is disrupted, bacteria translocate to the liver in large quantities, resulting in the activation of the hepatic innate immune system. Cells within the hepatic sinusoids express a receptor that recognizes lipopolysaccharide endotoxin (LPS), expressed in the outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria, and effectively remove this molecule. The Toll-like receptors (TLRs) recognize pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) as part of innate immune defenses against foreign pathogens, including bacteria, DNA and RNA viruses, fungi, and protozoa (6, 7). Thirteen mammalian TLRs have been identified, and TLR1–10 are expressed in humans. TLRs, their ligands, and downstream signaling pathways are shown in **Figure 1**. In general, the healthy liver contains low mRNA levels of TLRs and their downstream signaling molecules, such as myeloid differentiation primary response gene-88 (MyD88), compared with other organs (8, 9). The continuous antigen exposure and recognition via TLRs in the liver may trigger a distinctive set of mechanisms to maintain self-tolerance and induce immunity against infection depending on the particular situation. Here, we will review the dual role of TLRs as activators and regulators of immune responses in the liver.

TLR SIGNALING IN THE LIVER

In the liver, hepatocytes account for 60–80% of the total cell population (10). Non-parenchymal cells consist of KCs, DCs, lymphocytes, hepatic stellate cells (HSCs), liver sinusoid endothelial cells (LSECs), and biliary cells. Each cell population exhibits a different TLR expression.

KUPFFER CELLS

Kupffer cells are hepatic-resident macrophages and account for about 20% of the non-parenchymal cells in the liver. KCs engage in phagocytosis and antigen presentation, and they are the primary cells that encounter gut-derived toxins such as LPS and orchestrate immune responses within the liver (11). Accordingly, KCs express TLR4 and are responsive to LPS (12). KCs also express TLR2, TLR3, and TLR9 and respond to their ligands (13–15). Following LPS stimulation, KCs produce tumor necrosis factor α (TNFα), interleukin (IL)-1β, IL-6, IL-12, and IL-18 (16). However, KCs also release anti-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-10 in response to continuous stimulation with low levels of LPS, a phenomenon known as LPS tolerance (17). Similarly, several murine experiments demonstrated a role for macrophages in restricting inflammatory responses during the recovery phase of liver injury

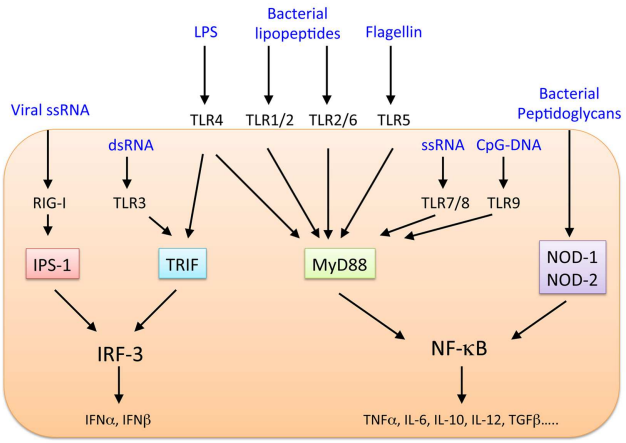


FIGURE 1 | TLRs and downstream signaling pathways.

(18). These results indicate that KCs act as both immune activating and immune regulatory cells depending on the specific situation.

DENDRITIC CELLS

Hepatic DCs account for a very small proportion (<1%) of non-parenchymal cells in the liver. DCs in lymphoid and non-lymphoid tissues are classified into two major subsets: pDCs and cDCs. Murine lymphoid-resident cDC subsets can be further divided into $CD8\alpha^+$ DCs and $CD8\alpha^-$ DCs (19, 20). Likewise, two distinct migratory cDC subsets are subcategorized based on CD103 and CD11b expressions in non-lymphoid tissues: $CD103^+CD11b^-$ cDCs and $CD103^-CD11b^+$ cDCs (21, 22). In humans, pDCs express TLR1, TLR7, and TLR9, while other DC subsets express all other TLRs except for TLR9 (23). In mice, both pDCs and cDCs express TLR2, TLR4, TLR7, and TLR9. In response to signaling through TLR2, TLR3, and TLR4, hepatic cDCs produce TNFα and IL-6 (24). However, recent reports showed that murine cDCs can produce an anti-inflammatory cytokine, IL-10, through TLR9 following ischemia/reperfusion injury (25). Hepatic pDCs produce inflammatory cytokines in response to TLR7 and TLR9 (24, 26, 27). Of note, a new subset of $CCR9^+$ pDCs was identified as tolerogenic pDCs in an acute graft-versus-host disease model (28). Our group demonstrated $CCR9^+$ pDCs exist abundantly within the murine liver, produce IL-10, and transforming growth factor β (TGFβ) and differentiate naïve T cells to a regulatory phenotype through TLR7 and TLR9 signaling (29).

LYMPHOCYTES

Intrahepatic lymphocytes account for about 25% of the non-parenchymal cells in the liver. They consist of NK, NKT, γδ T, αβ T, and B cells. Hepatic NK cells express TLRs1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9 and respond to the corresponding TLR ligands (30). TLR3 ligands negatively regulate liver regeneration via activation of NK cells (31). In general, T cells are indirectly activated by TLR signaling, but direct activation of T cells by TLR signaling through TLR2, 3, and 9 has been reported (32, 33).

HEPATIC STELLATE CELLS

Hepatic stellate cells account for a very small proportion (<1%) of non-parenchymal cells in the liver. Following liver injury, activated HSCs produce extracellular matrix components in the liver, such as collagen types 1, 3, and 4, leading to liver fibrosis (34). Activated human HSCs express TLR4 and CD14, and respond to LPS with the secretion of proinflammatory cytokines (35). Activated mouse HSCs express TLR2, TLR4, and TLR9, and respond to the corresponding ligands with the secretion of IL-6, vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM-1), TGFβ1, and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) (36–38).

LIVER SINUSOIDAL ENDOTHELIAL CELLS

Liver sinusoidal endothelial cells account for about 50% of non-parenchymal cells in the liver. LSECs express mRNAs for TLR1–9 and respond to the corresponding ligands except for that of TLR5. LSECs respond to TLR1, 2, 4, 6, 9 ligands by producing TNFα, and respond to TLR3 ligands by producing TNFα, IL-6, and interferon (IFN) (27). After repetitive LPS challenge, sinusoidal endothelial cells reduce NF-κB activation and mediate liver tolerance to maintain hepatic homeostasis (39). In the same way, LSECs play a role in maintaining the homeostasis of the liver through induction of antigen-specific T cell tolerance (40). A recent report demonstrated that LSECs mediate angiogenesis and subsequent liver fibrosis via TLR4 signaling (41).

HEPATOCYTES

Primary cultured hepatocytes express TLR1–9, but only respond to TLR2 and TLR4 ligands (42). In the steady state, the responses to TLR2 and TLR4 are weak, while the expression of TLR2 and responsiveness to ligands is enhanced under inflammatory conditions (43, 44). Of note, hepatocytes, in concert with TLR4, CD14, and MD-2 play a role in the uptake and removal of LPS from the systemic circulation (45–47).

ROLE OF TLRs IN MURINE AND HUMAN LIVER INJURY

EXPERIMENTAL ACUTE LIVER INJURY (CONCANAVALIN A)

A single intravenous injection of Con A triggers acute liver injury in mice. It is accepted that Con A-induced acute liver injury is mediated mainly by $CD3^+CD4^+NK1.1^+$NKT cells and $CD3^+CD4^+NK1.1^-$ T cells (48–50). However, liver antigen-presenting cells (APCs) including KCs and DCs might be critically involved in the pathogenesis of Con A-induced liver injury, since it is significantly suppressed in KC-depleted mice (51–53). Signaling through TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, and TLR9 has been reported to contribute to liver injury in this model, especially in the early phase (54–56). We recently reported that TNFα-producing $CCR9^+CD11b^+CD11c^-$ macrophages expressed TLR2, TLR4, and TLR6 mRNAs and had a major role in the pathogenesis of acute liver injury in this model by activating Th1 and NKT cells (25). Of note, in the inflamed liver the number of tolerogenic $CCR9^+CD11b^-CD11c^+$ pDCs that express TLR7 and TLR9 mRNAs decreases following Con A injection, suggesting the balance between inflammation and tolerance might be regulated by distinct immune cell subsets and TLRs in this model (**Figure 2**). Following Con A injection, up-regulation of TLR3 expression is observed in liver mononuclear cells and LSECs. The pathological role of TLR3 in this model was confirmed as $TLR3^{-/-}$ mice

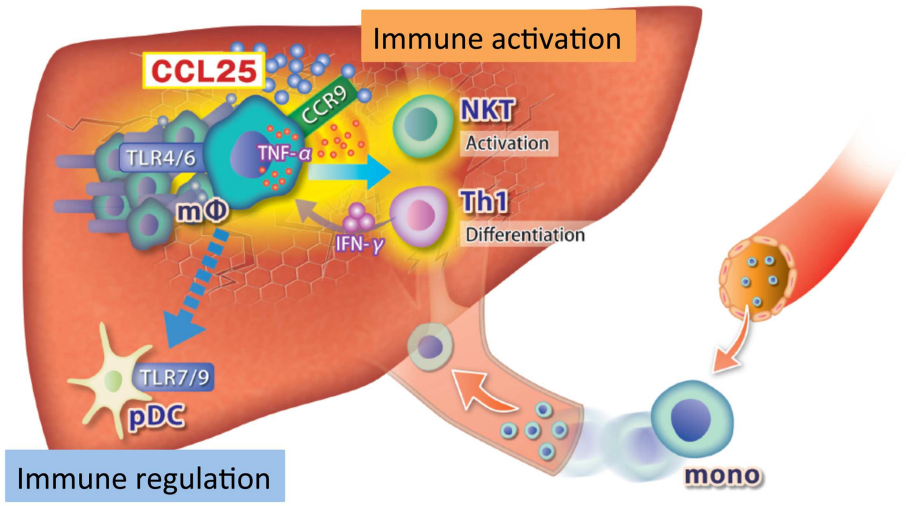


FIGURE 2 | Role of innate immune cells in the pathogenesis of Con A-induced acute liver injury. Following Con A administration, CCL25 expression is up-regulated in the inflamed liver and CCR9$^+$ macrophages accumulate to this site, while pDCs are down-regulated. CCR9$^+$ macrophages produce TNFα and promote proliferation of IFNγ-producing Th1 and NKT cells via TLR4/6.

were protected from Con A-induced hepatitis (57). In contrast, it was reported that Poly-I:C pretreatment activated NK cells and subsequently protected against Con A-mediated liver injury via down-regulation of T/NKT cells (58). Importantly, the protective effect of TLR3 was also reported in an LPS/D-GaiN-induced acute liver injury model (14). These results collectively indicate that TLR3 signaling has pleiotropic functions and is involved in inflammation, regeneration, and tolerance during the course of acute liver injury. The contribution of TLR9 in this model is controversial. TLR9 activation by CpG oligodeoxynucleotides (CpG-ODN) can exacerbate Con A-induced liver injury by promoting the activation of hepatic CD4$^+$ NKT cells. The effect of TLR9 signaling on hepatic NKT cells was dependent on KCs and IL-12 (59). However, another report showed that pretreatment with CpG-ODN protected mice from Con A-induced hepatic injury by attenuating the activation of inflammatory cells (60). These contradictory findings could have resulted from differences in the DNA sequences used, because a different DNA sequences might trigger TLR9 signaling with different consequences, such as the release of potentially harmful (TNFα) or beneficial (IL-12) cytokines (61). Immunological tolerance to Con A was demonstrated as repeated Con A injection within 8 days after an initial Con A injection significantly reduced hepatic injury (62). The authors of that study concluded that CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ Tregs, KCs, and IL-10 were required for Con A tolerance. Further studies are required to clarify the contribution of specific TLRs and their downstream signaling to Con A tolerance.

ISCHEMIA–REPERFUSION AND LIVER TRANSPLANTATION

Ischemia–reperfusion (I/R) injury is most commonly seen in the early period after liver transplantation. Recipients transplanted with livers from TLR4-deficient mice exhibited less I/R injury than those transplanted with wild-type livers (63), suggesting the inflammatory response seen in I/R injury is mainly mediated by TLR4. An alternative explanation is that TLR4 plays an indirect role by exacerbating I/R, as opposed to initiating the pathology. TLR4 expression on non-parenchymal cells is up-regulated by damage-associated molecular pattern molecules (DAMPs), such as high-mobility group box 1 protein (HMGB1) released from damaged hepatocytes during I/R (64, 65). Regarding allograft rejection and tolerance in liver transplantation, hepatic TLR4 expression has a distinctive role in CD8 T cell apoptosis and memory T cell generation (66). Increased TLR4-mediated expression of adhesion molecules in LSECs and KCs following continuous LPS exposure promoted trapping of T cells within the liver, resulting in lower numbers of circulating primed CD8 T cells and weak immune responses (39). The balance between alloimmune responsiveness and tolerance might be mediated by the level of TLR ligands that act as PAMPs or DAMPs, in association with clinical events such as I/R injury and infection after transplantation (67). It was recently reported that IL-10-producing cDCs reduced liver I/R injury in mice via TLR9 (25). Although the liver can mount an appropriate and sometimes excessive immune response to eliminate invading organisms, the overall balance appears to favor a state of immune permissiveness. As critical regulators of both innate and adaptive immunity, hepatic cDCs might play a role in orchestrating immune responses to limit undesirable inflammation and promote tolerance via TLR9. It is still unclear how the immune system can distinguish between threats from pathogens and endogenous danger signals, and contribute to both immune activation and tolerance through TLR9 signaling.

HEPATITIS B AND HEPATITIS C VIRAL INFECTION

The gene expression of TLR1, TLR2, TLR4, TLR6, TLR7, and TLR9 was decreased in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from chronic Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infected patients, compared with healthy controls (68, 69). Impaired cytokine production with TLR2 and TLR4 ligands was also observed in PBMCs from chronic

Hepatitis B (CHB) patients (68). Several TLR signaling pathways induce antiviral effects by up-regulating IFNs. Activation of TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR7, and TLR9 by ligands mediates the inhibition of viral replication in HBV transgenic mice (70, 71). Importantly, HBV infection also induces immunosuppressive effects through TLR signaling. Overexpression of TLR2 and TLR4 on monocytes is reported to account for persistent HBV infection by modulating Treg functions (72). In PBMCs from chronic Hepatitis C virus (HCV) infected patients, the gene expression of TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR6, TLR7 was increased (73, 74). HCV activates innate immune receptors including TLRs and retinoic acid-inducible gene 1 (RIG-I) to induce a chronic inflammatory state. Concurrently, HCV suppresses specific intracellular signaling to evade the host immune control (75). HCV core and NS3 proteins trigger TLR1, TLR2, and TLR6 on monocytes to enhance the production of inflammatory cytokines (76, 77). However, NS3/4a proteins degrade TIR-domain-containing adapter-inducing IFN-β (TRIF) and inhibit TLR3-mediated TRIF-dependent IFN-β production (78, 79). Furthermore, NS5 inhibits the recruitment of IL-1 receptor-associated kinase 1 (IRAK1), resulting in a decrease in TLRs-Myd88-dependent signals (80). An appropriate T cell response is required to eradicate HBV and HCV, while exhausted HCV-specific T cells with inhibitory immune receptors, such as PD-1 and CTLA-4, account for persistent viral infection within the liver (3, 4, 81, 82). LSECs with up-regulated PD-L1 expression were reported to induce antigen-specific T cell tolerance (40), and recent reports indicated that stimulation of LSECs with TLR1/2 ligands, but not TLR3 or TLR4 ligands could overcome liver-specific tolerance (83). Further study is required to clarify the effect of TLR1/2 ligands on the function of tolerant HBV- and HCV-specific T cells.

ALCOHOL-INDUCED LIVER DISEASE

Excessive alcohol intake induces elevated levels of LPS in the liver through the portal circulation (84). The mechanism involved in the elevation of LPS is thought to be as follows. First, ingested alcohol disrupts the intestinal mucosal barrier and causes enhanced permeability (85, 86). Second, alcohol consumption leads to changes in the intestinal flora (87), and they migrate to liver sinusoids through the portal vein. KCs are a major target of LPS in various liver injuries including alcohol-induced liver injury (35, 88), as demonstrated by reduced liver inflammation following KC depletion (89). Recent reports indicated that TLR4 signaling in alcoholic liver injury was mediated through a MyD88-independent, but TRIF-dependent pathway (90, 91).

NON-ALCOHOLIC STEATOHEPATITIS

Accumulating evidence indicates that LPS/TLR4 is also involved in the development of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH). A role for LPS in NASH was demonstrated by the finding that genetically obese *ob/ob* mice were sensitive to low-dose LPS (92). Furthermore, when fed a methionine/choline-deficient (MCD) diet, the most widely accepted experiment model of NASH, TLR4-deficient mice exhibited less severe hepatic injury and less accumulation of intrahepatic lipids compared with wild-type mice (93). These findings indicated activated TLR4 signaling pathways were critically involved in the pathogenesis of NASH. Recently, up-regulation of CD14 in KCs and hypersensitivity against low-dose LPS were observed in mice with high-fat diet (HFD)-induced steatosis (94). Hypersensitivity against low-dose LPS leads to accelerated NASH progression, including liver inflammation and fibrosis. In contrast, TLR2-deficient mice were not protected from steatohepatitis induced by MCD diet, affirming the TLR4 dependence of disease progression in this model (95). Notably, probiotics relieve the severity of NASH in leptin-deficient *ob/ob* mice, suggesting alterations of the intestinal flora might affect proinflammatory responses by disease-specific immune components through TLRs (96, 97).

LIVER FIBROSIS

Studies demonstrated elevated plasma LPS levels in experimental liver fibrosis induced by carbon tetrachloride (CCl_4), thioacetamide, and bile duct ligation (BDL). TLR4 is expressed on both parenchymal and non-parenchymal cells in the liver, and several animal studies support the contribution of TLR4 in the development of liver fibrosis (36, 98, 99). Mice deficient for TLR4, CD14, MyD88, or TRIF exhibit reduced liver fibrosis in experimental fibrosis models (36, 98). In a recent study, Seki et al., clearly demonstrated that TLR4 on HSCs, but not on KCs or hepatocytes, was crucial for inducing liver fibrosis (36). Low concentrations of LPS can activate HSCs via TLR4 and downstream signaling to secrete a number of chemokines and adhesion molecules. These chemokines not only induce the migration of macrophages into the liver but also directly activate HSCs, leading to liver fibrosis. The role of chemokine receptors CCR1, CCR2, CCR5, CCR8, and CCR9 in liver fibrosis has been reported (100–104). A human study analyzing a large patient cohort demonstrated that certain single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in TLR4 were associated with reduced risk of liver cirrhosis in patients with chronic hepatitis C (105). The participation of TLR9 during liver fibrosis has been demonstrated in several mouse models of liver fibrosis, such as CCl_4 and BDL models, in which TLR9-deficient mice exhibited significant reductions in liver fibrosis (106). Endogenous DNA from damaged hepatocytes is reported to enhance HSC activation through TLR9, thereby promoting liver fibrosis (37). TLR3 participates in the early stages of liver fibrosis but not during advanced liver fibrosis. Treatment with the TLR3 ligand Poly-I:C enhanced the activation of NK cells for killing HSCs, leading to attenuation of liver fibrosis (107). Recently, impaired TLR3 and TLR7/8 function was reported to affect rapid fibrosis progression post-liver transplantation with HCV infection (108).

TLRs AND MICROBIOTA

The translocation of intestinal microbiota into the liver and their recognition by TLRs results in both immune activation and tolerance under specific conditions. Importantly, this process is also critically involved in the development of a variety of liver diseases (109–112). Thus, targeting components of innate immune signaling, such as intestinal microbiota and TLRs may be an effective therapeutic approach to chronic liver diseases including viral hepatitis, alcoholic liver disease, NASH, and subsequent liver fibrosis. In particular, the mechanism of how endogenous TLR ligands associated with bacterial translocation contributes to immune activation and regulation, and subsequent chronic liver disease, should be comprehensively studied. Recent advances

in gnotobiotic technology have enabled analysis of the role of specific bacterial strains in immunological responses (113–116). Using these techniques, a recent study reported that a complex mixture of 46 strains of *Clostridium* induced TGFβ in intestinal epithelial cells, which promoted the subsequent accumulation of IL-10-producing induced T regulatory cells, which in turn suppressed colitis in a dextran sodium sulfate colitis model (117). Very recently, our group reported that a single strain of *Clostridium butyricum* induced intestinal IL-10-producing macrophages via TLR2 and suppressed a mouse model of acute experimental colitis (118). Furthermore, butyrate-producing probiotics reduced the severity of murine NASH (119). These results clearly indicate that a single strain of microbiota can trigger immune activation and regulation via signaling through distinct TLRs. Further research should address in detail the crosstalk between disease-specific microbiota and the innate and adaptive immune system that occurs via specific TLRs signaling pathways in chronic liver diseases.

CONCLUSION AND PERSPECTIVES

The liver is continuously exposed to food antigens and PAMPs from the gastrointestinal tract via the portal vein. TLR signaling has a critical role in maintaining a balance between immune activation and tolerance. Following exposure to foreign antigens, TLRs are immediately activated and promote the induction of inflammatory cytokines and antimicrobial peptides to remove foreign microorganisms from the host. Concurrently, overactivation of TLRs that causes fetal events such as sepsis and acute liver failure should be controlled, which in turn might result in persistent infections in the liver. As described in this review, the following mechanisms have substantial roles in organ-specific tolerance: (1) hyporesponsiveness of individual TLR signaling due to the continuous exposure to ligands as seen in LPS tolerance (TLR4 on macrophages and LSECs) (17, 39), (2) the induction of other TLR signaling by DAMPs and host DNAs released from injured host cells and subsequent immunosuppressive cytokine production as seen in liver I/R injuries (TLR9 on cDCs) (25), and (3) dysfunctional antigen presentation by PD-L1-expressing APCs and the subsequent antigen-specific T cell exhaustion that can be reversed by TLR1/2 ligand stimulation as seen in chronic viral infections (TLR1/2 on LSECs) (83). Further studies, especially in humans, are required to clarify the interaction of each ligand-TLR signaling pathway on individual immune cell subsets that causes both immune activation and tolerance depending on severity and phase of the injury, and which eventually results in liver diseases such as chronic hepatitis, liver cirrhosis, and liver cancer. Understanding the underlying mechanisms in this area can aid the development of new therapeutic strategies in the future.

REFERENCES

1. Crispe IN. The liver as a lymphoid organ. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2009) **27**:147–63. doi:10.1146/annurev.immunol.021908.132629
2. Dong Z, Wei H, Sun R, Tian Z. The roles of innate immune cells in liver injury and regeneration. *Cell Mol Immunol* (2007) **4**:241–52.
3. Nakamoto N, Cho H, Shaked A, Olthoff K, Valiga ME, Kaminski M, et al. Synergistic reversal of intrahepatic HCV-specific CD8 T cell exhaustion by combined PD-1/CTLA-4 blockade. *PLoS Pathog* (2009) **5**:e1000313. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1000313
4. Nakamoto N, Kaplan DE, Coleclough J, Li Y, Valiga ME, Kaminski M, et al. Functional restoration of HCV-specific CD8 T cells by PD-1 blockade is defined by PD-1 expression and compartmentalization. *Gastroenterology* (2008) **134**:1927–37. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2008.02.033
5. Thomson AW, Knolle PA. Antigen-presenting cell function in the tolerogenic liver environment. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) **10**:753–66. doi:10.1038/nri2858
6. Pasare C, Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptors: linking innate and adaptive immunity. *Adv Exp Med Biol* (2005) **560**:11–8. doi:10.1007/0-387-24180-9_2
7. Takeuchi O, Akira S. Pattern recognition receptors and inflammation. *Cell* (2010) **140**:805–20. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.01.022
8. De Creus A, Abe M, Lau AH, Hackstein H, Raimondi G, Thomson AW. Low TLR4 expression by liver dendritic cells correlates with reduced capacity to activate allogeneic T cells in response to endotoxin. *J Immunol* (2005) **174**:2037–45. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.174.4.2037
9. Zarember KA, Godowski PJ. Tissue expression of human Toll-like receptors and differential regulation of Toll-like receptor mRNAs in leukocytes in response to microbes, their products, and cytokines. *J Immunol* (2002) **168**:554–61. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.168.2.554
10. Tacke F, Luedde T, Trautwein C. Inflammatory pathways in liver homeostasis and liver injury. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* (2009) **36**:4–12. doi:10.1007/s12016-008-8091-0
11. Seki E, Brenner DA. Toll-like receptors and adaptor molecules in liver disease: update. *Hepatology* (2008) **48**:322–35. doi:10.1002/hep.22306
12. Su GL, Klein RD, Aminlari A, Zhang HY, Steinstraesser L, Alarcon WH, et al. Kupffer cell activation by lipopolysaccharide in rats: role for lipopolysaccharide binding protein and toll-like receptor 4. *Hepatology* (2000) **31**:932–6. doi:10.1053/he.2000.5634
13. Seki E, Tsutsui H, Nakano H, Tsuji N, Hoshino K, Adachi O, et al. Lipopolysaccharide-induced IL-18 secretion from murine Kupffer cells independently of myeloid differentiation factor 88 that is critically involved in induction of production of IL-12 and IL-1beta. *J Immunol* (2001) **166**:2651–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.166.4.2651
14. Jiang W, Sun R, Wei H, Tian Z. Toll-like receptor 3 ligand attenuates LPS-induced liver injury by down-regulation of toll-like receptor 4 expression on macrophages. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:17077–82. doi:10.1073/pnas.0504570102
15. Thobe BM, Frink M, Choudhry MA, Schwacha MG, Bland KI, Chaudry IH. Src family kinases regulate p38 MAPK-mediated IL-6 production in Kupffer cells following hypoxia. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2006) **291**:C476–82. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00076.2006
16. Kopydlowski KM, Salkowski CA, Cody MJ, van Rooijen N, Major J, Hamilton TA, et al. Regulation of macrophage chemokine expression by lipopolysaccharide in vitro and in vivo. *J Immunol* (1999) **163**:1537–44.
17. Knolle P, Schlaak J, Uhrig A, Kempf P, Meyer zum Büschenfelde KH, Gerken G. Human Kupffer cells secrete IL-10 in response to lipopolysaccharide (LPS) challenge. *J Hepatol* (1995) **22**:226–9. doi:10.1016/0168-8278(95)80433-1
18. Duffield JS, Forbes SJ, Constandinou CM, Clay S, Partolina M, Vuthoori S, et al. Selective depletion of macrophages reveals distinct, opposing roles during liver injury and repair. *J Clin Invest* (2005) **115**:56–65. doi:10.1172/JCI22675
19. Vremec D, Zorbas M, Scollay R, Saunders DJ, Ardavin CF, Wu L, et al. The surface phenotype of dendritic cells purified from mouse thymus and spleen: investigation of the CD8 expression by a subpopulation of dendritic cells. *J Exp Med* (1992) **176**:47–58. doi:10.1084/jem.176.1.47
20. Idoyaga J, Steinman RM. SnapShot: dendritic cells. *Cell* (2011) **146**(660):e2. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.08.010
21. Geissmann F, Manz MG, Jung S, Sieweke MH, Merad M, Ley K. Development of monocytes, macrophages, and dendritic cells. *Science* (2010) **327**:656–61. doi:10.1126/science.1178331
22. Helft J, Ginhoux F, Bogunovic M, Merad M. Origin and functional heterogeneity of non-lymphoid tissue dendritic cells in mice. *Immunol Rev* (2010) **234**:55–75. doi:10.1111/j.0105-2896.2009.00885.x
23. Edwards AD, Diebold SS, Slack EM, Tomizawa H, Hemmi H, Kaisho T, et al. Toll-like receptor expression in murine DC subsets: lack of TLR7 expression by CD8 alpha+ DC correlates with unresponsiveness to imidazoquinolines. *Eur J Immunol* (2003) **33**:827–33. doi:10.1002/eji.200323797
24. Shu SA, Lian ZX, Chuang YH, Yang GX, Moritoki Y, Comstock SS, et al. The role of CD11c(+) hepatic dendritic cells in the induction of innate immune

responses. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2007) **149**:335–43. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2249.2007.03419.x
25. Bamboat ZM, Ocuin LM, Balachandran VP, Obaid H, Plitas G, DeMatteo RP. Conventional DCs reduce liver ischemia/reperfusion injury in mice via IL-10 secretion. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**:559–69. doi:10.1172/JCI40008
26. Asselin-Paturel C, Brizard G, Chemin K, Boonstra A, O'Garra A, Vicari A, et al. Type I interferon dependence of plasmacytoid dendritic cell activation and migration. *J Exp Med* (2005) **201**:1157–67. doi:10.1084/jem.20041930
27. Wu J, Meng Z, Jiang M, Zhang E, Trippler M, Broering R, et al. Toll-like receptor-induced innate immune responses in non-parenchymal liver cells are cell type-specific. *Immunology* (2010) **129**:363–74. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2009.03179.x
28. Hadeiba H, Sato T, Habtezion A, Oderup C, Pan J, Butcher EC. CCR9 expression defines tolerogenic plasmacytoid dendritic cells able to suppress acute graft-versus-host disease. *Nat Immunol* (2008) **9**:1253–60. doi:10.1038/ni.1658
29. Nakamoto N, Ebinuma H, Kanai T, Chu PS, Ono Y, Mikami Y, et al. CCR9+ macrophages are required for acute liver inflammation in mouse models of hepatitis. *Gastroenterology* (2012) **142**:366–76. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2011.10.039
30. Sawaki J, Tsutsui H, Hayashi N, Yasuda K, Akira S, Tanizawa T, et al. Type 1 cytokine/chemokine production by mouse NK cells following activation of their TLR/MyD88-mediated pathways. *Int Immunol* (2007) **19**:311–20. doi:10.1093/intimm/dxl148
31. Sun R, Gao B. Negative regulation of liver regeneration by innate immunity (natural killer cells/interferon-gamma). *Gastroenterology* (2004) **127**:1525–39. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2004.08.055
32. Komai-Koma M, Jones L, Ogg GS, Xu D, Liew FY. TLR2 is expressed on activated T cells as a costimulatory receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**:3029–34. doi:10.1073/pnas.0400171101
33. Gelman AE, Zhang J, Choi Y, Turka LA. Toll-like receptor ligands directly promote activated CD4+ T cell survival. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:6065–73. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.10.6065
34. Bataller R, Brenner DA. Liver fibrosis. *J Clin Invest* (2005) **115**:209–18. doi:10.1172/JCI200524282
35. Paik YH, Schwabe RF, Bataller R, Russo MP, Jobin C, Brenner DA. Toll-like receptor 4 mediates inflammatory signaling by bacterial lipopolysaccharide in human hepatic stellate cells. *Hepatology* (2003) **37**:1043–55. doi:10.1053/jhep.2003.50182
36. Seki E, De Minicis S, Osterreicher CH, Kluwe J, Osawa Y, Brenner DA, et al. TLR4 enhances TGF-beta signaling and hepatic fibrosis. *Nat Med* (2007) **13**:1324–32. doi:10.1038/nm1663
37. Watanabe A, Hashmi A, Gomes DA, Town T, Badou A, Flavell RA, et al. Apoptotic hepatocyte DNA inhibits hepatic stellate cell chemotaxis via toll-like receptor 9. *Hepatology* (2007) **46**:1509–18. doi:10.1002/hep.21867
38. Guo J, Loke J, Zheng F, Hong F, Yea S, Fukata M, et al. Functional linkage of cirrhosis-predictive single nucleotide polymorphisms of Toll-like receptor 4 to hepatic stellate cell responses. *Hepatology* (2009) **49**:960–8. doi:10.1002/hep.22697
39. Uhrig A, Banafsche R, Kremer M, Hegenbarth S, Hamann A, Neurath M, et al. Development and functional consequences of LPS tolerance in sinusoidal endothelial cells of the liver. *J Leukoc Biol* (2005) **77**:626–33. doi:10.1189/jlb.0604332
40. Limmer A, Ohl J, Kurts C, Ljunggren HG, Reiss Y, Groettrup M, et al. Efficient presentation of exogenous antigen by liver endothelial cells to CD8+ T cells results in antigen-specific T-cell tolerance. *Nat Med* (2000) **6**:1348–54. doi:10.1038/82161
41. Jagavelu K, Routray C, Shergill U, O'Hara SP, Faubion W, Shah VH. Endothelial cell toll-like receptor 4 regulates fibrosis-associated angiogenesis in the liver. *Hepatology* (2010) **52**:590–601. doi:10.1002/hep.23739
42. Liu S, Gallo DJ, Green AM, Williams DL, Gong X, Shapiro RA, et al. Role of toll-like receptors in changes in gene expression and NF-kappa B activation in mouse hepatocytes stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. *Infect Immun* (2002) **70**:3433–42. doi:10.1128/IAI.70.7.3433-3442.2002
43. Matsumura T, Degawa T, Takii T, Hayashi H, Okamoto T, Inoue J, et al. TRAF6-NF-kappaB pathway is essential for interleukin-1-induced TLR2 expression and its functional response to TLR2 ligand in murine hepatocytes. *Immunology* (2003) **109**:127–36. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2567.2003.01627.x
44. Matsumura T, Ito A, Takii T, Hayashi H, Onozaki K. Endotoxin and cytokine regulation of toll-like receptor (TLR) 2 and TLR4 gene expression in murine liver and hepatocytes. *J Interferon Cytokine Res* (2000) **20**:915–21. doi:10.1089/10799900050163299
45. Fox ES, Thomas P, Broitman SA. Clearance of gut-derived endotoxins by the liver. Release and modification of 3H, 14C-lipopolysaccharide by isolated rat Kupffer cells. *Gastroenterology* (1989) **96**:456–61.
46. Mimura Y, Sakisaka S, Harada M, Sata M, Tanikawa K. Role of hepatocytes in direct clearance of lipopolysaccharide in rats. *Gastroenterology* (1995) **109**:1969–76. doi:10.1016/0016-5085(95)90765-3
47. Scott MJ, Billiar TR. Beta2-integrin-induced p38 MAPK activation is a key mediator in the CD14/TLR4/MD2-dependent uptake of lipopolysaccharide by hepatocytes. *J Biol Chem* (2008) **283**:29433–46. doi:10.1074/jbc.M803905200
48. Tiegs G, Hentschel J, Wendel A. A T cell-dependent experimental liver injury in mice inducible by concanavalin A. *J Clin Invest* (1992) **90**:196–203. doi:10.1172/JCI115836
49. Takeda K, Hayakawa Y, Van Kaer L, Matsuda H, Yagita H, Okumura K. Critical contribution of liver natural killer T cells to a murine model of hepatitis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2000) **97**:5498–503. doi:10.1073/pnas.040566697
50. Kaneko Y, Harada M, Kawano T, Yamashita M, Shibata Y, Gejyo F, et al. Augmentation of Valpha14 NKT cell-mediated cytotoxicity by interleukin 4 in an autocrine mechanism resulting in the development of concanavalin A-induced hepatitis. *J Exp Med* (2000) **191**:105–14. doi:10.1084/jem.191.1.105
51. Knolle PA, Gerken G, Loser E, Dienes HP, Gantner F, Tiegs G, et al. Role of sinusoidal endothelial cells of the liver in concanavalin A-induced hepatic injury in mice. *Hepatology* (1996) **24**:824–9. doi:10.1002/hep.510240413
52. Schümann J, Wolf D, Pahl A, Brune K, Papadopoulos T, van Rooijen N, et al. Importance of Kupffer cells for T-cell-dependent liver injury in mice. *Am J Pathol* (2000) **157**:1671–83. doi:10.1016/S0002-9440(10)64804-3
53. Nakashima H, Kinoshita M, Nakashima M, Habu Y, Shono S, Uchida T, et al. Superoxide produced by Kupffer cells is an essential effector in concanavalin A-induced hepatitis in mice. *Hepatology* (2008) **48**:1979–88. doi:10.1002/hep.22561
54. Cao QY, Chen F, Li J, Wu SS, Wang J, Chen Z. A microarray analysis of early activated pathways in concanavalin A-induced hepatitis. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* (2010) **11**:366–77. doi:10.1631/jzus.B1000020
55. Ojiro K, Ebinuma H, Nakamoto N, Wakabayashi K, Mikami Y, Ono Y, et al. MyD88-dependent pathway accelerates the liver damage of Concanavalin A-induced hepatitis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2010) **399**:744–9. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.08.012
56. Sodhi A, Tarang S, Kesherwani V. Concanavalin A induced expression of Toll-like receptors in murine peritoneal macrophages in vitro. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2007) **7**:454–63. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2006.11.014
57. Xiao X, Zhao P, Rodriguez-Pinto D, Qi D, Henegariu O, Alexopoulou L, et al. Inflammatory regulation by TLR3 in acute hepatitis. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:3712–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901221
58. Wang J, Sun R, Wei H, Dong Z, Gao B, Tian Z. Poly I:C prevents T cell-mediated hepatitis via an NK-dependent mechanism. *J Hepatol* (2006) **44**:446–54. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2005.08.015
59. Jiang W, Sun R, Zhou R, Wei H, Tian Z. TLR-9 activation aggravates concanavalin A-induced hepatitis via promoting accumulation and activation of liver CD4+ NKT cells. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:3768–74. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0800973
60. Zhang H, Gong Q, Li JH, Kong XL, Tian L, Duan LH, et al. CpG ODN pretreatment attenuates concanavalin A-induced hepatitis in mice. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2010) **10**:79–85. doi:10.1016/j.intimp.2009.09.025
61. Lipford GB, Sparwasser T, Bauer M, Zimmermann S, Koch ES, Heeg K, et al. Immunostimulatory DNA: sequence-dependent production of potentially harmful or useful cytokines. *Eur J Immunol* (1997) **27**:3420–6. doi:10.1002/eji.1830271242
62. Erhardt A, Biburger M, Papadopoulos T, Tiegs G. IL-10, regulatory T cells, and Kupffer cells mediate tolerance in concanavalin A-induced liver injury in mice. *Hepatology* (2007) **45**:475–85. doi:10.1002/hep.21498
63. Shen XD, Ke B, Zhai Y, Gao F, Tsuchihashi S, Lassman CR, et al. Absence of toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) signaling in the donor organ reduces ischemia and reperfusion injury in a murine liver transplantation model. *Liver Transpl* (2007) **13**:1435–43. doi:10.1002/lt.21251

64. Tsung A, Sahai R, Tanaka H, Nakao A, Fink MP, Lotze MT, et al. The nuclear factor HMGB1 mediates hepatic injury after murine liver ischemia-reperfusion. *J Exp Med* (2005) **201**:1135–43. doi:10.1084/jem.20042614
65. Tsung A, Hoffman RA, Izuishi K, Critchlow ND, Nakao A, Chan MH, et al. Hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injury involves functional TLR4 signaling in nonparenchymal cells. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:7661–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.11.7661
66. John B, Klein I, Crispe IN. Immune role of hepatic TLR-4 revealed by orthotopic mouse liver transplantation. *Hepatology* (2007) **45**:178–86. doi:10.1002/hep.21446
67. Howell J, Gow P, Angus P, Visvanathan K. Role of toll-like receptors in liver transplantation. *Liver Transpl* (2014) **20**:270–80. doi:10.1002/lt.23793
68. Chen Z, Cheng Y, Xu Y, Liao J, Zhang X, Hu Y, et al. Expression profiles and function of Toll-like receptors 2 and 4 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of chronic hepatitis B patients. *Clin Immunol* (2008) **128**:400–8. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2008.04.006
69. Xu N, Yao HP, Sun Z, Chen Z. Toll-like receptor 7 and 9 expression in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with chronic hepatitis B and related hepatocellular carcinoma. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* (2008) **29**:239–44. doi:10.1111/j.1745-7254.2008.00711.x
70. McClary H, Koch R, Chisari FV, Guidotti LG. Relative sensitivity of hepatitis B virus and other hepatotropic viruses to the antiviral effects of cytokines. *J Virol* (2000) **74**:2255–64. doi:10.1128/JVI.74.5.2255-2264.2000
71. Isogawa M, Robek MD, Furuichi Y, Chisari FV. Toll-like receptor signaling inhibits hepatitis B virus replication in vivo. *J Virol* (2005) **79**:7269–72. doi:10.1128/JVI.79.11.7269-7272.2005
72. Zhang Y, Lian JQ, Huang CX, Wang JP, Wei X, Nan XP, et al. Overexpression of Toll-like receptor 2/4 on monocytes modulates the activities of CD4(+)CD25(+) regulatory T cells in chronic hepatitis B virus infection. *Virology* (2010) **397**:34–42. doi:10.1016/j.virol.2009.11.007
73. He Q, Graham CS, Durante Mangoni E, Koziel MJ. Differential expression of toll-like receptor mRNA in treatment non-responders and sustained virologic responders at baseline in patients with chronic hepatitis C. *Liver Int* (2006) **26**:1100–10. doi:10.1111/j.1478-3231.2006.01357.x
74. Sato K, Ishikawa T, Okumura A, Yamauchi T, Sato S, Ayada M, et al. Expression of Toll-like receptors in chronic hepatitis C virus infection. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2007) **22**:1627–32. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1746.2006.04783.x
75. Riordan SM, Skinner NA, Kurtovic J, Locarnini S, McIver CJ, Williams R, et al. Toll-like receptor expression in chronic hepatitis C: correlation with pro-inflammatory cytokine levels and liver injury. *Inflamm Res* (2006) **55**:279–85. doi:10.1007/s00011-006-0082-0
76. Dolganiuc A, Oak S, Kodys K, Golenbock DT, Finberg RW, Kurt-Jones E, et al. Hepatitis C core and nonstructural 3 proteins trigger toll-like receptor 2-mediated pathways and inflammatory activation. *Gastroenterology* (2004) **127**:1513–24. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2004.08.067
77. Chang S, Dolganiuc A, Szabo G. Toll-like receptors 1 and 6 are involved in TLR2-mediated macrophage activation by hepatitis C virus core and NS3 proteins. *J Leukoc Biol* (2007) **82**:479–87. doi:10.1189/jlb.0207128
78. Li K, Foy E, Ferreon JC, Nakamura M, Ferreon AC, Ikeda M, et al. Immune evasion by hepatitis C virus NS3/4A protease-mediated cleavage of the Toll-like receptor 3 adaptor protein TRIF. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) **102**:2992–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0408824102
79. Otsuka M, Kato N, Moriyama M, Taniguchi H, Wang Y, Dharel N, et al. Interaction between the HCV NS3 protein and the host TBK1 protein leads to inhibition of cellular antiviral responses. *Hepatology* (2005) **41**:1004–12. doi:10.1002/hep.20666
80. Abe T, Kaname Y, Hamamoto I, Tsuda Y, Wen X, Taguwa S, et al. Hepatitis C virus nonstructural protein 5A modulates the toll-like receptor-MyD88-dependent signaling pathway in macrophage cell lines. *J Virol* (2007) **81**:8953–66. doi:10.1128/JVI.00649-07
81. Radziewicz H, Ibegbu CC, Fernandez ML, Workowski KA, Obideen K, Wehbi M, et al. Liver-infiltrating lymphocytes in chronic human hepatitis C virus infection display an exhausted phenotype with high levels of PD-1 and low levels of CD127 expression. *J Virol* (2007) **81**:2545–53. doi:10.1128/JVI.02021-06
82. Penna A, Pilli M, Zerbini A, Orlandini A, Mezzadri S, Sacchelli L, et al. Dysfunction and functional restoration of HCV-specific CD8 responses in chronic hepatitis C virus infection. *Hepatology* (2007) **45**:588–601. doi:10.1002/hep.21541
83. Liu J, Jiang M, Ma Z, Dietze KK, Zelinskyy G, Yang D, et al. TLR1/2 ligand-stimulated mouse liver endothelial cells secrete IL-12 and trigger CD8+ T cell immunity in vitro. *J Immunol* (2013) **191**:6178–90. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1301262
84. Wheeler MD. Endotoxin and Kupffer cell activation in alcoholic liver disease. *Alcohol Res Health* (2003) **27**:300–6.
85. Draper LR, Gyure LA, Hall JG, Robertson D. Effect of alcohol on the integrity of the intestinal epithelium. *Gut* (1983) **24**:399–404. doi:10.1136/gut.24.5.399
86. Bjarnason I, Peters TJ, Wise RJ. The leaky gut of alcoholism: possible route of entry for toxic compounds. *Lancet* (1984) **1**:179–82. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(84)92109-3
87. Bode JC, Bode C, Heidelbach R, Dürr HK, Martini GA. Jejunal microflora in patients with chronic alcohol abuse. *Hepatogastroenterology* (1984) **31**:30–4.
88. Mandrekar P, Szabo G. Signalling pathways in alcohol-induced liver inflammation. *J Hepatol* (2009) **50**:1258–66. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2009.03.007
89. Ganey PE, Schultze AE. Depletion of neutrophils and modulation of Kupffer cell function in allyl alcohol-induced hepatotoxicity. *Toxicology* (1995) **99**:99–106. doi:10.1016/0300-483X(94)03005-M
90. Hritz I, Mandrekar P, Velayudham A, Catalano D, Dolganiuc A, Kodys K, et al. The critical role of toll-like receptor (TLR) 4 in alcoholic liver disease is independent of the common TLR adapter MyD88. *Hepatology* (2008) **48**:1224–31. doi:10.1002/hep.22470
91. Petrasek J, Dolganiuc A, Csak T, Nath B, Hritz I, Kodys K, et al. Interferon regulatory factor 3 and type I interferons are protective in alcoholic liver injury in mice by way of crosstalk of parenchymal and myeloid cells. *Hepatology* (2011) **53**:649–60. doi:10.1002/hep.24059
92. Yang SQ, Lin HZ, Lane MD, Clemens M, Diehl AM. Obesity increases sensitivity to endotoxin liver injury: implications for the pathogenesis of steatohepatitis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) **94**:2557–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.6.2557
93. Rivera CA, Adegboyega P, van Rooijen N, Tagalicud A, Allman M, Wallace M. Toll-like receptor-4 signaling and Kupffer cells play pivotal roles in the pathogenesis of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. *J Hepatol* (2007) **47**:571–9. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2007.04.019
94. Imajo K, Fujita K, Yoneda M, Nozaki Y, Ogawa Y, Shinohara Y, et al. Hyperresponsivity to low-dose endotoxin during progression to nonalcoholic steatohepatitis is regulated by leptin-mediated signaling. *Cell Metab* (2012) **16**:44–54. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2012.05.012
95. Szabo G, Velayudham A, Romics L Jr, Mandrekar P. Modulation of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis by pattern recognition receptors in mice: the role of toll-like receptors 2 and 4. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2005) **29**:140S–5S. doi:10.1097/01.alc.0000189287.83544.33
96. Li Z, Yang S, Lin H, Huang J, Watkins PA, Moser AB, et al. Probiotics and antibodies to TNF inhibit inflammatory activity and improve nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Hepatology* (2003) **37**:343–50. doi:10.1053/jhep.2003.50048
97. Solga SF, Diehl AM. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: lumen-liver interactions and possible role for probiotics. *J Hepatol* (2003) **38**:681–7. doi:10.1016/S0168-8278(03)00097-7
98. Isayama F, Hines IN, Kremer M, Milton RJ, Byrd CL, Perry AW, et al. LPS signaling enhances hepatic fibrogenesis caused by experimental cholestasis in mice. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2006) **290**:G1318–28. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00405.2005
99. Wu JB, Chuang HR, Yang LC, Lin WC. A standardized aqueous extract of Anoectochilus formosanus ameliorated thioacetamide-induced liver fibrosis in mice: the role of Kupffer cells. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* (2010) **74**:781–7. doi:10.1271/bbb.90824
100. Chu PS, Nakamoto N, Ebinuma H, Usui S, Saeki K, Matsumoto A, et al. C-C motif chemokine receptor 9 positive macrophages activate hepatic stellate cells and promote liver fibrosis in mice. *Hepatology* (2013) **58**:337–50. doi:10.1002/hep.26351
101. Seki E, De Minicis S, Gwak GY, Kluwe J, Inokuchi S, Bursill CA, et al. CCR1 and CCR5 promote hepatic fibrosis in mice. *J Clin Invest* (2009) **119**:1858–70. doi:10.1172/JCI37444
102. Seki E, de Minicis S, Inokuchi S, Taura K, Miyai K, van Rooijen N, et al. CCR2 promotes hepatic fibrosis in mice. *Hepatology* (2009) **50**:185–97. doi:10.1002/hep.22952
103. Karlmark KR, Weiskirchen R, Zimmermann HW, Gassler N, Ginhoux F, Weber C, et al. Hepatic recruitment of the inflammatory Gr1+ monocyte subset upon liver injury promotes hepatic fibrosis. *Hepatology* (2009) **50**:261–74. doi:10.1002/hep.22950

104. Heymann F, Hammerich L, Storch D, Bartneck M, Huss S, Rüsseler V, et al. Hepatic macrophage migration and differentiation critical for liver fibrosis is mediated by the chemokine receptor C-C motif chemokine receptor 8 in mice. *Hepatology* (2012) **55**:898–909. doi:10.1002/hep.24764
105. Li Y, Chang M, Abar O, Garcia V, Rowland C, Catanese J, et al. Multiple variants in toll-like receptor 4 gene modulate risk of liver fibrosis in Caucasians with chronic hepatitis C infection. *J Hepatol* (2009) **51**:750–7. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2009.04.027
106. Gäbele E, Mühlbauer M, Dorn C, Weiss TS, Froh M, Schnabl B, et al. Role of TLR9 in hepatic stellate cells and experimental liver fibrosis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2008) **376**:271–6. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.08.096
107. Jeong WI, Park O, Radaeva S, Gao B. STAT1 inhibits liver fibrosis in mice by inhibiting stellate cell proliferation and stimulating NK cell cytotoxicity. *Hepatology* (2006) **44**:1441–51. doi:10.1002/hep.21419
108. Howell J, Sawhney R, Skinner N, Gow P, Angus P, Ratnam D, et al. Toll-like receptor 3 and 7/8 function is impaired in hepatitis C rapid fibrosis progression post-liver transplantation. *Am J Transplant* (2013) **13**:943–53. doi:10.1111/ajt.12165
109. Mencin A, Kluwe J, Schwabe RF. Toll-like receptors as targets in chronic liver diseases. *Gut* (2009) **58**:704–20. doi:10.1136/gut.2008.156307
110. Hartmann P, Chen WC, Schnabl B. The intestinal microbiome and the leaky gut as therapeutic targets in alcoholic liver disease. *Front Physiol* (2012) **3**:402. doi:10.3389/fphys.2012.00402
111. Seki E, Schnabl B. Role of innate immunity and the microbiota in liver fibrosis: crosstalk between the liver and gut. *J Physiol* (2012) **590**:447–58. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2011.219691
112. Darnaud M, Faivre J, Moniaux N. Targeting gut flora to prevent progression of hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Hepatol* (2013) **58**:385–7. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2012.08.019
113. Josefowicz SZ, Niec RE, Kim HY, Treuting P, Chinen T, Zheng Y, et al. Extrathymically generated regulatory T cells control mucosal TH2 inflammation. *Nature* (2012) **482**:395–9. doi:10.1038/nature10772
114. Chinen T, Rudensky AY. The effects of commensal microbiota on immune cell subsets and inflammatory responses. *Immunol Rev* (2012) **245**:45–55. doi:10.1111/j.1600-065X.2011.01083.x
115. Geuking MB, Cahenzli J, Lawson MA, Ng DC, Slack E, Hapfelmeier S, et al. Intestinal bacterial colonization induces mutualistic regulatory T cell responses. *Immunity* (2011) **34**:794–806. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.03.021
116. Tlaskalová-Hogenová H, Stepánková R, Kozáková H, Hudcovic T, Vannucci L, Tucková L, et al. The role of gut microbiota (commensal bacteria) and the mucosal barrier in the pathogenesis of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases and cancer: contribution of germ-free and gnotobiotic animal models of human diseases. *Cell Mol Immunol* (2011) **8**:110–20. doi:10.1038/cmi.2010.67
117. Atarashi K, Tanoue T, Shima T, Imaoka A, Kuwahara T, Momose Y, et al. Induction of colonic regulatory T cells by indigenous *Clostridium* species. *Science* (2011) **331**:337–41. doi:10.1126/science.1198469
118. Hayashi A, Sato T, Kamada N, Mikami Y, Matsuoka K, Hisamatsu T, et al. A single strain of *Clostridium butyricum* induces intestinal IL-10-producing macrophages to suppress acute experimental colitis in mice. *Cell Host Microbe* (2013) **13**:711–22. doi:10.1016/j.chom.2013.05.013
119. Endo H, Niioka M, Kobayashi N, Tanaka M, Watanabe T. Butyrate-producing probiotics reduce nonalcoholic fatty liver disease progression in rats: new insight into the probiotics for the gut-liver axis. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e63388. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0063388

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 11 January 2014; accepted: 30 April 2014; published online: 16 May 2014.
*Citation: Nakamoto N and Kanai T (2014) Role of Toll-like receptors in immune activation and tolerance in the liver. Front. Immunol. **5**:221. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00221*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 24 March 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00119

Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance in autoimmune diabetes

Elke Gülden and Li Wen*

Section of Endocrinology, Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, USA
**Correspondence: li.wen@yale.edu*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Keywords: Toll-like receptors, type 1 diabetes, immunity, tolerance, regulatory T-cells

INTRODUCTION

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS: KEY RECEPTORS OF THE INNATE IMMUNE SYSTEM

The human body constantly encounters a diverse spectrum of pathogens. To defend itself, a complex immune system has evolved consisting of two subdivisions: the innate and the adaptive immune systems. The innate immune system constitutes the so-called "first line of defense" and acts through highly conserved germline-encoded pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) (1). These receptors bind to common pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), which are vital for the survival of the microorganisms and cannot be altered by mutations.

Pattern recognition receptors were first discovered in the fruit fly *Drosophila melanogaster*. The PRRs in *Drosophila*, named Toll, play an important role in the recognition of microorganisms such as fungi as well as coordinating embryonic development of the dorso-ventral axis.

Homologs of Toll in vertebrates are called Toll-like receptors (TLRs). The first TLR in humans was described in 1997 (2). To date, another 9 TLRs have been identified in humans and 13 in mice. Among these, only murine TLR10 is non-functional due to retrovirus insertion (3). Except for TLRs 3, 7, 8, and 9, which are expressed intracellularly, TLRs are located on the surface of innate and adaptive immune cells as well as on non-immune cells such as muscle cells, epithelial cells, adipocytes, and pancreatic beta cells (1). Cell-surface TLRs detect exogenous lipids, lipoproteins, and proteins from microbes; intracellular TLRs recognize bacterial and viral nucleic acids (3). Recognition of their cognate ligand triggers a complex signaling cascade that ultimately results in the induction of various pro-inflammatory chemokines and cytokines and the activation of the adaptive immune system.

However, the activation of TLRs and the subsequent induction of inflammatory immune responses are not always beneficial to the host. TLRs are involved in the pathogenesis of various autoimmune and non-infective inflammatory diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, arteriosclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, diabetes, allergy, and cancer (4, 5). Their activation can either attenuate or boost the course of disease by inducing tolerance or triggering autoreactivity, respectively.

The role of the TLRs in the pathogenesis of autoimmune-mediated diabetes, also referred to as type 1 diabetes (T1D), has been extensively studied (**Table 1**). T1D is a T-cell-mediated metabolic disorder with progressive destruction of insulin-producing pancreatic β cells (6). During the course of disease development, diabetogenic T-cells, macrophages, and dendritic cells will infiltrate the pancreatic islets and cause islet inflammation and eventually β cell loss.

This opinion letter focuses on the beneficial and detrimental aspects of TLR induction in the course of T1D development.

TLR AND THEIR ROLE IN AUTOIMMUNE-MEDIATED TYPE 1 DIABETES

TLR-MEDIATED INITIAL EVENTS IN THE INDUCTION OF ISLET-DIRECTED IMMUNE RESPONSES

One of the major functions of the immune system is to distinguish self from non-self in order to fight invaders (pathogens) while sparing endogenous structures. PAMPs, the ligands of TLRs, are conserved molecular patterns that are exclusively expressed by pathogens. Therefore, the innate immune system is able to distinguish self and non-self. This beneficial "discrimination" is further enhanced by the adaptive immune system, in which most of the self-reactive T- and B-cells are deleted by central tolerance through negative selection. However, increasing evidence suggests that TLRs also recognize endogenous molecules including self-DNA released by injured or dying cells. These endogenous molecules act as danger signals and are therefore called "danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs)." The exposure of DAMPs by necrotic cells is considered to be a potential trigger of autoimmune diseases such as T1D (24). Studies have shown a defective clearance of dying cells in the NOD mouse (25), currently the best characterized model of human T1D (26). Due to the diabetes-prone genetic background, this defect might essentially contribute to the induction of autoimmunity in these mice. The accumulation of apoptotic β cells, which may undergo secondary necrosis (so-called "late state apoptosis"), could result in the activation of antigen-presenting cells (APC) via TLR engagement by released endogenous molecules and thereby contributing to the induction of diabetogenic T-cells (8, 27). Diabetogenic T-cells are then recruited to the pancreatic islets by chemokines like CCL2 (28, 29), CCL5, CXCL9, and CXCL10 (30) that can be released from β cells upon TLR ligation.

Consistent with this hypothesis is the fact that TLR2 induces apoptosis (31) and promotes diabetes in a streptozotocin-induced diabetic model following activation via the synthetic ligand Pam3CSK4

Table 1 | TLR-related studies in the field of T1D.

TLR/adaptor protein	TLR/adaptor protein		Effect on the course of T1D			Reference
	deficiency/ blockade	sufficiency	attenuating/ protective	promoting/ boosting	dispensable	
TLR2		+	+			Filippi et al. (7)
TLR2	+	+		+		Kim et al. (8)
TLR2	+				+	Wen et al. (9)
TLR2	+		+			Devaraj et al. (10)
TLR2		+	+			Karumuthil-Melethil et al. (11)
TLR2	+			+		Al Shamsi et al. (12)
TLR2	+		+			Kim et al. (13)
TLR2, 3, 4, 7		+	+			Aumeunier et al. (14)
TLR3	+				+	Fallarino et al. (15)
TLR3	+				+	Wong et al. (16)
TLR4	+			+		Gülden et al. (17)
TLR4	+				+	Wen et al. (9)
TLR4	+		+			Devaraj et al. (18)
TLR4		+		+		Li et al. (19)
TLR7		+		+		Lee et al. (20)
TLR9	+		+			Zhang et al. (21)
TLR9	+		+			Tai et al. (22)
TLR9	+			+		Fallarino et al. (15)
TLR9		+		+		Zipris et al. (23)
TLR9	+		+			Wong et al. (16)
MyD88	+		+			Wen et al. (9)

The table displays only studies that addressed a TLR directly. The studies that used TLR ligands but did not directly demonstrate the role of a specific TLR are not listed. '+' denotes the composition (TLR or adaptor protein investigated; usage of wild type or knockout mice) and outcome of the study.

(12). The observation of delayed or reduced diabetes onset in TLR9-deficient mice further supports the theory (16, 21, 22). However, in a chemically induced diabetes mouse model, Fallarino et al. found that TLR9-deficient C57BL/6 mice were more susceptible to diabetes induction (15). This opposing finding is most likely due to the different choice of animal model. Other investigators have used the NOD mouse model (16, 21, 22) whereas Fallarino and colleagues induced diabetes by injections of β cell-toxic drug streptozotocin to C57BL/6 mice.

DISEASE PROTECTION VS. DISEASE INDUCTION

As key receptors of the innate immune system, TLRs trigger inflammatory immune responses upon binding of cognate ligands. On a predisposed genetic background, this event might initiate islet inflammation followed by progressive β cell destruction and finally overt T1D.

However, TLR activation is not necessarily causative for T1D development. T1D-related studies summarized in **Table 1**, reveal either a protective or detrimental effect on the induction of islet-directed autoimmunity. One reason for this dichotomy might be the point in time during the prediabetic phase when TLR activation is induced. Moreover, the presence or absence of β cell antigens and/or endogenous DAMPs released by late state apoptotic β cells possibly plays a critical role. Studies showed that activation of TLR2 (8), TLR3 (32), or TLR9 (33) by their cognate ligands in the presence of β cell antigens or DAMPs give rise to T1D development, whereas TLR stimulation in the absence of β cell antigens results in tolerogenic immune responses (11, 34–36). Observations by Filippi et al. suggest that the reason for this outcome might be the capacity of immunostimulatory factors to augment immune regulation (7).

THE ROLE OF TLRs IN MODULATING Treg FUNCTIONS

Regulatory T-cells (Treg) are TLR-expressing adaptive immune cells which control immune responses in order to prevent aberrant immune reactions which could be harmful (37). In the presence of β cell antigens, TLR2 signaling could, while inducing a pro-inflammatory immune response, simultaneously promote suppressive Treg functions.

Dasgupta et al. demonstrated that engagement of TLR2 reverses the suppressor function of conjunctiva Treg in rabbits (38). In mice, in some cases, TLR2 stimulation resulted in a temporary abrogation of the regulatory capacity of Treg (39, 40), while other studies reported that the Treg function was either unchanged (41) or improved (7, 11). On the other hand, studies by other investigators showed a decreased number of Tregs following TLR2 stimulation (12).

One of the explanations for these contrary findings might be the different concentrations of the TLR ligand used in their experimental systems. It has been reported that the concentration of TLR ligands influences the regulatory activity

of Tregs (40, 42, 43). For example, Zanin-Zhorov and colleagues showed that low doses of the TLR2 ligand, Hsp60, resulted in enhanced suppression without increased Treg proliferation (42, 43).

Studies by Round and Mazmanian investigating the immunomodulatory effect of polysaccharide A (PSA), a microbial molecule of the commensal bacterium *Bacteroides fragilis*, reveal that the PSA can signal directly on Treg cells via their TLR2 and promote immune tolerance (44, 45). It is possible that the effect may be accounted for by the anatomical site where TLR2 is engaged. Specifically in the intestine, TLR2 signaling induced by PSA is required for Treg induction and IL-10 expression.

TLR2 ligation does not merely exert influence on Treg; studies also reveal an effect on effector T-cells (46, 47). TLR2 signaling via Pam3Cys achieves resistance of T effector cells toward Tregs (47).

Besides TLR2, other TLRs also modulate Treg functions. TLR4 and TLR5 ligands are capable of boosting the suppressive function of Treg on T effector cells (48, 49). In line with these observations is the finding that TLR4-deficient NOD mice exhibit significantly accelerated diabetes development and impaired suppressive function of Tregs, although the frequency of Tregs remains unchanged (17).

Taken together, TLRs act as important modulators of Treg proliferation and function. Treg function can either be enhanced or attenuated depending on the concentration of TLR ligands and the anatomical site of TLR engagement.

TOLERANCE INDUCTION BY TLR SIGNALING

As potent activators of inflammatory immune responses, the activation of TLRs must be tightly controlled since overactivation or loss of negative regulation can lead to detrimental or even life-threatening effects as seen in the condition of sepsis (50, 51). Repeated exposure to the same ligand can therefore result in hyporesponsiveness or tolerance through down-regulation of TLRs and simultaneous up-regulation of a negative feedback loop (50, 52).

In contrast to short term TLR stimulation, which results in initiation of immune responses, repeated exposure to TLR ligands might lead to the abrogation of inflammatory immune responses. In such a manner, TLR2 tolerance and inhibition of T1D development in NOD mice could be achieved by repeated administration of the TLR2 agonist Pam3CSK4 or zymosan (11, 13). Decreased T1D incidence was also accomplished following treatment with LPS, poly (I:C) (34), or CpG oligonucleotides (36).

As systemic chronic TLR stimulation suppresses the development of T1D in NOD mice (14, 53), it is possible that the absence of TLR stimulation might facilitate T1D development. This possibility is supported by the so-called hygiene hypothesis (54). The hygiene hypothesis coincides with the increase in allergy and autoimmune diseases over the past decades, possibly due to less exposure to microbial products as the hygiene standard has been significantly improved. Supporting the hygiene hypothesis is a recent study revealing that NOD mice deficient in the innate adaptor protein MyD88 are protected from diabetes development in non-germ-free conditions but the protection is abolished in germ-free conditions (9). Furthermore, introducing gut commensals into germ-free mice re-establishes the protection. This study supports the crucial role of environmental (TLR) stimuli in modulating the pathogenesis of diabetes through commensal bacteria.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The important role of TLRs in the pathogenesis of T1D manifests mainly in their ability to induce APC maturation and to produce inflammatory chemokines and cytokines. These two features will contribute to the priming of autoreactive T-cells, which cause islet cell destruction. However, TLR signaling can also induce immune tolerance that results in diabetes prevention depending on the genetic background and the environment.

Increasing evidence suggests that TLRs also express on tissue cells including pancreatic beta cells. The role of TLRs on islet beta cells is largely unknown. Due to the complexity of the T1D pathogenesis, there is still no cure or ultimate prevention from the disease development. TLRs are critical modulators of islet-directed immune responses and are, therefore, important targets for anti-diabetogenic therapies. However, many functions of TLRs and causal relations are still unknown. Many questions must be answered before we can generate novel and effective therapeutic approaches that target TLRs in treating T1D. Since therapeutic targeting of TLRs can also increase the susceptibility toward infections, safety and efficacy have to be thoroughly balanced when modulating TLRs.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft fellowship GU 1122/3-1 (to Elke Gülden) and RC1 DK087699 and DK088181 (to Li Wen). We owe a debt of gratitude to Susan Wong for critically reading the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Akira S, Takeda K, Kaisho T. Toll-like receptors: critical proteins linking innate and acquired immunity. *Nat Immunol* (2001) **2**:675–80. doi:10.1038/90609
2. Medzhitov R, Preston-Hurlburt P, Janeway CA Jr. A human homologue of the *Drosophila* Toll protein signals activation of adaptive immunity. *Nature* (1997) **388**:394–7. doi:10.1038/41131
3. Kawai T, Akira S. The role of pattern-recognition receptors in innate immunity: update on Toll-like receptors. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:373–84. doi:10.1038/ni.1863
4. Fischer M, Ehlers M. Toll-like receptors in autoimmunity. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2008) **1143**:21–34. doi:10.1196/annals.1443.012
5. Montero Vega MT, de Andres Martin A. The significance of Toll-like receptors in human diseases. *Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)* (2009) **37**:252–63. doi:10.1016/j.aller.2009.04.004
6. Jahromi MM, Eisenbarth GS. Cellular and molecular pathogenesis of type 1A diabetes. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2007) **64**:865–72. doi:10.1007/s00018-007-6469-4
7. Filippi CM, Ehrhardt K, Estes EA, Larsson P, Oldham JE, Von Herrath MG. TLR2 signaling improves immunoregulation to prevent type 1 diabetes. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**:1399–409. doi:10.1002/eji.200939841
8. Kim HS, Han MS, Chung KW, Kim S, Kim E, Kim MJ, et al. Toll-like receptor 2 senses beta-cell death and contributes to the initiation of autoimmune diabetes. *Immunity* (2007) **27**:321–33. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2007.06.010
9. Wen L, Ley RE, Volchkov PY, Stranges PB, Avanesyan L, Stonebraker AC, et al. Innate immunity and intestinal microbiota in the development of Type 1 diabetes. *Nature* (2008) **455**:1109–13. doi:10.1038/nature07336
10. Devaraj S, Tobias P, Kasinath BS, Ramsamooj R, Afify A, Jialal I. Knockout of Toll-like receptor-2 attenuates both the proinflammatory state of diabetes and incipient diabetic nephropathy. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2011) **31**:1796–804. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.111.228924

11. Karumuthil-Melethil S, Perez N, Li R, Vasu C. Induction of innate immune response through TLR2 and dectin 1 prevents type 1 diabetes. *J Immunol* (2008) **181**:8323–34.
12. Al Shamsi M, Shahin A, Iwakura Y, Lukic ML, Mensah-Brown EP. Pam3CSK4 enhanced beta cell loss and diabetogenesis: the roles of IFN-gamma and IL-17. *Clin Immunol* (2013) **149**:86–96. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2013.06.001
13. Kim DH, Lee JC, Kim S, Oh SH, Lee MK, Kim KW, et al. Inhibition of autoimmune diabetes by TLR2 tolerance. *J Immunol* (2011) **187**:5211–20. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1001388
14. Aumeunier A, Grela F, Ramadan A, Pham Van L, Bardel E, Gomez Alcala A, et al. Systemic Toll-like receptor stimulation suppresses experimental allergic asthma and autoimmune diabetes in NOD mice. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**:e11484. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011484
15. Fallarino F, Volpi C, Zelante T, Vacca C, Calvitti M, Fioretti MC, et al. IDO mediates TLR9-driven protection from experimental autoimmune diabetes. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:6303–12. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901577
16. Wong FS, Hu C, Zhang L, Du W, Alexopoulou L, Flavell RA, et al. The role of Toll-like receptors 3 and 9 in the development of autoimmune diabetes in NOD mice. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2008) **1150**:146–8. doi:10.1196/annals.1447.039
17. Gülden E, Ihira M, Ohashi A, Reinbeck AL, Freudenberg MA, Kolb H, et al. Toll-like receptor 4 deficiency accelerates the development of insulin-deficient diabetes in non-obese diabetic mice. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e75385. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0075385
18. Devaraj S, Tobias P, Jialal I. Knockout of Toll-like receptor-4 attenuates the pro-inflammatory state of diabetes. *Cytokine* (2011) **55**:441–5. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2011.03.023
19. Li M, Song L, Gao X, Chang W, Qin X. Toll-like receptor 4 on islet beta cells senses expression changes in high-mobility group box 1 and contributes to the initiation of type 1 diabetes. *Exp Mol Med* (2012) **44**:260–7. doi:10.3858/emm.2012.44.4.021
20. Lee AS, Ghoreishi M, Cheng WK, Chang TY, Zhang YQ, Dutz JP. Toll-like receptor 7 stimulation promotes autoimmune diabetes in the NOD mouse. *Diabetologia* (2011) **54**:1407–16. doi:10.1007/s00125-011-2083-y
21. Zhang Y, Lee AS, Shameli A, Geng X, Finegood D, Santamaria P, et al. TLR9 blockade inhibits activation of diabetogenic CD8+ T cells and delays autoimmune diabetes. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:5645–53. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901814
22. Tai N, Wong FS, Wen L. TLR9 deficiency promotes CD73 expression in T cells and diabetes protection in nonobese diabetic mice. *J Immunol* (2013) **191**:2926–37. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1300547
23. Zipris D, Lien E, Nair A, Xie JX, Greiner DL, Mordes JP, et al. TLR9-signaling pathways are involved in Kilham rat virus-induced autoimmune diabetes in the biobreeding diabetes-resistant rat. *J Immunol* (2007) **178**:693–701.
24. Trudeau JD, Dutz JP, Arany E, Hill DJ, Fieldus WE, Finegood DT. Neonatal beta-cell apoptosis: a trigger for autoimmune diabetes? *Diabetes* (2000) **49**:1–7. doi:10.2337/diabetes.49.1.1
25. O'Brien BA, Huang Y, Geng X, Dutz JP, Finegood DT. Phagocytosis of apoptotic cells by macrophages from NOD mice is reduced. *Diabetes* (2002) **51**:2481–8. doi:10.2337/diabetes.51.8.2481
26. Ding Y, Subramanian S, Montes VN, Goodspeed L, Wang S, Han C, et al. Toll-like receptor 4 deficiency decreases atherosclerosis but does not protect against inflammation in obese low-density lipoprotein receptor-deficient mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2012) **32**:1596–604. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.112.249847
27. Marshak-Rothstein A. Toll-like receptors in systemic autoimmune disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2006) **6**:823–35. doi:10.1038/nri1957
28. Chen MC, Schuit F, Eizirik DL. Identification of IL-1 beta-induced messenger RNAs in rat pancreatic beta cells by differential display of messenger RNA. *Diabetologia* (1999) **42**:1199–203. doi:10.1007/s001250051292
29. Frigerio S, Junt T, Lu B, Gerard C, Zumsteg U, Hollander GA, et al. Beta cells are responsible for CXCR3-mediated T-cell infiltration in insulitis. *Nat Med* (2002) **8**:1414–20. doi:10.1038/nm1202-792
30. Schulthess FT, Paroni F, Sauter NS, Shu L, Ribaux P, Haataja L, et al. CXCL10 impairs beta cell function and viability in diabetes through TLR4 signaling. *Cell Metab* (2009) **9**:125–39. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2009.01.003
31. Aliprantis AO, Yang RB, Weiss DS, Godowski P, Zychlinsky A. The apoptotic signaling pathway activated by Toll-like receptor-2. *EMBO J* (2000) **19**:3325–36. doi:10.1093/emboj/19.13.3325
32. Moriyama H, Wen L, Abiru N, Liu E, Yu L, Miao D, et al. Induction and acceleration of insulitis/diabetes in mice with a viral mimic (polyinosinic-polycytidylic acid) and an insulin self-peptide. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) **99**:5539–44. doi:10.1073/pnas.082120099
33. Lang KS, Recher M, Junt T, Navarini AA, Harris NL, Freigang S, et al. Toll-like receptor engagement converts T-cell autoreactivity into overt autoimmune disease. *Nat Med* (2005) **11**:138–45. doi:10.1038/nm1105-1256
34. Serreze DV, Hamaguchi K, Leiter EH. Immunostimulation circumvents diabetes in NOD/Lt mice. *J Autoimmun* (1989) **2**:759–76. doi:10.1016/0896-8411(89)90003-6
35. Iguchi M, Inagawa H, Nishizawa T, Okutomi T, Morikawa A, Soma GI, et al. Homeostasis as regulated by activated macrophage. V. Suppression of diabetes mellitus in non-obese diabetic mice by LPSw (a lipopolysaccharide from wheat flour). *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)* (1992) **40**:1004–6. doi:10.1248/cpb.40.1004
36. Quintana FJ, Rotem A, Carmi P, Cohen IR. Vaccination with empty plasmid DNA or CpG oligonucleotide inhibits diabetes in nonobese diabetic mice: modulation of spontaneous 60-kDa heat shock protein autoimmunity. *J Immunol* (2000) **165**:6148–55.
37. Sakaguchi S. Naturally arising Foxp3-expressing CD25+CD4+ regulatory T cells in immunological tolerance to self and non-self. *Nat Immunol* (2005) **6**:345–52. doi:10.1038/ni1178
38. Dasgupta G, Chentoufi AA, You S, Falatoonzadeh P, Urbano LA, Akhtarmalik A, et al. Engagement of TLR2 reverses the suppressor function of conjunctiva CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells and promotes herpes simplex virus epitope-specific CD4+CD25- effector T cell responses. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2011) **52**:3321–33. doi:10.1167/iovs.10-6522
39. Liu H, Komai-Koma M, Xu D, Liew FY. Toll-like receptor 2 signaling modulates the functions of CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**:7048–53. doi:10.1073/pnas.0601554103
40. Sutmuller R, Garritsen A, Adema GJ. Regulatory T cells and Toll-like receptors: regulating the regulators. *Ann Rheum Dis* (2007) **66**(Suppl 3):91–5. doi:10.1136/ard.2007.078535
41. Chen Q, Davidson TS, Huter EN, Shevach EM. Engagement of TLR2 does not reverse the suppressor function of mouse regulatory T cells, but promotes their survival. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:4458–66. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901465
42. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cahalon L, Tal G, Margalit R, Lider O, Cohen IR. Heat shock protein 60 enhances CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cell function via innate TLR2 signaling. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:2022–32. doi:10.1172/JCI28423
43. Zanin-Zhorov A, Cohen IR. Signaling via TLR2 and TLR4 directly down-regulates T cell effector functions: the regulatory face of danger signals. *Front Immunol* (2013) **4**:211. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00211
44. Round JL, Mazmanian SK. Inducible Foxp3+ regulatory T-cell development by a commensal bacterium of the intestinal microbiota. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) **107**:12204–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909122107
45. Round JL, Lee SM, Li J, Tran G, Jabri B, Chatila TA, et al. The Toll-like receptor 2 pathway establishes colonization by a commensal of the human microbiota. *Science* (2011) **332**:974–7. doi:10.1126/science.1206095
46. van Maren WW, Nierkens S, Toonen LW, Bolscher JM, Sutmuller RP, Adema GJ. Multifaceted effects of synthetic TLR2 ligand and *Legionella pneumophila* on Treg-mediated suppression of T cell activation. *BMC Immunol* (2011) **12**:23. doi:10.1186/1471-2172-12-23
47. Amiset L, Fend L, Gatard-Scheikl T, Rittner K, Duong V, Rooke R, et al. TLR2 ligation protects effector T cells from regulatory T-cell mediated suppression and repolarizes T helper responses following MVA-based cancer immunotherapy. *Oncoimmunology* (2012) **1**:1271–80. doi:10.4161/onci.21479
48. Caramalho I, Lopes-Carvalho T, Ostler D, Zelenay S, Haury M, Demengeot J. Regulatory T cells selectively express Toll-like receptors and are activated by lipopolysaccharide. *J Exp Med* (2003) **197**:403–11. doi:10.1084/jem.20021633
49. Crellin NK, Garcia RV, Hadisfar O, Allan SE, Steiner TS, Levings MK. Human CD4+ T cells express TLR5 and its ligand flagellin enhances the suppressive capacity and expression of FOXP3 in CD4+CD25+ T regulatory cells. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:8051–9.
50. Cavaillon JM, Adrie C, Fitting C, Adib-Conquy M. Endotoxin tolerance: is there a clinical relevance? *J Endotoxin Res* (2003) **9**:101–7. doi:10.1177/09680519030090020501

51. Knapp S. Update on the role of Toll-like receptors during bacterial infections and sepsis. *Wien Med Wochenschr* (2010) **160**:107–11. doi:10.1007/s10354-010-0765-6
52. Li CH, Wang JH, Redmond HP. Bacterial lipoprotein-induced self-tolerance and cross-tolerance to LPS are associated with reduced IRAK-1 expression and MyD88-IRAK complex formation. *J Leukoc Biol* (2006) **79**:867–75. doi:10.1189/jlb.0905505
53. Alyanakian MA, Grela F, Aumeunier A, Chiavaroli C, Gouarin C, Bardel E, et al. Transforming growth factor-beta and natural killer T-cells are involved in the protective effect of a bacterial extract on type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes* (2006) **55**:179–85. doi:10.2337/diabetes.55.01.06.db05-0189
54. Bach JF, Chatenoud L. The hygiene hypothesis: an explanation for the increased frequency of insulin-dependent diabetes. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2012) **2**:a007799. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a007799

Received: 17 December 2013; accepted: 07 March 2014; published online: 24 March 2014.
*Citation: Gülden E and Wen L (2014) Toll-like receptor activation in immunity vs. tolerance in autoimmune diabetes. Front. Immunol. **5**:119. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00119*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.

frontiers in
IMMUNOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 16 May 2014
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00220

TLR–CD40 cross-talk in anti-leishmanial immune response

Himanshu Singh Chandel[1†], Surya Prakash Pandey[1†], Sayoni Roy[1], Noelle Doyen[2] and Bhaskar Saha[1]*

[1] *National Centre for Cell Science, Pune, India*
[2] *Pasteur Institute, Paris, France*
**Correspondence: sahab@nccs.res.in*
[†] *Himanshu Singh Chandel and Surya Prakash Pandey have contributed equally to this work.*

Edited by:
Christophe M. Filippi, Genomics Institute of the Novartis Research Foundation, USA

Reviewed by:
Lauren A. Zenewicz, The University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, USA
Hans Acha-Orbea, Center for Immunity and Infection Lausanne, Switzerland

Keywords: Toll-like receptors, PAMPs, CD40, *Leishmania*, immunomodulation, macrophages, dendritic cells, co-stimulatory molecules

Toll-like receptors (TLRs) recognize pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) and activate innate immune cells to induce cytokines and co-stimulatory molecules such as CD40 and to enhance antigen presentation to T cells (1) that, upon activation, can either eliminate or support the pathogen (2). Herein, we propose that this duality in TLR functions results from their cross-talk with CD40. While all TLRs enhance CD40 expression, CD40 augments the expression of only TLR9 (3). As both CD40 and TLR9 induce expression of IL-12, a cytokine that induces the IFN-γ secreting Th1 cell differentiation (4), the CD40–TLR9 cross-regulation implies a positive feedback loop. By contrast, TLR1–TLR2 heterodimer down-regulates TLR9 expression (5) and antagonizes the development of Th1 response but favors the differentiation of regulatory T (T-reg) cells (Pandey et al., unpublished observation). Low CD40 expression levels in dendritic cells also promote T-reg cell differentiation (6). This duality can emerge from the sharing of signaling molecules. CD40 induces TRAF6-mediated, ERK-1/2-dependent IL-10 (7), which can inhibit the TLR-induced p38-MAPK activation and IL-12 production, antagonizing Th1 development. CD40-induced TRAF3-dependent p38-MAPK activation (7) can synergize with the TLR-activated p38-MAPK-dependent IL-12 production and Th1 differentiation. Using *Leishmania* infection, we show that the TLR–CD40 cross-talk can induce contrasting anti-leishmanial immune responses.

Leishmania, a protozoan parasite, lives in macrophages. *Leishmania* expresses lipophosphoglycan (LPG), proteoglycans, flagellin, and profilin for possible recognition by the host cell-expressed TLRs. Recognition of the *Leishmania*-expressed PAMPs results in differential immune responses, which can either reduce or exacerbate *Leishmania* infection. As TLRs modulate the expression of CD40, a co-stimulatory molecule whose expression levels modulate anti-leishmanial T cell responses, we propose that TLR–CD40 cross-talk significantly regulate the outcome of an anti-leishmanial immune response.

TOLL-LIKE RECEPTORS PRESENT SIGNIFICANT DIVERSITY TO IMMUNOREGULATION

A pathogen is perceived as a "danger" when specific molecular patterns associated with it [PAMPs or damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs)] are recognized by a set of TLRs, the mammalian homologs of toll, the anti-fungal resistance-mediating receptor in *Drosophila* (8, 9). Of the 13 TLRs, TLR10 is not expressed in mice whereas TLR11, TLR12, and TLR13 are absent from human (10). The extracellular domain of TLRs contains leucine-rich repeats (LRRs) arranged in an alpha-helix and a beta-pleated sheet. The LRR-rich loops impart the flexibility to this domain required for accommodating wide variety of chemically different PAMPs (11). The intracellular C-terminal domain has a toll/interleukin-1 receptor motif responsible for TLR signaling (12). Some TLRs – TLR1, TLR2, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR10, TLR11, TLR12 g – are located on cell surface to recognize the PAMPs on pathogen surface. Other TLRs – TLR3, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR13 – are located intracellularly on endosomes, lysosomes, and endoplasmic reticulum (13) to recognize the nucleic acids from the degraded pathogen (14). Thus, PAMPs on pathogen surface are first recognized by the TLRs on host cell surface. Once the pathogen is internalized and degraded, the released nucleic acids are recognized by the intracellular TLRs.

Recognition of the PAMPs by the TLRs on host cell surface triggers intracellular signaling that may result in one of the two contrasting outcomes (**Figure 1**, top panel). The *Leishmania major* parasites that express low levels of LPG are unable to reduce TLR9 expression and are eliminated by the macrophages (5). By contrast, the virulent parasites express higher levels of LPG, reduce TLR9 expression, and survive in macrophages (5). The lipoprotein analogs with modified acylations are preferentially recognized by TLR1 (15). Thus, pathogens may modify PAMPs that differentially bind to the TLRs on host cell surface and signal to modulate the expression and function of intracellular TLRs. Differential signaling may result in either elimination or growth of the intracellular pathogen. Isolation of different strains expressing modified PAMPs and assessments of immune response to those modified PAMPs are required to verify this hypothesis.

CD40 PLAYS DUAL IMMUNOREGULATORY ROLES IN *LEISHMANIA* INFECTION

CD40 is expressed on macrophages, dendritic cells, inflamed tissue histiocytes, and endothelial cells (16). CD40 signals though NF-κB to regulate the production of IL-12 (17), a pro-inflammatory cytokine required for Th1 differentiation (4). IL-4 is the cytokine that is required for the

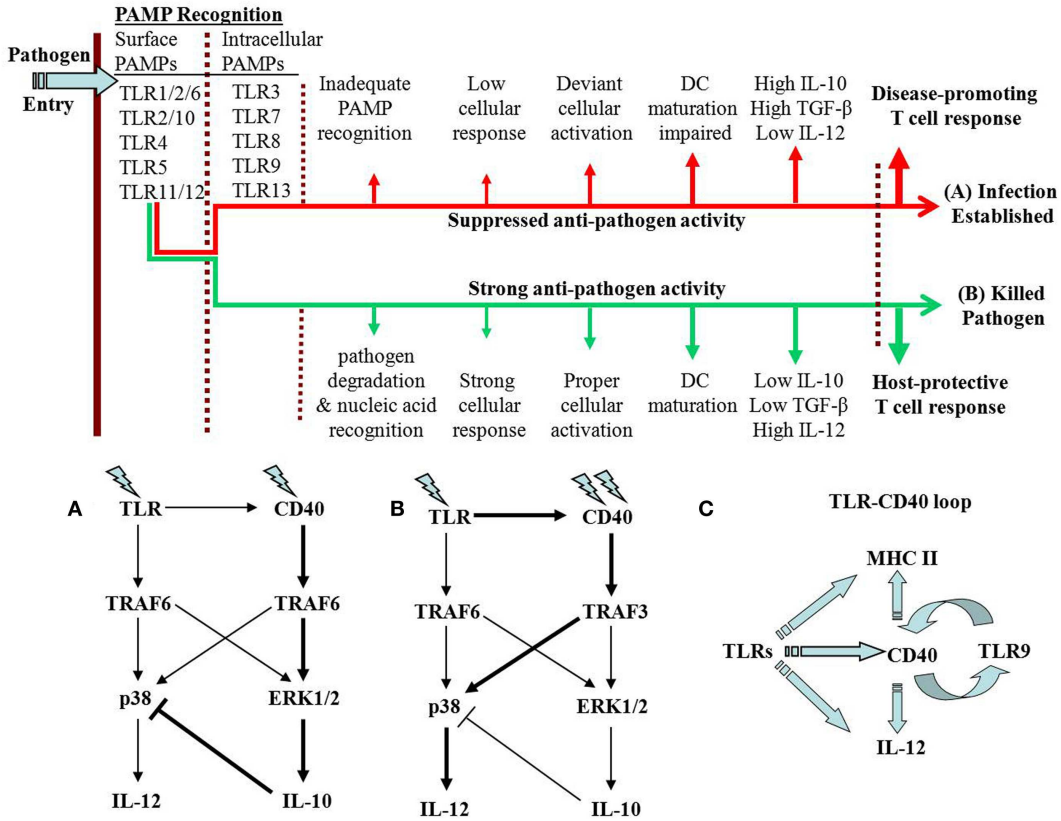


FIGURE 1 | TLR–CD40 cross-talk may result in one of two alternative possibilities. As the pathogen enters its host, it is recognized by cell surface TLRs. Depending on the PAMP–TLR interaction, the TLR may trigger signals with one of two possible fates of the pathogen. **(A)** In case of anti-inflammatory responses, the pathogen degradation inside the cell is impaired leading to less release of the pathogen nucleic acids. As a result, the intracellular TLRs are not optimally activated. The immune response against the pathogen is suppressed causing establishment of the infection. In case of *Leishmania* infection, CD40 signaling through p38-MAPK is suppressed. **(B)** Alternatively, where the signaling results in pro-inflammatory response, the intracellular pathogen is degraded and the intracellular TLRs are optimally activated. In *L. major* infection, the host-protective function of CD40 involves strong p38-MAPK activation with resultant IL-12-dependent Th1 response. The thicker arrows in **(A,B)** represent the dominant signaling. **(C)** Possible feedback loops are proposed. TLRs increase CD40 expression but CD40 enhances the expression of only TLR9, an intracellular TLR that recognizes CpG motifs in pathogen DNA. This can be viewed as a positive feedback loop for enhancing IL-12 production and Th1 response. The other arm of the loop is the TLR-activated MHC-II expression, which is linked to CD40 expression and DC maturation. This is also required for a stronger and prolonged immune response against a pathogen.

differentiation of Th2 cells, which produce IL-4, IL-5, and IL-13 (18). As a function of the strength of its stimulation, CD40 induces ERK-1/2-dependent IL-10 production (7). IL-10 expressed under MHC class-II promoter but not under IL-2 promoter aggravated *Leishmania* infection suggesting that the macrophage or the dendritic cell expressed IL-10 inhibited Th1 response (19). In *L. major* infection, the fate of the parasite is determined not only by Th1/Th2 balance but also by T-reg cells (6, 20–22) that produce IL-10, inhibiting Th1 differentiation but promoting infection (20–22). While low levels of CD40 expression on dendritic cells are required for T-reg cell expression (6), blockade of CD40–CD40L interaction on myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) suppresses expansion of T-reg cells (23) suggesting CD40-induced dual regulation of T-reg cells.

It is shown that in response to higher doses of its ligand, CD40 signals from the cholesterol-rich domain through lyn, PKC-β, and p38-MAPK to induce IL-12 production whereas in response to lower doses of the ligand, the same receptor signals from the cholesterol-poor domain through syk, PKC-ζ, and ERK-1/2 to induce IL-10 production; ERK-1/2 inhibition results in enhanced activation of p38-MAPK and vice versa (7, 24–26). CD40 signals reciprocally through a bimodularly arranged cascade of kinases, wherein the reciprocity is incorporated by two feedback loops between p38-MAPK and syk and between ERK-1/2 and lyn (26). Thus, although the mechanism of the duality in CD40 functions is established, how CD40 regulates the contrasting fates of T-reg cells remains to be elucidated.

FUNCTIONAL PLASTICITY IN TLRs

Toll-like receptors bind to their respective ligands and dimerize before recruiting the adaptor molecules – MyD88, TIRAP/MAL, TRIF, and TRAM. MyD88 and TIRAP/MAL belong to the MyD88-dependent pathway and signal through NF-κB. TRIF and TRAM constitute the

MyD88-independent pathway. Only TLR3 signals through MyD88-independent pathway and only TLR4 signals through both pathways (27). TRAF6 is another adaptor that mediates the TLR signals (27). The signals finally converge on MAPKs and activate different transcription factors that effectuate the gene expressions (27). TLRs are differentially involved in T cell activation and T-reg cell development. For example, the T cell-expressed TLR4 promotes the suppressive function of T-reg cells whereas TLR6 abrogates its suppressive function (28). Thus, TLR4 and TLR6 act antagonistically to each other in regulating T-reg cell functions. By contrast, TLR2 alone plays contradictory roles in T-reg cell expansion and in its suppressive function (29–31).

Among the TLRs, TLR2 represents a unique receptor, as it heterodimerizes with TLR1 or TLR6 or with TLR10, in human (32). The heterodimers broaden the repertoire of PAMPs recognized and may elicit different effector functions, which can even be counteractive. Some TLR2 ligands – arabinosylated lipoarabinomannan and lipoteichoic acid – induce pro-inflammatory responses (33, 34) but LPG, another TLR2 ligand, induces anti-inflammatory responses (5, 35, 36). The difference may result from the nature of the heterodimers recognizing the PAMPs. The TLR1/TLR2 heterodimer induces pro-inflammatory response whereas the TLR2/TLR6 heterodimer induces anti-inflammatory response or *vice versa* [(37); Pandey et al., unpublished results]. Besides forming heterodimers, TLR2 may form homodimer too. For example, SitC, a triacylated lipoprotein from *Staphylococcus aureus*, can induce cytokine response in the TLR1/TLR6-deficient macrophages (38). Although TLR2–TLR10 heterodimerization is a theoretical possibility, it appears unlikely because neither mice nor macrophages express TLR10. Although TLR1 and TLR6 cannot possibly recognize ligands or trigger signals on their own, their relative levels of expressions in a cell can determine the constitution of the predominant TLR2 heterodimer. The increased TLR2 expression in *L. major*-infected macrophages promotes TLR2 homo-dimerization, which is accentuated due to reduced TLR2–TLR6 association (Pandey et al., unpublished observation). In this case, because TLR2 homodimers are predominant and recruit primarily MyD88, TLR1–TLR2 and TLR2–TLR6 heterodimers may not be able to recruit enough MyD88. As the MAPKs and the transcription factors mediate TLR signaling (3, 39–41), the specificity, amplitude, and nature of the response will thus depend on the relative usage of these signaling intermediates. Thus, the plasticity in the TLR2-mediated recognition of PAMPs and elicitation of immune responses depend on the variations in the chemical structures of PAMPs, nature of TLR–PAMP interaction, recruitment of adaptor molecules, and competition between the TLRs for the available adaptor molecules.

TLR AND CD40 CROSS-TALK DETERMINES THE NATURE OF IMMUNE RESPONSES

The response to an infection starts with the recognition of the PAMPs, perhaps, by multiple TLRs in tandem. Given the wide variety of PAMPs they recognize, the most probable TLRs to operate in tandem are TLR1, TLR2, TLR6, TLR10, and TLR4. In case of flagellated pathogens, TLR5 may recognize flagellin. The advantage of simultaneous trigger from TLR2 and TLR3 or TLR4 is that both MyD88-dependent and MyD88-independent pathways are involved increasing the overall strength and repertoire of TLR-derived signals. The combinations of TLRs may thus decide the nature of the signal and final effector functions (42) such as CD40 expressions that link the innate immune response to the adaptive immune response.

In peritoneal macrophages, CD40 expression in response to poly-I:C, LPS, and CpG, the TLR3, TLR4, and TLR9 ligands, respectively, is substantially enhanced, whereas CD40 stimulation enhances the expression of only TLR9 (3). *L. major* DNA induces IL-12 through TLR9 (43). CpG and CD40-ligand induced more IL-12 production from macrophages (3) and splenic dendritic cells (44) than that induced by either agent alone. On the other hand, low strength CD40 signal may synergize with the signal from TLR1–TLR2 heterodimers to strongly induce IL-10, which can inhibit p38-MAPK activation (**Figure 1A**). The CD40-induced IL-10 self-limits the CD40-induced p38-MAPK activation and anti-leishmanial functions (24). A possible feedback that comes into play in this CD40–TLR synergy is the quenching of TRAF6 availability to CD40 to result in less CD40-induced IL-10 production and relieving the autocrine IL-10 mediated inhibition of CD40-induced p38-MAPK activation and IL-12 production. Alternatively, exhaustion of TRAF6 by simultaneous signaling by multiple TLRs may divert a strong CD40 signaling primarily through TRAF3 to result in p38-MAPK activation and IL-12 production (**Figure 1B**). Thus, the enhanced IL-12 production as a result of TLR9 and CD40 synergy may represent a positive feedback loop between TLR9 and CD40 (**Figure 1C**). These reports imply that the TLR–CD40 cross-talk modulates the ensuing adaptive immune response.

Several reports support that TLRs can modulate CD40-mediated activation of adaptive immune system. PAMPs induce DC maturation by up-regulating MHC-II, CD40, and CD80/CD86 expressions (45) that are required for robust T cell responses. Because the binding of intracellular MHC-II with Btk via CD40 is required for sustained TLR activation, MHC-II deficiency impaired the TLR-induced production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and type-I interferon in macrophages and DC (46). CpG supported the survival and maturation of human plasmacytoid DC and, in synergy with CD40, induced T cells polarization to Th1 cells (47). Combined stimulation through TLR7 and CD40-induced $CD8^+$ T cells expansion more than that observed with either agent alone (48). These reports indicate that CD40 and TLRs synergize to affect DC maturation, activation, survival, antigen presentation, and differentiation of $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cells.

TLR–CD40 CROSS-TALK AS A NEW PARADIGM FOR IMMUNOREGULATION

The TLR–CD40 cross-talk exemplifies that one of the fundamental physiological principles of maintaining homeostasis is the plasticity in receiving and processing signals. The signals from TLRs and CD40 modulate each other's expression. Both receptors possess signaling plasticity modulating a range of effector functions (**Figure 1**) that affect both innate and adaptive immune systems. As pathogens sequentially involve cell surface and intracellular TLRs, the collective TLR

activation or inhibition determines the CD40 expression levels. These evidences prompt a new model for the evolution of immune response. According to this model, TLR activation influences CD40 expression and signaling, resulting in both TLR and CD40 simultaneously signaling in the later phase of PAMP-induced innate immune response. As CD40 enhances TLR9 expression, TLR9, perhaps, through induction of IL-12 or further increase in CD40 expression, may further modulate the T cell response. Thus, a continued feedback between the TLR and CD40 during an immune response may finally decide the outcome of an infection. However, further verification of this model awaits detailed investigation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Department of Biotechnology (BT/PR/3288/BRB/10/966/2011) and CEFIPRA (F3303-4) provided financial assistance to this work.

REFERENCES

1. Iwasaki A, Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptor control of the adaptive immune responses. *Nat Immunol* (2004) **5**:987–95. doi:10.1038/ni1112
2. Masopust D, Picker LJ. Hidden memories: frontline memory T cells and early pathogen interception. *J Immunol* (2012) **188**:5811–7. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1102695
3. Chandel HS, Pandey SP, Shukla D, Lalsare K, Selvaraj SK, Jha MK, et al. TLRs and CD40 modulate each others expression affecting *Leishmania major* infection. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2014) **176**:283–90. doi:10.1111/cei.12264
4. Manetti R, Parronchi P, Giudizi MG, Piccinni MP, Maggi E, Trinchieri G, et al. Natural killer cell stimulatory factor induces T helper type 1 (Th1)-specific immune responses and inhibits the development of IL-4-producing Th cells. *J Exp Med* (1993) **177**:1199–204. doi:10.1084/jem.177.4.1199
5. Srivastava S, Pandey SP, Jha MK, Chandel HS, Saha B. *Leishmania* expressed lipophosphoglycan interacts with toll-like receptor (TLR)-2 to decrease TLR-9 expression and reduce anti-leishmanial responses. *Clin Exp Immunol* (2013) **172**:403–9. doi:10.1111/cei.12074
6. Martin S, Agarwal R, Murugaiyan G, Saha B. CD40 expression levels modulate regulatory T cells in *Leishmania donovani* infection. *J Immunol* (2010) **185**:551–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0902206
7. Rub A, Dey R, Jadhav M, Kamat R, Chakkaramakkil S, Majumdar S, et al. Cholesterol depletion associated with *Leishmania major* infection alters macrophage CD40 signalosome composition and effector function. *Nat Immunol* (2009) **10**:273–80. doi:10.1038/ni.1705
8. Mills KH. TLR-dependent T cell activation in autoimmunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**:807–22. doi:10.1038/nri3095
9. Lemaitre B, Nicolas E, Michaut L, Reichhart JM, Hoffmann JA. The dorsoventral regulatory gene cassette spatzle/toll/cactus controls the potent antifungal response in *Drosophila* adults. *Cell* (1996) **86**:973–83. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80172-5
10. Kawai T, Akira S. Toll-like receptors and their crosstalk with other innate receptors in infection and immunity. *Immunity* (2011) **34**:637–50. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2011.05.006
11. Jin MS, Lee JO. Structures of the toll-like receptor family and its ligand complexes. *Immunity* (2008) **29**:182–91. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2008.07.007
12. Bowie A, O'Neill LA. The interleukin-1 receptor/toll-like receptor superfamily: signal generators for pro-inflammatory interleukins and microbial products. *J Leukoc Biol* (2000) **67**:508–14.
13. Blasius AL, Beutler B. Intracellular toll-like receptors. *Immunity* (2010) **32**:305–15. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.03.012
14. Kawai T, Akira S. The role of pattern-recognition receptors in innate immunity: update on toll-like receptors. *Nat Immunol* (2010) **11**:373–84. doi:10.1038/ni.1863
15. Takeuchi O, Sato S, Horiuchi T, Hoshino K, Takeda K, Dong Z, et al. Role of toll-like receptor 1 in mediating immune response to microbial lipoproteins. *J Immunol* (2002) **169**:10–4. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.169.1.10
16. van Kooten C, Banchereau J. Functions of CD40 on B cells, dendritic cells and other cells. *Curr Opin Immunol* (1997) **9**:330–7. doi:10.1016/S0952-7915(97)80078-7
17. Yanagawa Y, Onoé K. Distinct regulation of CD40-mediated interleukin-6 and interleukin-12 productions via mitogen-activated protein kinase and nuclear factor kappaB-inducing kinase in mature dendritic cells. *Immunology* (2006) **117**:526–35. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2567.2006.02329.x
18. Bix M, Locksley RM. Independent and epigenetic regulation of the interleukin-4 alleles in CD4+ T cells. *Science* (1998) **281**:1352–4. doi:10.1126/science.281.5381.1352
19. Groux H, Cottrez F, Rouleau M, Mauze S, Antonenko S, Hurst S, et al. A transgenic model to analyze the immunoregulatory role of IL-10 secreted by antigen-presenting cells. *J Immunol* (1999) **162**:1723–9.
20. Suffia I, Reckling SK, Salay G, Belkaid Y. A role for CD103 in the retention of CD4+CD25+ Treg and control of *Leishmania major* infection. *J Immunol* (2005) **174**:5444–55. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.174.9.5444
21. Campanelli AP, Roselino AM, Cavassani KA, Pereira MS, Mortara RA, Brodskyn CI, et al. CD4+CD25+ T cells in skin lesions of patients with cutaneous leishmaniasis exhibit phenotypic and functional characteristics of natural regulatory T cells. *J Infect Dis* (2006) **193**:1313–22. doi:10.1086/502980
22. Fiorentino DF, Bond MW, Mosmann TR. Two types of mouse T helper cell. IV. Th2 clones secrete a factor that inhibits cytokine production by Th1 clones. *J Exp Med* (1989) **170**:2081–95. doi:10.1084/jem.170.6.2081
23. Pan PY, Ma G, Weber KJ, Ozao-Choy J, Wang G, Yin B, et al. Immune stimulatory receptor CD40 is required for T-cell suppression and T regulatory cell activation mediated by myeloid-derived suppressor cells in cancer. *Cancer Res* (2010) **70**:99–108. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-1882
24. Mathur RK, Awasthi A, Wadhone P, Ramanamurthy B, Saha B. Reciprocal CD40 signals through p38MAPK and ERK-1/2 induce counteracting immune responses. *Nat Med* (2004) **10**:540–4. doi:10.1038/nm1045
25. Sudan R, Srivastava N, Pandey SP, Majumdar S, Saha B. Reciprocal regulation of protein kinase C isoforms results in differential cellular responsiveness. *J Immunol* (2012) **188**:2328–37. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1101678
26. Sarma U, Sareen A, Maiti M, Kamat V, Sudan R, Pahari S, et al. Modeling and experimental analyses reveals signaling plasticity in a bi-modular assembly of CD40 receptor activated kinases. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e39898. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0039898
27. Akira S, Uematsu S, Takeuchi O. Pathogen recognition and innate immunity. *Cell* (2006) **124**:783–801. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.015
28. Jin B, Sun T, Yu XH, Yang YX, Yeo AE. The effects of TLR activation on T-cell development and differentiation. *Clin Dev Immunol* (2012) **2012**:836485. doi:10.1155/2012/836485
29. Liu H, Komai-Koma M, Xu D, Liew FY. Toll-like receptor 2 signaling modulates the functions of CD4+ CD25+ regulatory T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**:7048–53. doi:10.1073/pnas.0601554103
30. Sutmuller RP, den Brok MH, Kramer M, Bennink EJ, Toonen LW, Kullberg BJ, et al. Toll-like receptor 2 controls expansion and function of regulatory T cells. *J Clin Invest* (2006) **116**:485–94. doi:10.1172/JCI25439
31. Filippi CM, Ehrhardt K, Estes EA, Larsson P, Oldham JE, von Herrath MG. TLR2 signaling improves immunoregulation to prevent type 1 diabetes. *Eur J Immunol* (2011) **41**:1399–409. doi:10.1002/eji.200939841
32. Guan Y, Ranoa DR, Jiang S, Mutha SK, Li X, Baudry J, et al. Human TLRs 10 and 1 share common mechanisms of innate immune sensing but not signaling. *J Immunol* (2010) **184**:5094–103. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0901888
33. Bhattacharya P, Bhattacharjee S, Gupta G, Majumder S, Adhikari A, Mukherjee A, et al. Arabinosylated lipoarabinomannan-mediated protection in visceral leishmaniasis through up-regulation of toll-like receptor 2 signaling: an immunoprophylactic approach. *J Infect Dis* (2010) **202**:145–55. doi:10.1086/653210
34. Gambhir V, Yildiz C, Mulder R, Siddiqui S, Guzzo C, Szewczuk M, et al. The TLR2 agonists lipoteichoic acid and Pam3CSK4 induce greater pro-inflammatory responses than inactivated *Mycobacterium butyricum*. *Cell Immunol* (2012) **280**:101–7. doi:10.1016/j.cellimm.2012.12.001
35. Sing A, Rost D, Tvardovskaia N, Roggenkamp A, Wiedemann A, Kirschning CJ, et al. Yersinia V-antigen exploits toll-like receptor 2 and CD14 for interleukin 10-mediated immunosuppression. *J Exp Med* (2002) **196**:1017–24. doi:10.1084/jem.20020908
36. Netea MG, Sutmuller R, Hermann C, Van der Graaf CA, Van der Meer JW, van Krieken JH, et al.

Toll-like receptor 2 suppresses immunity against *Candida albicans* through induction of IL-10 and regulatory T cells. *J Immunol* (2004) **172**:3712–8. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.172.6.3712

37. Li J, Lee DS, Madrenas J. Evolving bacterial envelopes and plasticity of TLR2-dependent responses: basic research and translational opportunities. *Front Immunol* (2013) **4**:347. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00347
38. Muller P, Muller-Anstett M, Wagener J, Gao Q, Kaesler S, Schaller M, et al. The *Staphylococcus aureus* lipoprotein SitC colocalizes with toll-like receptor 2 (TLR2) in murine keratinocytes and elicits intracellular TLR2 accumulation. *Infect Immun* (2010) **78**:4243–50. doi:10.1128/IAI.00538-10
39. Sumbayev VV, Yasinska IM. Role of MAP kinase-dependent apoptotic pathway in innate immune responses and viral infection. *Scand J Immunol* (2006) **63**:391–400. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3083.2006.001764.x
40. Carneiro AB, Iaciura BM, Nohara LL, Lopes CD, Veas EM, Mariano VS, et al. Lysophosphatidylcholine triggers TLR2- and TLR4-mediated signaling pathways but counteracts LPS-induced NO synthesis in peritoneal macrophages by inhibiting NF-κB translocation and MAPK/ERK phosphorylation. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e76233. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0076233
41. McGuire VA, Gray A, Monk CE, Santos SG, Lee K, Aubareda A, et al. Cross talk between the Akt and p38α pathways in macrophages downstream of toll-like receptor signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* (2013) **33**:4152–65. doi:10.1128/MCB.01691-12
42. Sanchez PJ, McWilliams JA, Haluszczak C, Yagita H, Kedl RM. Combined TLR/CD40 stimulation mediates potent cellular immunity by regulating dendritic cell expression of CD70 in vivo. *J Immunol* (2007) **178**:1564–72. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.178.3.1564
43. Abou Fakher FH, Rachinel N, Klimczak M, Louis J, Doyen N. TLR9-dependent activation of dendritic cells by DNA from *Leishmania major* favors Th1 cell development and the resolution of lesions. *J Immunol* (2009) **182**:1386–96. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.182.3.1386
44. Krug A, Towarowski A, Britsch S, Rothenfusser S, Hornung V, Bals R, et al. Toll-like receptor expression reveals CpG DNA as a unique microbial stimulus for plasmacytoid dendritic cells which synergizes with CD40 ligand to induce high amounts of IL-12. *Eur J Immunol* (2001) **31**:3026–37. doi:10.1002/1521-4141(2001010)31:10<3026::AID-IMMU3026>3.0.CO;2-H
45. Koch F, Stanzl U, Jennewein P, Janke K, Heufler C, Kampgen E, et al. High level IL-12 production by murine dendritic cells: upregulation via MHC class II and CD40 molecules and downregulation by IL-4 and IL-10. *J Exp Med* (1996) **184**:741–6. doi:10.1084/jem.184.2.741
46. Liu X, Zhan Z, Li D, Xu L, Ma F, Zhang P, et al. Intracellular MHC class II molecules promote TLR-triggered innate immune responses by maintaining activation of the kinase Btk. *Nat Immunol* (2011) **12**:416–24. doi:10.1038/ni.2015
47. Cella M, Scheidegger D, Palmer-Lehmann K, Lane P, Lanzavecchia A, Alber G. Ligation of CD40 on dendritic cells triggers production of high levels of interleukin-12 and enhances T cell stimulatory capacity: T-T help via APC activation. *J ExpbreakMed* (1996) **184**:747–52. doi:10.1084/jem.184.2.747
48. Ahonen CL, Doxsee CL, McGurran SM, Riter TR, Wade WF, Barth RJ, et al. Combined TLR and CD40 triggering induces potent CD8+ T cell expansion with variable dependence on type I IFN. *J Exp Med* (2004) **199**:775–84. doi:10.1084/jem.20031591

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 09 January 2014; accepted: 30 April 2014; published online: 16 May 2014.
*Citation: Chandel HS, Pandey SP, Roy S, Doyen N and Saha B (2014) TLR–CD40 cross-talk in anti-leishmanial immune response. Front. Immunol. **5**:220. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00220*
This article was submitted to Immunological Tolerance, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology.